# DVP-NC615/NC655P

## RMT-D143A/D143E/D143P/D144A

# SERVICE MANUAL

*US Model*
*DVP-NC615/NC655P*
*Canadian Model*
*AEP Model*
*UK Model*
*E Model*
*Australian Model*
*Singapore Model*
*PX Model*
*DVP-NC615*

Photo : DVP-NC655P (SILVER)
RMT-D144A

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### System

**Laser:** Semiconductor laser
**Signal format system:**
**U.S./Canadian models:** NTSC
**Asian/Oceanian models:** PAL/NTSC
(See page 1-3 to switch.)
**UK/European models:** PAL/(NTSC)

#### Audio characteristics

**Frequency response:** DVD VIDEO (PCM 96 kHz): 2 Hz to 44 kHz (±1.0 dB)/DVD VIDEO (PCM 48 kHz): 2 Hz to 22 kHz (±0.5 dB)/CD: 2 Hz to 20 kHz (±0.5 dB)
**Signal-to-noise ratio (S/N ratio):** 115 dB (LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks only)
**Harmonic distortion:** 0.003 %
**Dynamic range:** DVD VIDEO: 103 dB/CD: 99 dB
**Wow and flutter:** Less than detected value (±0.001% W PEAK)

The signals from LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks are measured. When you play PCM sound tracks with a 96 kHz sampling frequency, the output signals from the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack are converted to 48 kHz sampling frequency.

#### Outputs

(**Jack name:** Jack type/Output level/Load impedance)
**LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO):** Phono jack/2 Vrms/10 kilohms
**DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL):** Phono jack/0.5 Vp-p/75 ohms
**DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL):** Optical output jack/–18 dBm (wave length 660 nm) (UK/European models)
**COMPONENT VIDEO OUT(Y, $P_B/C_B$, $P_R/C_R$):** Phono jack/Y: 1.0 Vp-p/$P_B$, $P_R$,$C_B$, $C_R$,: 0.7 Vp-p/75 ohms (US/Canadian/Asian/Oceanian models)
**LINE OUT (VIDEO):** Phono jack/1.0 Vp-p/75 ohms
**S VIDEO OUT:** 4-pin mini DIN/Y: 1.0 Vp-p/C:0.3 Vp-p (PAL), 0.286 Vp-p (NTSC)/75 ohms

#### General

**Power requirements:**
120 V AC, 60 Hz
110 to 240V AC, 50/60 Hz
220 to 240V AC, 50/60 Hz
See page 1-1 for further information.
**Power consumption:** 13 W/14 W
See page 1-1 for further information.
**Dimensions (approx.):** 430 × 108 × 409 mm (17 × 4 3/8 × 16 1/8 in.):(NC615: US, Canadian, Asian, Oceanian models)
430 × 108 × 411 mm (17 × 4 3/8 × 16 3/8 in.): (NC615: UK, European models)
430 × 108 × 413 mm (17 × 4 3/8 × 16 1/4 in.): (NC655P model) (width/height/depth) incl. projecting parts
**Mass (approx.):** 5.1 kg (11 lb 4 oz)
**Operating temperature:** 5 °C to 35 °C (41 °F to 95 °F)
**Operating humidity:** 25 % to 80 %

#### Supplied accessories

See page 1-3.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.

ENERGY STAR® is a U.S. registered mark. As an ENERGY STAR® Partner, Sony Corporation has determined that this product meets the ENERGY STAR® guidelines for energy efficiency.

DVD VIDEO COMPACT disc DIGITAL VIDEO

**CD/DVD PLAYER**

SONY®

# SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer.

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the line cord for cracks and abrasion.
   Recommend the replacement of any such line cord to the customer.
6. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.
7. Check the antenna terminals, metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage. Check leakage as described below.

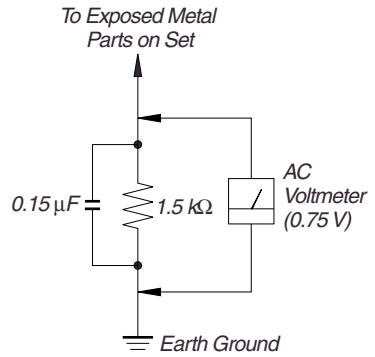



*Fig. A. Using an AC voltmeter to check AC leakage.*

**WARNING!!**

**WHEN SERVICING, DO NOT APPROACH THE LASER EXIT WITH THE EYE TOO CLOSELY. IN CASE IT IS NECESSARY TO CONFIRM LASER BEAM EMISSION, BE SURE TO OBSERVE FROM A DISTANCE OF MORE THAN 25 cm FROM THE SURFACE OF THE OBJECTIVE LENS ON THE OPTICAL PICK-UP BLOCK.**

**CAUTION:**

The use of optical instrument with this product will increase eye hazard.

**CAUTION**

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

**SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!**

**COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.**

**LEAKAGE TEST**

The AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis, must not exceed 0.5mA (500 microampers). Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

1. A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA TW-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments.
2. A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job.
3. Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 0.75V, so analog meters must have an accurate low voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 2V AC range are suitable. (See Fig. A)

**Unleaded solder**

Boards requiring use of unleaded solder are printed with the lead-free mark (LF) indicating the solder contains no lead.
(Caution: Some printed circuit boards may not come printed with the lead free mark due to their particular size.)

**: LEAD FREE MARK**

Unleaded solder has the following characteristics.

- Unleaded solder melts at a temperature about 40°C higher than ordinary solder.
  Ordinary soldering irons can be used but the iron tip has to be applied to the solder joint for a slightly longer time.
  Soldering irons using a temperature regulator should be set to about 350°C.
  Caution: The printed pattern (copper foil) may peel away if the heated tip is applied for too long, so be careful!
- Strong viscosity
  Unleaded solder is more viscous (sticky, less prone to flow) than ordinary solder so use caution not to let solder bridges occur such as on IC pins, etc.
- Usable with ordinary solder
  It is best to use only unleaded solder but unleaded solder may also be added to ordinary solder.

**ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!**

**LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFÉS PAR UNE MARQUE ⚠ SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈSES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


### SERVICE NOTE

1. NOTE ON REMOVING THE UPPER CASE ..... 5
2. DISC REMOVAL PROCEDURE ..... 5
3. NOTE ON REMOVING THE TABLE ASS'Y ..... 5
4. NOTE ON MOUNTING THE GEARS ..... 6
5. HOW TO SERVICE THE MB-103 BOARD ..... 7
6. CONNECTION OF SERVICE JIG ..... 9

### 1. GENERAL

Precautions ..... 1-1
About this Manual ..... 1-1
This Player Can Play the Following Discs ..... 1-1
Notes about the Discs ..... 1-1
Index to Parts and Controls ..... 1-2
Guide to On-Screen Displays (Control Bar) ..... 1-3
Simple Start Guide ..... 1-3
Quick Overview ..... 1-3
Step 1: Unpacking ..... 1-3
Step 2: Inserting Batteries into the Remote ..... 1-3
Step 3: TV Hookups ..... 1-3
Step 4: Playing a Disc ..... 1-4
Hookups ..... 1-4
Hooking Up the Player ..... 1-4
Step 1: Connecting the Video Cords ..... 1-4
Step 2: Connecting the Audio Cords ..... 1-4
Step 3: Connecting the Power Cord ..... 1-6
Step 4: Quick Setup ..... 1-6
Playing Discs ..... 1-6
Playing Discs ..... 1-6
Searching for a Particular Point on a Disc (Scan, Slow-motion Play, Search, Freeze Frame) ..... 1-7
Resuming Playback from the Point Where You Stopped the Disc (Resume Play/Multi-disc Resume) ..... 1-7
Using the DVD's Menu ..... 1-8
Playing VIDEO CDs with PBC Functions (PBC Playback) ..... 1-8
Playing an MP3 Audio Track ..... 1-8
Various Play Mode Functions (Program Play, Shuffle Play, Repeat Play, A-B Repeat Play) ..... 1-9
Searching for a Scene ..... 1-10
Searching for a Title/Chapter/Track/Index/Scene (Search mode) ..... 1-10
Viewing Information About the Disc ..... 1-10
Checking the Playing Time and Remaining Time ..... 1-10
Sound Adjustments ..... 1-11
Changing the Sound ..... 1-11
TV Virtual Surround Settings (TVS) ..... 1-11
Enjoying Movies ..... 1-12
Changing the Angles ..... 1-12
Displaying the Subtitles ..... 1-12
Adjusting the Picture Quality (BNR) ..... 1-12
Adjusting the Playback Picture (CUSTOM PICTURE MODE) ..... 1-12
Enhancing the Playback Picture (DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER) ..... 1-13
Using Various Additional Functions ..... 1-13
Locking Discs (CUSTOM PARENTAL CONTROL, PARENTAL CONTROL) ..... 1-13
Controlling Your TV with the Supplied Remote ..... 1-14
Settings and Adjustments ..... 1-15
Using the Setup Display ..... 1-15
Setting the Display or Sound Track Language (LANGUAGE SETUP) ..... 1-15
Settings for the Display (SCREEN SETUP) ..... 1-15
Custom Settings (CUSTOM SETUP) ..... 1-15
Settings for the Sound (AUDIO SETUP) ..... 1-16
Additional Information ..... 1-16
Troubleshooting ..... 1-16
Self-diagnosis Function (When letters/numbers appear in the display) ..... 1-17
Glossary ..... 1-17
Language Code List ..... 1-18

### 2. DISASSEMBLY

2-1. DISASSEMBLY ..... 2-1
2-2. UPPER CASE ..... 2-1
2-3. FRONT PANEL SECTION ..... 2-2
2-4. REAR PANEL ..... 2-2
2-5. MB-103 BOARD ..... 2-3
2-6. CN-158 BOARD ..... 2-3
2-7. AV-062 BOARD ..... 2-4
2-8. ER-14 BOARD (AEP, UK) ..... 2-4
2-9. TABLE ASS'Y ..... 2-4
2-10. LOADING MOTOR ASS'Y ..... 2-5
2-11. OPTICAL PICK-UP ..... 2-5
2-12. POWER BLOCK ..... 2-6
2-13. IF-091 AND FR-187 BOARDS ..... 2-6
2-14. INTERNAL VIEWS ..... 2-7
2-15. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION ..... 2-8

### 3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS

3-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM ..... 3-1
3-2. RF/SERVO BLOCK DIAGRAM ..... 3-3
3-3. SIGNAL PROCESSOR BLOCK DIAGRAM ..... 3-5
3-4. SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM ..... 3-7
3-5. VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM (NC655P) ..... 3-9
3-6. VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM (NC615) ..... 3-11
3-7. AUDIO BLOCK DIAGRAM ..... 3-13
3-8. INTERFACE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM ..... 3-15
3-9. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2) ..... 3-17
3-10. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2) ..... 3-19

### 4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-1
4-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-4
WAVEFORMS ..... 4-5
• MB-103(DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO, MOTOR DRIVE, SERVO, AV DECODER, SDRAM, SYSTEM CONTROL, AUDIO DAC, PLL, I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD ..... 4-7
• MB-103 (DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO) (1/8)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-11
• MB-103 (MOTOR DRIVE) (2/8)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-13
• MB-103 (SERVO) (3/8)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-15
• MB-103 (AV DECODER) (4/8)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-17
• MB-103 (SDRAM) (5/8)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-19
• MB-103 (SYSTEM CONTROL) (6/8)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-21
• MB-103 (AUDIO DAC, PLL) (7/8)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-23
• MB-103 (I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER) (8/8)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-25
• AV-062 (AUDIO OUT, VIDEO OUT)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD ..... 4-29
• AV-062 (AUDIO OUT) (1/2)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-31
• AV-062 (VIDEO OUT) (2/2)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ..... 4-33
• ER-14 (LINE1 OUT) (NC615:AEP,UK)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD ..... 4-35

• ER-14 (LINE1 OUT) (NC615:AEP,UK)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ····· 4-37
• IF-091 (IF COM), PL-031 (LED)
PRINTED WIRING BOARDS ····· 4-39
• IF-091 (IF COM)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ····· 4-41
• FR-187 (FUNCTION SW/LED)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD ····· 4-43
• FR-187 (FUNCTION SW/LED)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ····· 4-45
• CN-158 (CONNECTOR)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD ····· 4-47
• CN-158 (CONNECTOR)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ····· 4-49
• SE-130 (SENSOR), MD-94 (MD INTERFACE)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD ····· 4-51
• SE-130 (SENSOR), MD-94 (MD INTERFACE)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ····· 4-53
• HS10S1U, HS10S1F (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
PRINTED WIRING BOARDS ····· 4-55
• HS10S1U, HS10S1F (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ····· 4-57

## 5. IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

5-1. SYSTEM CONTROL PIN FUNCTION
(MB-103 BOARD IC104: MB91307RPFV-G-BND-E1) · 5-1

## 6. TEST MODE

6-1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION ····· 6-1
6-2. STARTING TEST MODE ····· 6-1
6-3. SYSCON DIAGNOSIS ····· 6-1
6-4. DRIVE AUTO ADJUSTMENT ····· 6-5
6-5. DRIVE MANUAL OPERATION ····· 6-7
6-6. MECHA AGING ····· 6-11
6-7. EMERGENCY HISTORY ····· 6-11
6-8. VERSION INFORMATION ····· 6-11
6-9. VIDEO LEVEL ADJUSTMENT ····· 6-11
6-10. IF CON SELF DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION ····· 6-12
6-11. TROUBLESHOOTING ····· 6-19
6-12. MECHANISM TEST MODE ADJUSTMENT ····· 6-22
6-12-1. How to enter the mechanism test mode ····· 6-22
6-12-2. Types of the mechanism test mode ····· 6-22
6-12-3. Description of Each Mode ····· 6-22

## 7. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT

7-1. POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENT ····· 7-1
1. Power Supply Check (HS10S1U/HS10S1F Boards) ····· 7-1
7-2. ADJUSTMENT OF VIDEO SYSTEM ····· 7-2
1. Video Level Adjustment (MB-103 Board) ····· 7-2
2. Progressive Video Output Level Adjustment
(MB-103 Board) ····· 7-2
3. Checking S Video Output S-Y ····· 7-2
4. Checking S Video Output S-C ····· 7-2
5. Checking Component Video Output Y
(US, Canadian, Australian, PX Model) ····· 7-3
6. Checking Component Video Output B-Y
(US, Canadian, Australian, PX Model) ····· 7-3
7. Checking Component Video Output R-Y
(US, Canadian, Australian, PX Model) ····· 7-3
8. Checking RGB Output R (AEP, UK Model) ····· 7-3
9. Checking RGB Output G (AEP, UK Model) ····· 7-4
10. Checking RGB Output B (AEP, UK Model) ····· 7-4
7-3. ADJUSTMENT RELATED PARTS ARRANGEMENT ··· 7-5

## 8. REPAIR PARTS LIST

8-1. EXPLODED VIEWS ····· 8-1
8-1-1. OVERALL SECTION ····· 8-2
8-1-2. FRONT PANEL SECTION ····· 8-3
8-1-3. LOADING SECTION ····· 8-4
8-1-4. CHASSIS SECTION ····· 8-5
8-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST ····· 8-6

## 1. NOTE ON REMOVING THE UPPER CASE

1) Remove the four tapping screws and three screws. (See Fig. 1)
2) Open the sides of case. (See Fig. 1)
3) Remove the upper case in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ.

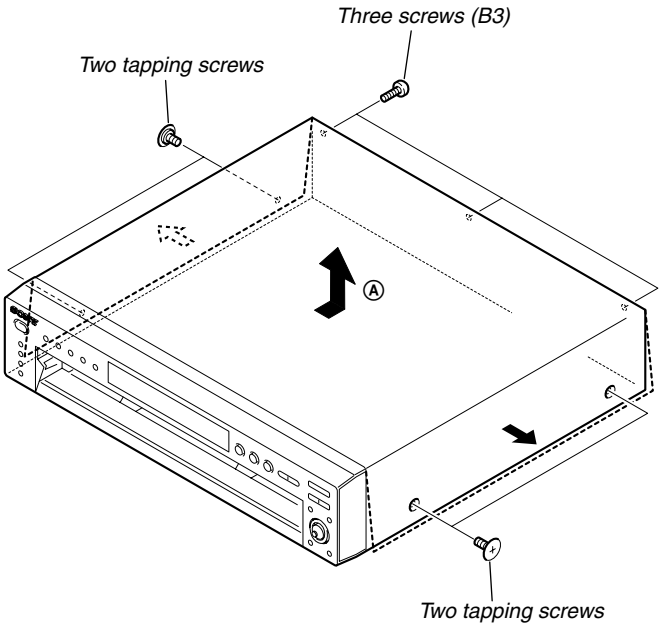



***Fig. 1.***

## 2. DISC REMOVAL PROCEDURE

1) Insert a flat-head (-) screwdriver into a hole at the bottom, and rotate the cam gear in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ. (See Fig.2)

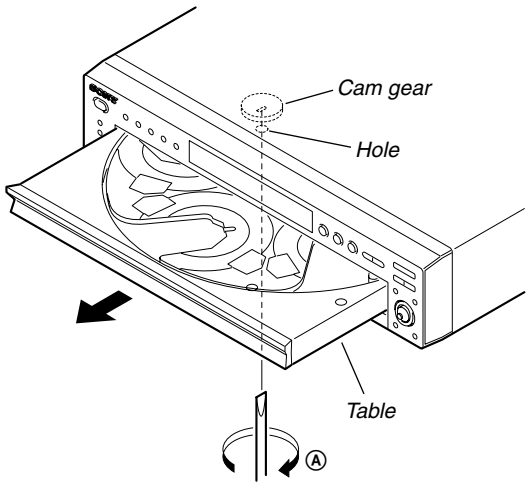



***Fig. 2.***

## 3. NOTE ON REMOVING THE TABLE ASS'Y

1) Remove the two screws. (See Fig. 3)

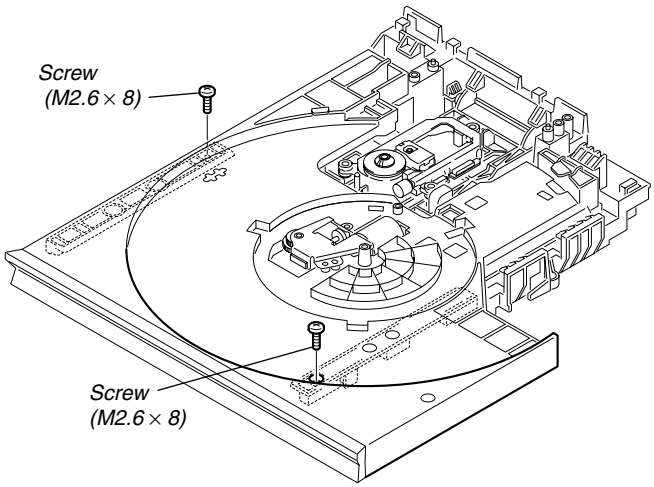



***Fig. 3.***

2) Remove the two Plates (guide) in the direction of the arrows Ⓐ and Ⓑ.
3) Remove the Table ass'y in the direction of the arrow Ⓒ.
4) Remove the Flexible flat cable (See Fig. 4).

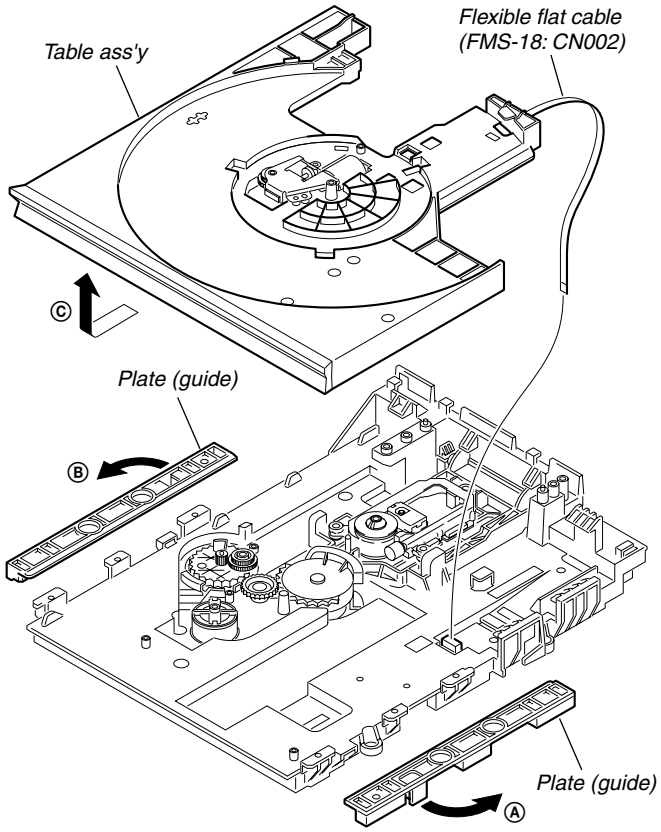



***Fig. 4.***

## 4. NOTE ON MOUNTING THE GEARS

1) Mount the gear (chuck). (See Fig. 5)
2) Rotate the gear (chuck) in the direction of the arrow. (down position) (See Fig. 5)

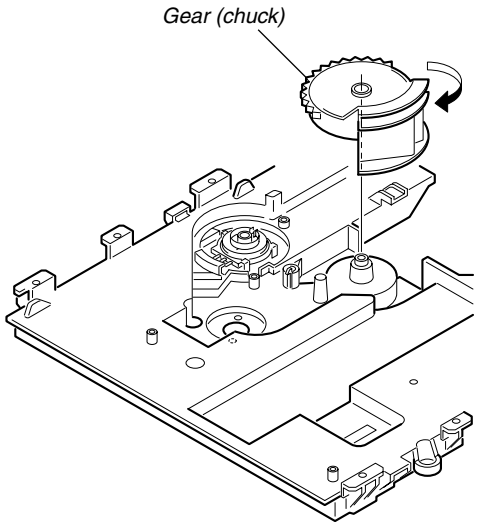



***Fig. 5.***

3) Connect the boss of the gear (swing) with the groove of the rotary encoder and mount the gear (swing). (See Fig. 6)
4) Align triangle mark of the chassis with the groove of the gear (swing).

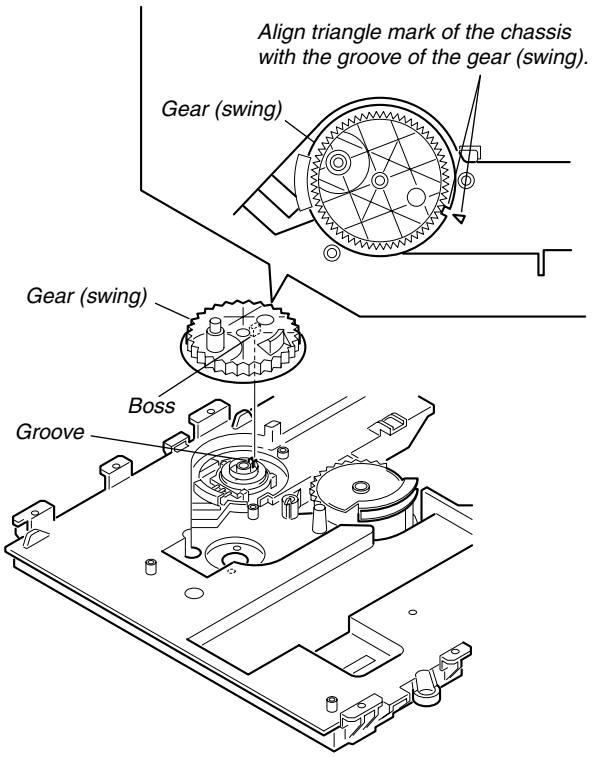



***Fig. 6.***

5) Mount the gear (idler) while aligning the engagement of the gear (swing) and the gear (chuck). (See Fig. 7)

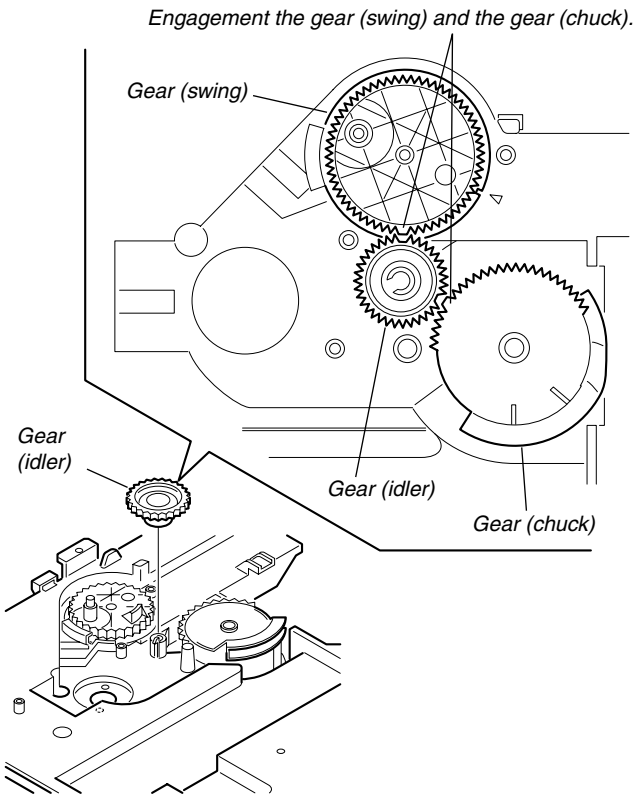
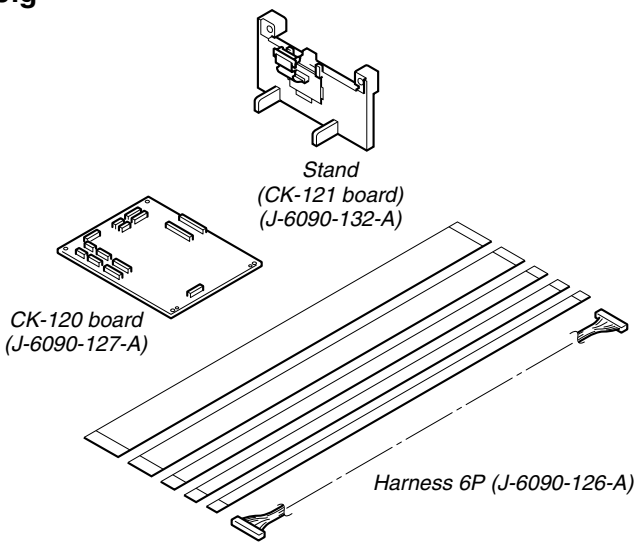



***Fig. 7.***

## 5. HOW TO SERVICE THE MB-103 BOARD

### Jig




*Five flexible flat cables*

*FFC 26P J-6090-117-A,*
*FFC 9P J-6090-118-A,*
*FFC 15P J-6090-121-A,*
*FFC 25P J-6090-122-A,*
*FFC 11P J-6090-120-A*

***Fig. 8.***

1) Remove the upper case from the set. (Refer to section 2-1)
2) Remove the MB-103 board. (Refer to section 2-4)
3) Set the MB-103 board in the stand (with CK-121 board) as shown in Fig. 9.

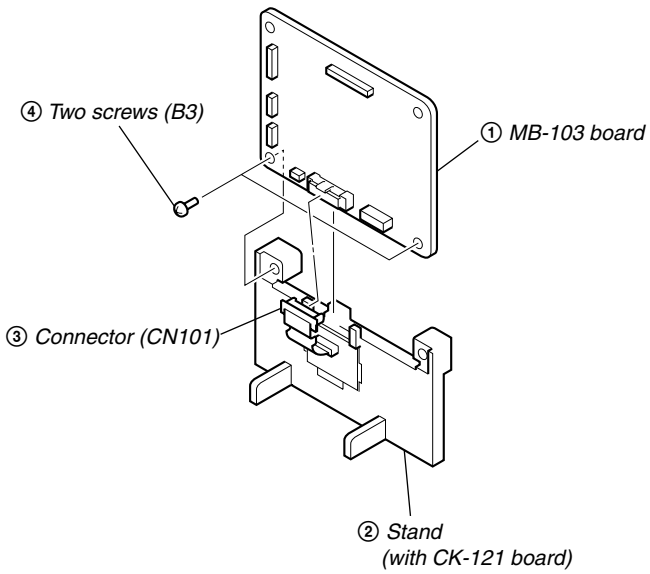



***Fig. 9.***

4) Set the CK-120 board in the place where the MB-103 board is removed, as shown in Fig. 10.

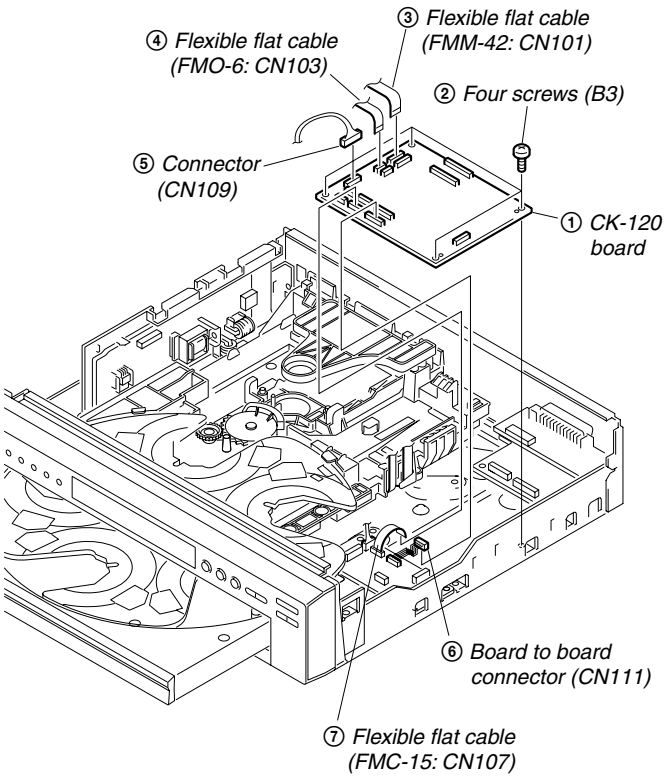



***Fig. 10.***

5) Set the four flexible flat cables as shown in Fig. 11.

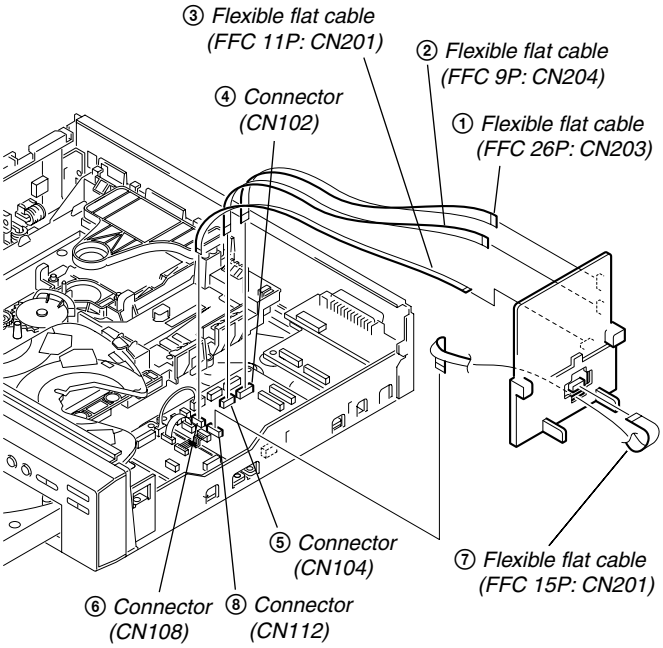



***Fig. 11.***

6) Set the flexible flat cable and the harness as shown in Fig. 12.

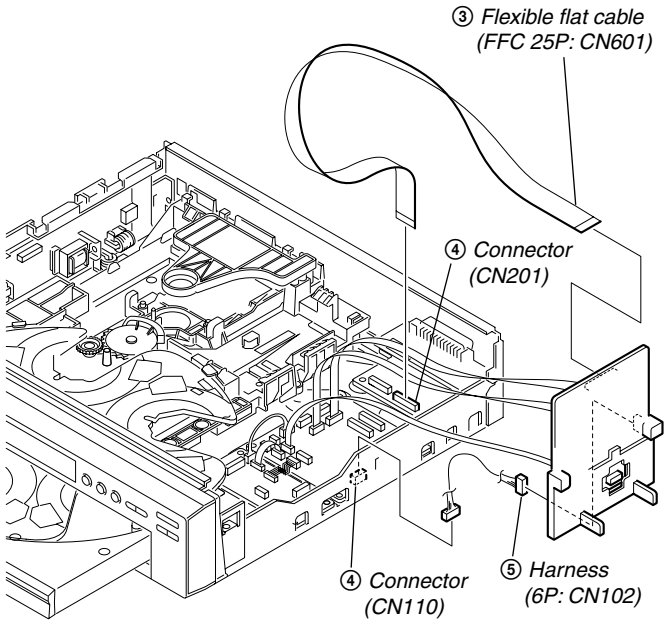
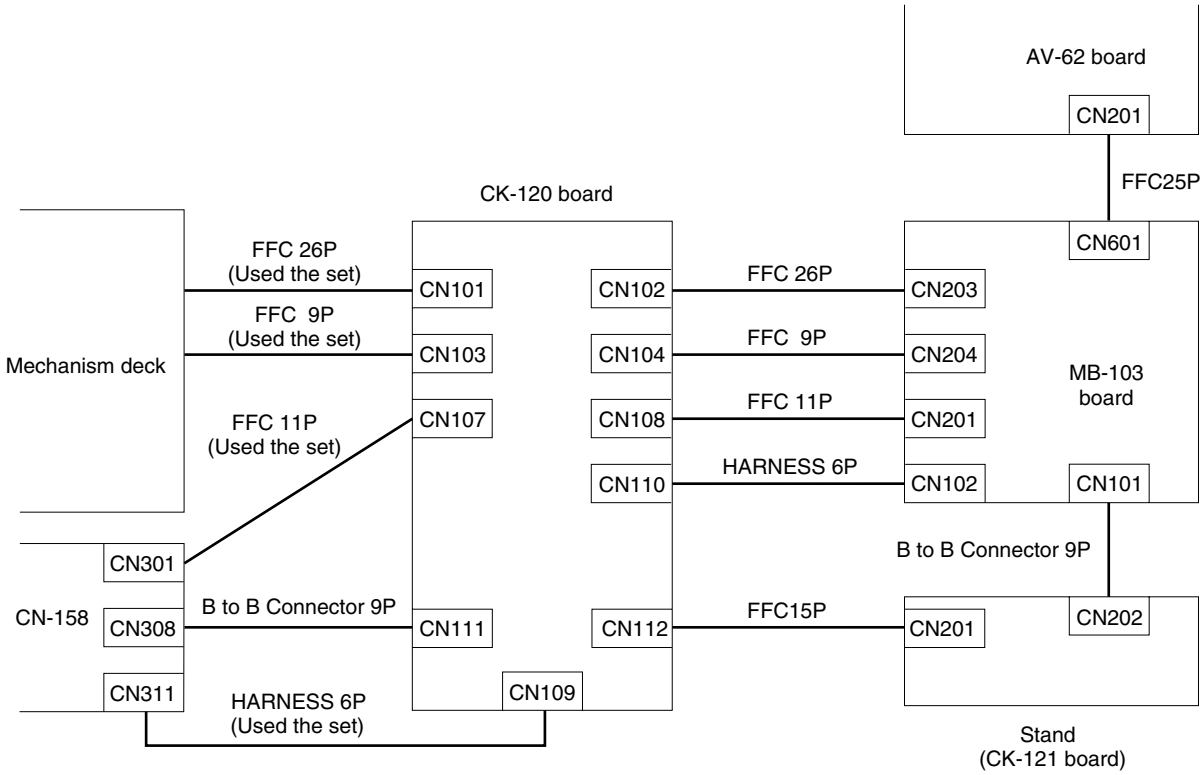



***Fig. 12.***

7) Set is finished.

## 6. CONNECTION OF SERVICE JIG



*MEMO*

# SECTION 1
# GENERAL

This section is extracted from instruction manual. (DVP-NC615 : 3-074-252-11)

## Precautions

- The power requirements and power consumption of this player are indicated on the back of the player. Check that the player's operating voltage is identical with your local power supply.

**Power requirements and power consumption →**

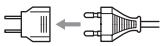
**On safety**
- Caution – The use of optical instruments with this product will increase eye hazard.
- To prevent fire or shock hazard, do not place objects filled with liquids, such as vases, on the apparatus.
- Should any solid object or liquid fall into the cabinet, unplug the player and have it checked by qualified personnel before operating it any further.

**On power sources**
- The player is not disconnected from the AC power source as long as it is connected to the wall outlet, even if the player itself has been turned off.
- If you are not going to use the player for a long time, be sure to disconnect the player from the wall outlet. To disconnect the AC power cord, grasp the plug itself; never pull the cord.
- Should the AC power cord need to be changed, have it done at a qualified service shop only.

**On placement**
- Place the player in a location with adequate ventilation to prevent heat build-up in the player.
- Do not place the player on a soft surface such as a rug that might block the ventilation holes.
- Do not place the player in a location near heat sources, or in a place subject to direct sunlight, excessive dust, or mechanical shock.
- Do not install the player in an inclined position. It is designed to be operated in a horizontal position only.
- Keep the player and discs away from equipment with strong magnets, such as microwave ovens, or large loudspeakers.
- Do not place heavy objects on the player.

**For the model supplied with the AC plug adaptor**

If the AC plug of your unit does not fit into the wall outlet, attach the supplied AC plug adaptor.



**On operation**
- If the player is brought directly from a cold to a warm location, or is placed in a very damp room, moisture may condense on the lenses inside the player. Should this occur, the player may not operate properly. In this case, remove the disc and leave the player turned on for about half an hour until the moisture evaporates.
- When you move the player, take out any discs. If you don't, the disc may be damaged.

**On adjusting volume**

Do not turn up the volume while listening to a section with very low level inputs or no audio signals. If you do, the speakers may be damaged when a peak level section is played.

**On cleaning**

Clean the cabinet, panel, and controls with a soft cloth slightly moistened with a mild detergent solution. Do not use any type of abrasive pad, scouring powder or solvent such as alcohol or benzine.

**On cleaning discs**

Do not use a commercially available cleaning disc. It may cause a malfunction.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

Caution: This player is capable of holding a still video image or on-screen display image on your television screen indefinitely. If you leave the still video image or on-screen display image displayed on your TV for an extended period of time you risk permanent damage to your television screen. Projection televisions are especially susceptible to this.



**On transporting the player**

Before transporting the player, follow the procedure below to return the internal mechanisms to their original positions.

1. Remove all the discs from the disc tray.
2. Press ⏏ to close the disc tray. Make sure that "NO DISC" appears on the front panel display.
3. Press I/⏻ to turn off the player. The player enters standby mode and the power indicator lights up in red.
4. Disconnect the AC power cord.

If you have any questions or problems concerning your player, please consult your nearest Sony dealer.



## About this Manual

**Check your model**

The instructions in this manual are for DVP-NC615 sold in the U.S.A., Canada, Asia and Oceania. The differences between U.S./Canadian models and Asian/Oceanian models are the supplied remote commander, RMT-D143A for U.S./ Canadian models or RMT-D143E for Asian/Oceanian models, jack names on the rear panel, and some of the on-screen displays.
U.S./Canadian model is the one used for illustration purposes unless otherwise specified. Any difference in operation is clearly indicated in the text, for example, "Asian/Oceanian models only."

- Instructions in this manual describe the controls on the remote. You can also use the controls on the player if they have the same or similar names as those on the remote.
- The meaning of the icons used in this manual is described below:

| Icon | Meaning |
|---|---|
| DVD | Functions available for DVD VIDEOs or DVD-Rs/DVD-RWs in video mode |
| VCD | Functions available for VIDEO CDs or CD-Rs/CD-RWs in video CD format |
| DATA CD | Functions available for DATA CDs (CD-ROMs/CD-Rs/CD-RWs containing MP3* audio tracks) |
| CD | Functions available for music CDs or CD-Rs/CD-RWs in music CD format |

* MP3 (MPEG1 Audio Layer 3) is a standard format defined by ISO (International Standard Organization)/MPEG which compresses audio data.

## This Player Can Play the Following Discs

| Format of discs | |
|---|---|
| DVD VIDEO | DVD VIDEO |
| VIDEO CD | COMPACT disc DIGITAL VIDEO |
| Music CD | COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO |

The "DVD VIDEO" logo is a trademark.

### Region code

Your player has a region code printed on the back of the unit and only will play DVD VIDEO discs (playback only) labeled with identical region codes. This system is used to protect copyrights.

DVDs labeled (ALL) will also play on this player.

If you try to play any other DVD, the message "Playback prohibited by area limitations.." will appear on the TV screen. Depending on the DVD, no region code indication may be labeled even though playing the DVD is prohibited by area restrictions.

### Example of discs that the player cannot play

The player cannot play the following discs:
- All CD-ROMs (including PHOTO CDs)/ CD-Rs/CD-RWs other than those recorded in the following formats:
  –music CD format
  –video CD format
  –MP3 format that conforms to ISO9660* Level 1/Level 2, or its extended format, Joliet
- Data part of CD-Extras
- DVD-RWs in VR mode



- DVD-ROMs
- DVD Audio discs
- HD layer on Super Audio CDs

* A logical format of files and folders on CD-ROMs defined by ISO (International Standard Organization).

Also, the player cannot play the following discs:
- A DVD with a different region code.
- A disc that has a non-standard shape (e.g., card, heart).
- A disc with paper or stickers on it.
- A disc that has the adhesive of cellophane tape or a sticker still left on it.

**For U.S./Canadian models only:**
- The player cannot play a disc recorded in a color system other than NTSC, such as PAL or SECAM (this player conforms to the NTSC color system).

**Note**

Some CD-Rs, CD-RWs, DVD-Rs, or DVD-RWs (in video mode) cannot be played on this player due to the recording quality or physical condition of the disc, or the characteristics of the recording device. Furthermore, the disc will not play if it has not been correctly finalized. For more information, see the operating instructions for the recording device. Note that discs created in the Packet Write format cannot be played.

### Note on playback operations of DVDs and VIDEO CDs

Some playback operations of DVDs and VIDEO CDs may be intentionally set by software producers. Since this player plays DVDs and VIDEO CDs according to the disc contents the software producers designed, some playback features may not be available. Also, refer to the instructions supplied with the DVDs or VIDEO CDs.

### Copyrights

This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by method claims of certain U.S. patents, other intellectual property rights owned by Macrovision Corporation, and other rights owners. Use of this copyright protection technology must be authorized by Macrovision Corporation, and is intended for home and other limited viewing uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision Corporation. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.



## Notes about the Discs

- To keep the disc clean, handle the disc by its edge. Do not touch the surface.

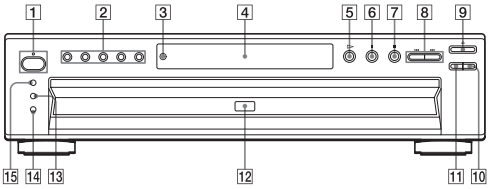
- Do not expose the disc to direct sunlight or heat sources such as hot air ducts, or leave it in a car parked in direct sunlight as the temperature may rise considerably inside the car.
- After playing, store the disc in its case.
- Clean the disc with a cleaning cloth. Wipe the disc from the center out.

- Do not use solvents such as benzine, thinner, commercially available cleaners, or anti-static spray intended for vinyl LPs.

# Index to Parts and Controls

For more information, refer to the pages indicated in parentheses.

## Front panel




1 **I/⏻** (on/standby) button/indicator (28)
Lights up in green when the power is on and lights up in red when the player is in standby mode.
2 DISC SELECT 1 – 5 buttons (29)
3 (remote sensor) (15)
4 Front panel display (10)
5 ▷ (playback) button (28)
The ▷ button has a tactile dot.*
6 ❚❚ (pause) button (29)
7 ■ (stop) button (29)
8 **I◀◀/▶▶I** (previous/next) buttons (29)
9 ⏏ (open/close) button (28)
10 DISC SKIP button (28)
11 EXCHANGE button (30)
12 Disc tray (28)
13 SURROUND button (47)
14 LOAD button (29)
15 PICTURE MODE button (52)

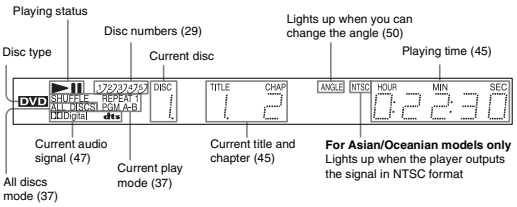
* Use the tactile dot as a reference when operating the player.

→ continued

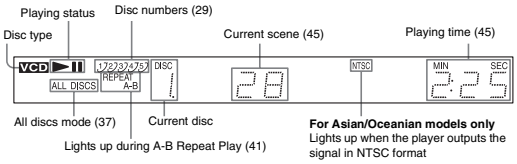


## Front panel display

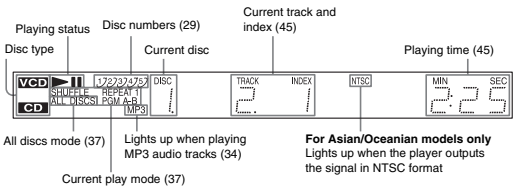
### When playing back a DVD




### When playing back a VIDEO CD with Playback Control (PBC) (33)

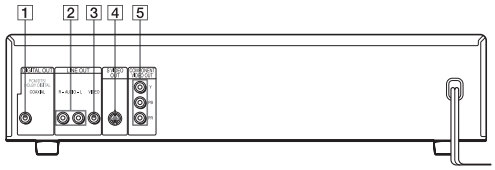



### When playing back a CD, DATA CD (MP3 audio), or VIDEO CD (without PBC)






## Rear panel

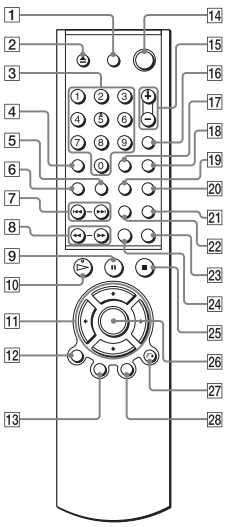



1 DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack (22) (23) (24)
2 LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks (21) (22) (23)
3 LINE OUT (VIDEO) jack (18)
4 S VIDEO OUT jack (18)
5 COMPONENT VIDEO OUT jacks (18)
(The jack names differ depending on the models.
**U.S./Canadian models:** Y, PB, PR
**Asian/Oceanian models:** Y, CB, CR)

→ continued



## Remote




1 TV **I/⏻** (on/standby) button (59)
2 ⏏ OPEN/CLOSE button (28)
3 Number buttons (33)
The number 5 button has a tactile dot.*
4 CLEAR button (37)
5 SUBTITLE button (50)
6 AUDIO button (46)
7 **I◀◀/▶▶I** PREV/NEXT (previous/next) buttons (29)
8 **◄I ◀◀/▶▶ I►** SCAN/SLOW buttons (31)
9 ❚❚ PAUSE button (29)
10 ▷ PLAY button (28)
The ▷ button has a tactile dot.*
11 **←/↑/↓/→** buttons (33)
12 DISPLAY button (13)
13 TOP MENU button (33)
14 **I/⏻** (on/standby) button (28)
15 VOL (volume) +/– buttons (59)
The + button has a tactile dot.*
16 TV/VIDEO button (59)
17 TIME/TEXT button (44)
18 DISC SKIP button (28)
19 ANGLE button (50)
20 PICTURE MODE button (52)
21 SUR (surround) button (47)
22 REPEAT button (40)
23 REPLAY button (29)
24 SEARCH MODE button (43)
25 ■ STOP button (29)
26 ENTER button (25)
27 ↶ RETURN button (33)
28 MENU button (33) (34)

* Use the tactile dot as a reference when operating the player.

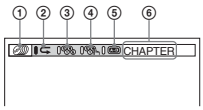
## Guide to On-Screen Displays (Control Bar)

The following explains the Control Bar. The Control Bar is used for making adjustments to the settings or displaying information during playback.
The displayed contents differ according to the type of disc being played. The numbers in parentheses indicate reference pages.

### Displaying the Control Bar during playback

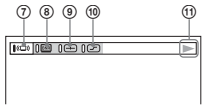
The following displays appear when the DISPLAY button is pressed repeatedly during playback. You can select the setting that suits the current playback item and view the related information.

**◆Display 1**
The following play modes ①–⑤ can be set. The indicator lights up in blue when activated.
Example: When Repeat Play is selected. (The display will differ when A-B Repeat Play is set.)



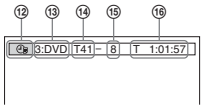

① Disc mode (37)
② Repeat Play (40)
③ Shuffle Play (39)
④ Program Play (37)
⑤ A-B Repeat Play (41)
⑥ Unit being repeated in this example.

**◆Display 2**
The following play modes ⑦–⑩ can be set. The indicator lights up in blue when activated.
Example: When "TVS" is set.



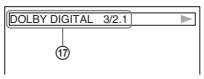

⑦ TVS (47)
⑧ "BNR" (51)
⑨ "CUSTOM PICTURE MODE" (52)
⑩ "DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER" (53)
⑪ Playback status (▶Playback, ❚❚Pause, ■Stop, etc.)

**◆Display 3**
The following playback information is displayed.
Example: When playing a DVD.




⑫ TIME/TEXT icon
⑬ Disc number and type
⑭ Title number of the DVD (44)
⑮ Chapter number of the DVD (44)
⑯ Playing time or remaining time (44)

**◆Display 4** (DVD playback only)




⑰ Format of the current audio signal (47)

**◆No display**

**◆Return to Display 1**

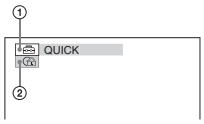
→ continued



### Displaying the Control Bar in stop mode

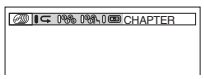
The following displays appear when the DISPLAY button is repeatedly pressed during stop mode. You can make basic adjustments and customize the player to suit your viewing preferences.

**◆Display 1**
The following settings can be made.



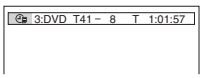

① SETUP (61)
• Select QUICK to make the minimum number of basic adjustments for using the player.
• Select CUSTOM to make a full range of adjustments.
• Select RESET to return the SETUP adjustments to the default settings.
② PARENTAL CONTROL(55)
• Set this to limit the playback of selected discs on this player.

**◆Display 2**
Shows the same information as Display 1 during playback.




**◆Display 3**
Shows the same information as Display 2 during playback.

**◆Display 4**
Shows the same information as Display 3 during playback.




**◆No display**

**◆Return to Display 1**





## Quick Overview

A quick overview presented in this guide will give you enough information to start using the player for your enjoyment. To use the surround sound features of this player, refer to "Hookups" on page 18.

**Notes**

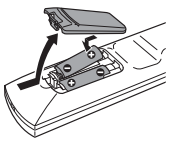
- You cannot connect this player to a TV that does not have a video input jack.
- Be sure to disconnect the power of each component before connecting.

## Step 1: Unpacking

Check that you have the following items:
- Audio/video cord (pinplug × 3 ⟷ pinplug × 3) (1)
- Remote commander (remote) (1)
- Size AA (R6) batteries (2)
- A plug adapter is included with some models.

## Step 2: Inserting Batteries into the Remote

You can control the player using the supplied remote. Insert two Size AA (R6) batteries by matching the ⊕ and ⊖ ends on the batteries to the markings inside the compartment.
When using the remote, point it at the remote sensor ▯ on the player.



**Notes**

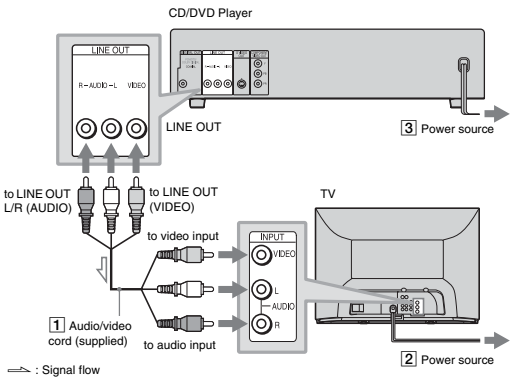
- Do not leave the remote in an extremely hot or humid place.
- Do not drop any foreign object into the remote casing, particularly when replacing the batteries.
- Do not expose the remote sensor to direct light from the sun or a lighting apparatus. Doing so may cause a malfunction.
- If you do not use the remote for an extended period of time, remove the batteries to avoid possible damage from battery leakage and corrosion.





## Step 3: TV Hookups

Connect the supplied audio/video cord and the power cord in the order (1–3) shown below. Be sure to connect the power cord last.



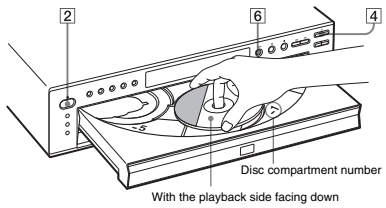

**Depending on the TV type, the image of some discs may not fit your TV screen.**
If you want to change the aspect ratio, please refer to page 63.

**When connecting to a monaural TV**
Use a stereo-mono conversion cord (not supplied). Connect the LINE OUT (VIDEO) jack on the player to the TV's video input jack, and connect the LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks to the TV's audio input jack.

**For Asian/Oceanian models only**
**To change the color system**
The color system of the player is set to NTSC or PAL. If the on-screen menu of the player does not appear on the TV, change the color system of the player to the same color system (PAL or NTSC) of your TV. To change the color system, hold I/⏻ down for a few seconds while pressing ❚❚ on the player.

**Hint**
To check the current setting of the player's color system, press I/⏻. The I/⏻ indicator lights up in green. When "NTSC" appears on the front panel display, the color system of the player is set to NTSC. When "NTSC" does not appear, the color system is set to PAL.

## Step 4: Playing a Disc




**1 Turn on the TV.**

**2 Press I/⏻ on the player.**

**3 Switch the input selector on your TV so that the signal from the player appears on the TV screen.**

**4 Press ⏏ on the player to open the disc tray.**

**5 Place the disc on the tray with the playback side facing down.**

**6 Press ▷.**
The disc tray closes and the player begins playing the disc.

**After Step 6**
Depending on the disc, a menu may be displayed on the TV screen. If so, select the item you want from the menu and play the DVD (page 33) or VIDEO CD disc (page 33).

**To stop playing**
Press ■.

**To remove the disc**
Press ⏏.

**To turn off the player**
Press I/⏻. The player enters standby mode and the power indicator lights up in red.





## Hooking Up the Player

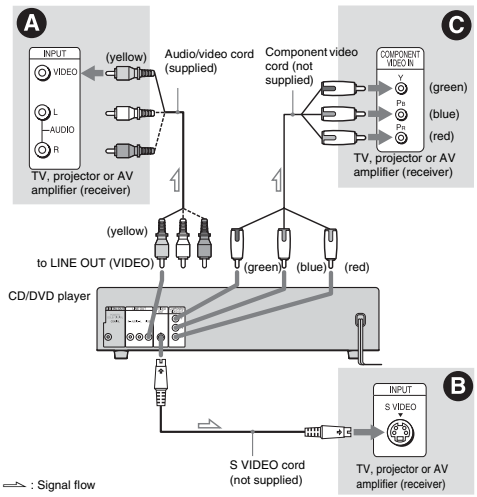
Follow Steps 1 to 4 to hook up and adjust the settings of the player.
Before you start, disconnect the power cords, check that you have all of the supplied accessories, and insert the batteries into the remote (page 15).

**Notes**

- Plug cords securely to prevent unwanted noise.
- Refer to the instructions supplied with the components to be connected.

## Step 1: Connecting the Video Cords

Connect this player to your TV monitor, projector, or AV amplifier (receiver) using a video cord. Select one of the patterns Ⓐ through Ⓒ, according to the input jack on your TV monitor, projector, or AV amplifier (receiver).






### Ⓐ If you are connecting to a video input jack

Connect the yellow plug of the audio/video cord (supplied) to the yellow (video) jacks. You will enjoy standard quality images.

Use the red and white plugs to connect to the audio input jacks (page 21). (Do this if you are connecting to a TV only.)

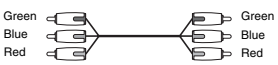
### Ⓑ If you are connecting to an S VIDEO input jack

Connect an S VIDEO cord (not supplied). You will enjoy high quality images.



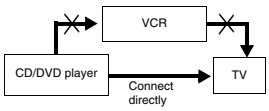
### Ⓒ If you are connecting to a monitor, projector, or AV amplifier (receiver) having component video input jacks (Y/PB/PR or Y/CB/CR)

Connect the component via the COMPONENT VIDEO OUT jacks using a component video cord (not supplied) or three video cords (not supplied) of the same kind and length. You will enjoy accurate color reproduction and high quality images.




**Notes**

- Connect the player directly to the TV. If you pass the player signals via the VCR, you may not receive a clear image on the TV screen.




- **For Asian/Oceanian models only**
  You can switch the player's color system to match the color system of the connected TV (page 16).



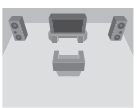
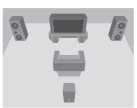
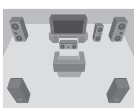


## Step 2: Connecting the Audio Cords

Refer to the chart below to select the connection that best suits your system. Be sure to also read the instructions for the components you wish to connect.

### Select a connection

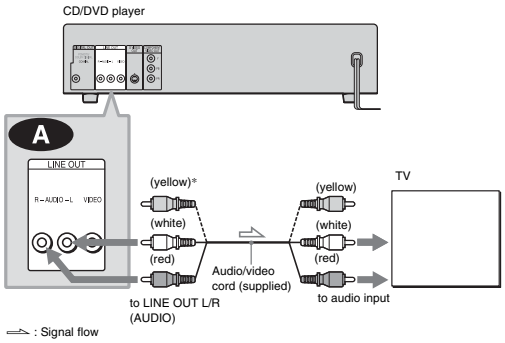
Select one of the following connections, Ⓐ through Ⓓ.

| Components to be connected | Connection | Your setup |
|---|---|---|
| **TV**<br>• Surround effects: TVS DYNAMIC (page 48), TVS WIDE (page 48) | Ⓐ (page 21) | Example |
| **Stereo amplifier (receiver) and two speakers**<br>• Surround effects: TVS STANDARD (page 48)<br>or<br>**MD deck/DAT deck**<br>• Surround effects: none | Ⓑ (page 22) | Example  |
| **AV amplifier (receiver) having a Dolby* Surround (Pro Logic) decoder and 3 to 6 speakers**<br>• Surround effects: Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) (page 66) | Ⓒ (page 23) | Example  |
| **AV amplifier (receiver) with a digital input jack having a Dolby Digital, MPEG audio or DTS** decoder and 6 speakers**<br>• Surround effects: Dolby Digital (5.1ch) (page 66), DTS (5.1ch) (page 67), MPEG audio (5.1ch) (page 67) | Ⓓ (page 24) | Example  |

* Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby," "Pro Logic," and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.
** "DTS" and "DTS Digital Out" are trademarks of Digital Theater Systems, Inc.

## A Connecting to your TV

This connection will use your TV speakers for sound.




* The yellow plug is used for video signals (page 18).

**Hint**

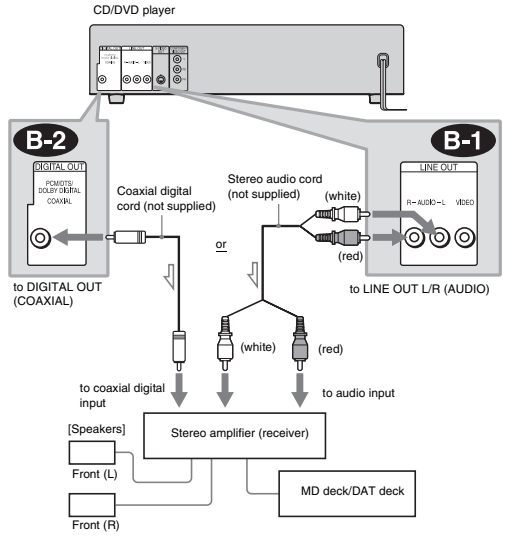
When connecting to a monaural TV, use a stereo-mono conversion cord (not supplied). Connect the LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks to the TV's audio input jack.

→ continued



## B Connecting to a stereo amplifier (receiver) and 2 speakers/Connecting to an MD deck or DAT deck

If the stereo amplifier (receiver) has audio input jacks L and R only, use B-1. If the amplifier (receiver) has a digital input jack, or when connecting to an MD deck or DAT deck, use B-2. In this case, you can also connect the player directly to the MD deck or DAT deck without using your stereo amplifier (receiver).




**Hint**

In connection B-1, you can use the supplied audio/video cord instead of using a separate audio cord.

**Note**

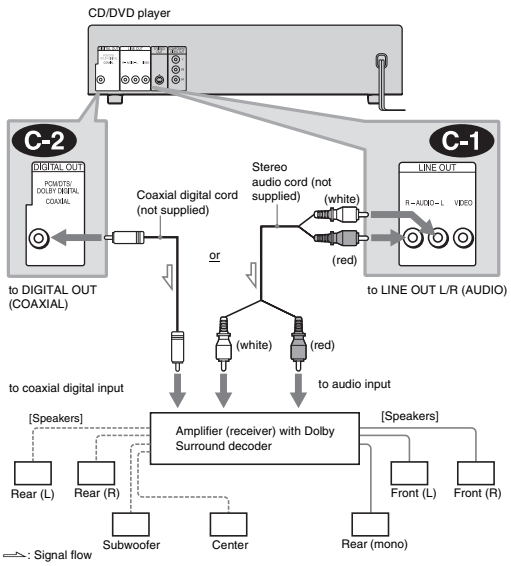
If you select one of the TVS effects (page 47) while playing a disc, no sound will come from your speakers with the B-2 connection.





## C Connecting to an AV amplifier (receiver) having a Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) decoder and 3 to 6 speakers

You can enjoy the Dolby Surround effects only when playing Dolby Surround audio or multi-channel audio (Dolby Digital) discs.
If your amplifier (receiver) has L and R audio input jacks only, use C-1. If your amplifier (receiver) has a digital input jack, use C-2.




**Note**

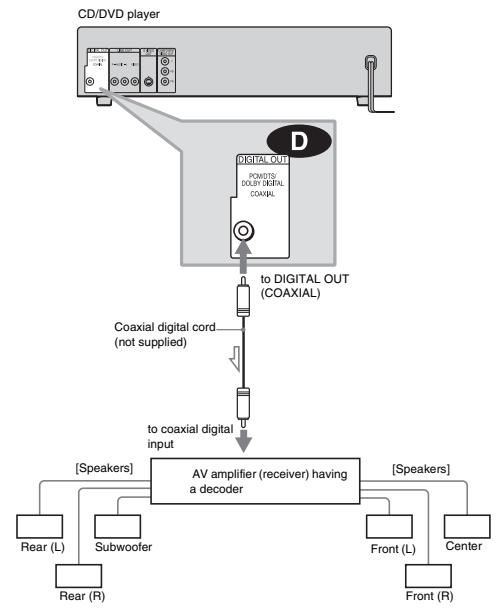
When connecting 6 speakers, replace the monaural rear speaker with a center speaker, 2 rear speakers and a subwoofer.

→ continued



## D Connecting to an AV amplifier (receiver) with a digital input jack having a Dolby Digital, MPEG audio or DTS decoder and 6 speakers

This connection will allow you to use the Dolby Digital, MPEG audio or DTS decoder function of your AV amplifier (receiver). You are not able to enjoy the surround sound effects of this player.




**Notes**

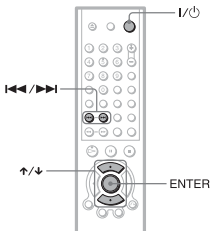
- After you have completed the connection, be sure to set "DOLBY DIGITAL" to "DOLBY DIGITAL" and "DTS" to "ON" in Quick Setup (page 25). Otherwise, no sound or a loud noise will come from the speakers.
- **For Asian/Oceanian models only**
  If your AV amplifier (receiver) has an MPEG audio decoder function, set "MPEG" to "MPEG" (page 67). Otherwise, no sound or a loud noise will come from the speakers.

## Step 3: Connecting the Power Cord

Plug the player and TV power cords into an AC outlet.

## Step 4: Quick Setup

Follow the steps below to make the minimum number of basic adjustments for using the player.
To skip an adjustment, press ▶▶I. To return to the previous adjustment, press I◀◀.
The on-screen display differs depending on the player model.




**1 Turn on the TV.**

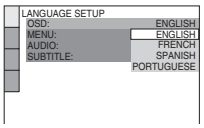
**2 Press I/⏻.**

**3 Switch the input selector on your TV so that the signal from the player appears on the TV screen.**

"Press [ENTER] to run QUICK SETUP." appears at the bottom of the screen. If this message does not appear, select "QUICK" under "SETUP" in the Control Bar to run Quick Setup (page 62).

**4 Press ENTER without inserting a disc.**

The Setup Display for selecting the language used in the on-screen display appears.
The available languages differ depending on the player model.

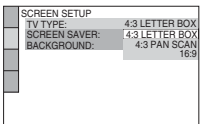



**5 Press ↑/↓ to select a language.**

The player uses the language selected here to display the menu and subtitles as well.

**6 Press ENTER.**

The Setup Display for selecting the aspect ratio of the TV to be connected appears.




→ continued





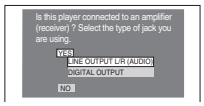
**7 Press ↑/↓ to select the setting that matches your TV type.**

**◆ If you have a 4:3 standard TV**
• 4:3 LETTER BOX or 4:3 PAN SCAN (page 63)

**◆ If you have a wide-screen TV or a 4:3 standard TV with a wide-screen mode**
• 16:9 (page 63)

**8 Press ENTER.**

The Setup Display for selecting the type of jack used to connect your amplifier (receiver) appears.


Is this player connected to an amplifier (receiver) ? Select the type of jack you are using.
DTS
LINE OUTPUT L/R (AUDIO)
DIGITAL OUTPUT
NO

**9 Press ↑/↓ to select the type of jack (if any) you are using to connect to an amplifier (receiver), then press ENTER.**

Choose the item that matches the audio connection you selected on pages 21 to 24 ( A through D ).

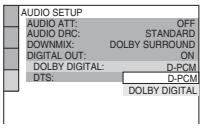
**A**
• If you connect just a TV and nothing else, select "NO." Quick Setup is finished and connections are complete.

**B-1 C-1**
• Select "LINE OUTPUT L/R (AUDIO)." Quick Setup is finished and connections are complete.

**B-2 C-2 D**
• Select "DIGITAL OUTPUT." The Setup Display for "DOLBY DIGITAL" appears.

**10 Press ↑/↓ to select the type of Dolby Digital signal you wish to send to your amplifier (receiver).**

Choose the signal that matches the audio connection you selected on pages 22 to 24 ( B through D ).

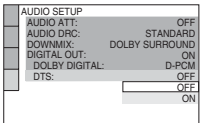



**B-2 C-2**
• D-PCM (page 66)

**D**
• DOLBY DIGITAL (only if the amplifier (receiver) has a Dolby Digital decoder) (page 66)

**11 Press ENTER.**

"DTS" is selected.




**12 Press ↑/↓ to select whether or not you wish to send a DTS signal to your amplifier (receiver).**

Choose the item that matches the audio connection you selected on pages 22 to 24 ( B through D ).

**B-2 C-2**
• OFF (page 67)

**D**
• ON (only if the amplifier (receiver) has a DTS decoder) (page 67)

**13 Press ENTER.**

Quick Setup is finished. All connections and setup operations are complete.

**For Asian/Oceanian models only:**
If your AV amplifier (receiver) has an MPEG audio decoder, adjust "MPEG" setting (page 67).





### Enjoying the surround sound effects

To enjoy the surround sound effects of this player or your amplifier (receiver), set the following items as described below for the audio connection you selected on pages 22 to 24 ( B through D ). Each of these is the default setting and does not need to be adjusted when you first connect the player. Refer to page 61 for using the Setup Display.

**Audio Connection (pages 21 to 24)**

**A**
• No additional settings are needed.

**B-1 C-1**
• Set "DOWNMIX" to "DOLBY SURROUND" (page 66).
• If the sound distorts even when the volume is turned down, set "AUDIO ATT" to "ON" (page 65).

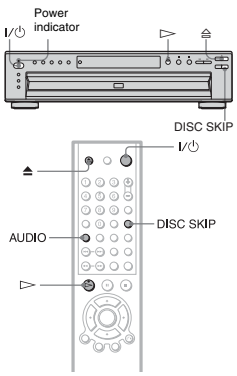
**B-2 C-2 D**
• Set "DOWNMIX" to "DOLBY SURROUND" (page 66).
• Set "DIGITAL OUT" to "ON" (page 66).





## Playing Discs DVD VCD CD DATA CD

Depending on the DVD or VIDEO CD, some operations may be different or restricted. Refer to the operating instructions supplied with your disc.




**1 Turn on your TV.**

**2 Press I/⏻.**

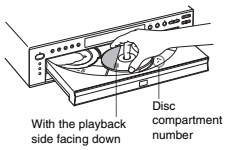
The player turns on and the power indicator lights up in green.

**3 Switch the input selector on your TV so that the signal from the player appears on the TV screen.**

**◆ When using an amplifier (receiver)**
Turn on the amplifier (receiver) and select the appropriate channel so that you can hear sound from the player.

**4 Press ⏏ on the player, and place a disc on the disc tray.**

To place other discs on the tray, press DISC SKIP and place the discs in the order you want to play them.
Each time you press DISC SKIP, the disc tray turns so you can place the discs on the empty compartments. The player plays from the last disc placed on the tray.




**5 Press ▷.**

The disc tray closes, and the player starts playback (continuous play). Adjust the volume on the TV or the amplifier (receiver).
Depending on the disc, a menu may appear on the TV screen. For DVDs, see page 33. For VIDEO CDs, see page 33.

**To turn off the player**
Press I/⏻. The player enters standby mode.

**Hint**
The player will turn off automatically whenever you leave it in stop mode for more than 30 minutes (Auto Power Off function).
**For U.S./Canadian models only:**
The Auto Power Off function is set to off when you purchase the player. You can turn the function on or off by setting "AUTO POWER OFF" in "CUSTOM SETUP" (page 64).

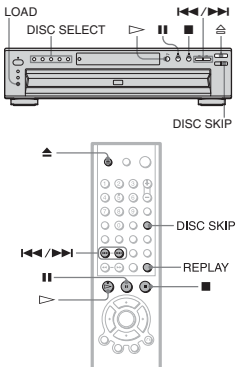
**Notes on playing DTS sound tracks on a CD**
• When playing DTS-encoded CDs, excessive noise will be heard from the analog stereo jacks. To avoid possible damage to the audio system, the consumer should take proper precautions when the analog stereo jacks of the player are connected to an amplification system. To enjoy DTS Digital Surround™ playback, an external 5.1-channel decoder system must

be connected to the digital jack of the player.
- Set the sound to "STEREO" using the AUDIO button when you play DTS sound tracks on a CD (page 46).
- Do not play DTS sound tracks without first connecting the player to an audio component having a built-in DTS decoder. The player outputs the DTS signal via the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack even if "DTS" in "AUDIO SETUP" is set to "OFF" in the Setup Display (page 67), and may affect your ears or cause your speakers to be damaged.

**Notes on playing DVDs with a DTS sound track**

- DTS audio signals are output only through the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack.
- When you play a DVD with DTS sound tracks, set "DTS" to "ON" in "AUDIO SETUP" (page 67).
- If you connect the player to audio equipment without a DTS decoder, do not set "DTS" to "ON" in "AUDIO SETUP" (page 67). A loud noise may come out from the speakers, affecting your ears or causing the speakers to be damaged.

## Additional operations




| To | Operation |
|---|---|
| Select a disc | Press DISC SELECT 1–5 on the player |
| Stop | Press ■ |
| Pause | Press II |
| Resume play after pause | Press II or ▻ |
| Go to the next disc | Press DISC SKIP |
| Go to the next chapter, track, or scene in continuous play mode | Press ►►I |
| Go back to the previous chapter, track, or scene in continuous play mode | Press I◄◄ |
| Stop play and remove the disc | Press ⏏ |
| Replay the previous scene (DVD only) | Press REPLAY |
| Check if a disc is in the disc compartment | Press LOAD on the player. The disc number indicators on the front panel display (1–5) light up. |

→ continued





**Hints**

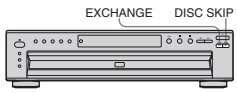
- The Replay function is useful when you want to review a scene or dialog that you missed.
- Before loading the discs, a disc number indicator of an empty compartment may be lit.

**Note**

You may not be able to use the Replay function with some scenes.

## Replacing discs while playing a disc (EXCHANGE)

You can open the disc tray while playing a disc so that you can check which discs are to be played next and replace discs without interrupting playback of the current disc.




**1 Press EXCHANGE.**
The disc tray opens and two disc compartments appear. Even if the player is playing a disc, it doesn't stop playing.

**2 Replace the discs in the compartments with new ones.**

**3 Press DISC SKIP.**
The disc tray turns and another two disc compartments appear.

**4 Replace the discs in the compartments with new ones.**

**5 Press EXCHANGE.**
The disc tray closes.

**Hint**

While the disc tray is open,
– If the playback of the current disc end, the player stops playing. If the disc is played in One Disc Repeat Play mode (page 40), the current disc starts playing again.
– In All Discs Shuffle Play mode (page 39), titles/tracks/chapters are reshuffled only on the current disc.
– In Program Play mode (page 37), the titles/tracks/chapters only on the current disc are played.

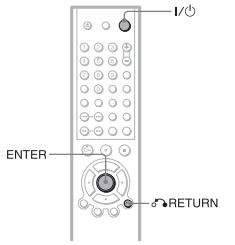


**Note**

Do not push the disc tray to close in Step 5, as you may damage the player.

## Locking the disc tray (Child Lock)

You can lock the disc tray to prevent children from opening it.




**When the player is in standby mode, press RETURN, ENTER, and then I/⏻ on the remote.**
The player turns on and "LOCKED" appears on the front panel display.
The ⏏ and EXCHANGE buttons on the player and the ⏏ button on the remote do not work while the Child Lock is set.

**To unlock the disc tray**

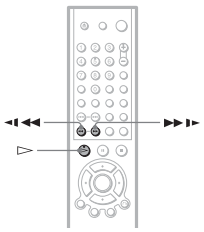
When the player is in standby mode, press RETURN, ENTER, and then I/⏻ again.

**Note**

Even if you select "RESET" under "SETUP" in the Control Bar (page 61), the disc tray remains locked.

# Searching for a Particular Point on a Disc (Scan, Slow-motion Play, Search, Freeze Frame)

You can quickly locate a particular point on a disc by monitoring the picture or playing back slowly.




**Note**

Depending on the DVD/VIDEO CD, you may not be able to do some of the operations described.

## Locating a point quickly by playing a disc in fast forward or fast reverse (Scan) DVD VCD CD DATA CD

Press ◄I I◄◄ or ►► I► while playing a disc. When you find the point you want, press ▻ to return to normal speed. Each time you press ◄I I◄◄ or ►► I► during scan, the playback speed changes. Three speeds are available. With each press the indication changes as follows:

Playback direction

×2► (DVD/CD only) → 1►► → 2►►

Opposite direction

×2◄ (DVD only) → 1◄◄ → 2◄◄

The "×2►"/"×2◄" playback speed is about twice the normal speed. The "2►►"/"2◄◄" playback speed is faster than "1►►"/"1◄◄."

## Watching frame by frame (Slow-motion play) DVD VCD

Press ◄I I◄◄ or ►► I► when the player is in pause mode. To return to the normal speed, press ▻.
Each time you press ◄I I◄◄ or ►► I► during Slow-motion play, the playback speed changes. Two speeds are available. With each press the indication changes as follows:

Playback direction

2 I► ⟷ 1 I►

Opposite direction (DVD only)

2 ◄I ⟷ 1 ◄I

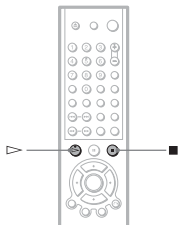
The "2 I►"/"2 ◄I" playback speed is slower than "1 I►"/"1 ◄I."





# Resuming Playback from the Point Where You Stopped the Disc (Resume Play/Multi-disc Resume)

The player remembers the point where you stopped the disc.




## Resuming playback for the current disc (Resume Play) DVD VCD CD DATA CD

The player remembers the point where you stopped the disc even if the player enters standby mode by pressing I/⏻.

**1 While playing a disc, press ■ to stop playback.**
"RESUME" appears on the front panel display.

**2 Press ▻.**
The player starts playback from the point where you stopped the disc in Step 1.

**Hint**

To play from the beginning of the disc, press ■ twice, then press ▻.



**Notes**

- The point where you stopped playing is cleared when:
– you change the play mode.
– you do Program Play or Shuffle Play.
– you change the settings on the Setup Display.
- When playing a CD, the point where you stopped is cleared when the disc tray is opened or the power cord is disconnected.
- When playing a DATA CD, the point where you stopped playing is cleared when the player enters standby mode, the disc tray is opened, or the power cord is disconnected.
- This function may not work with some discs.

## Storing the point where you stopped the disc (Multi-disc Resume) DVD VCD

The player stores the point where you stopped the disc and resumes playback from the same point the next time you insert the same disc. The player remembers the stopped point of the disc even after you play other discs in the disc tray.
Resume playback points for up to 6 different DVD/VIDEO discs remain in memory even if you disconnect the power cord. When you store a resume playback point for the 7th disc, the resume playback point for the first disc is deleted.

**Hints**

- To play from the beginning of the disc, press ■ twice, then press ▻.
- To turn off the Multi-disc Resume function, set "MULTI-DISC RESUME" in "CUSTOM SETUP" to "OFF" (page 65). Playback restarts at the resume point only for the current disc in the player.

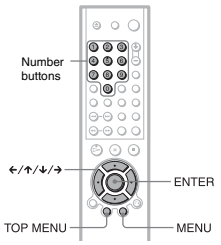
**Note**

This function may not work with some discs.

## Using the DVD's Menu

DVD

A DVD is divided into long sections of a picture or a music feature called "titles." When you play a DVD which contains several titles, you can select the title you want using the TOP MENU button.
When you play DVDs that allow you to select items such as the language for the subtitles and the language for the sound, select these items using the MENU button.




**1 Press TOP MENU or MENU.**

The disc's menu appears on the TV screen.
The contents of the menu vary from disc to disc.

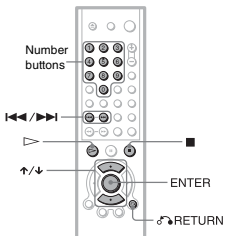
**2 Press ←/↑/↓/→ or the number buttons to select the item you want to play or change.**

**3 Press ENTER.**

## Playing VIDEO CDs with PBC Functions (PBC Playback)

VCD

PBC (Playback Control) allows you to play VIDEO CDs interactively by following the menu on the TV screen.




**1 Start playing a VIDEO CD with PBC functions.**

The menu for your selection appears.

**2 Select the item number and track you want using ↑/↓ or the number buttons.**

**3 Press ENTER.**

**4 Follow the instructions in the menu for interactive operations.**

Refer to the instructions supplied with the disc, as the operating procedure may differ depending on the VIDEO CD.

**To return to the menu**
Press RETURN.

Playing Discs

→ continued

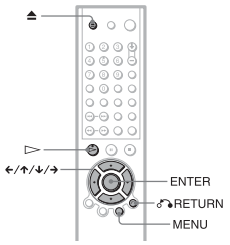


**Hint**
To play without using PBC, press I◄◄ /►►I while the player is stopped to select a track, then press ▷ or ENTER.
"Play without PBC." appears on the TV screen and the player starts continuous play. You cannot play still pictures such as a menu.
To return to PBC playback, press ■ twice then press ▷.

**Notes**
- Depending on the VIDEO CD, "Press ENTER" in Step 3 may appear as "Press SELECT" in the instructions supplied with the disc. In this case, press ▷.
- The PBC functions of Super VCDs do not work with this player. Super VCDs are played in continuous play mode only.

## Playing an MP3 Audio Track DATA CD

You can play back DATA CDs (CD-ROMs/CD-Rs/CD-RWs) recorded in MP3 (MPEG1 Audio Layer 3) format.




**1 Press ⏏ and place a DATA CD on the disc tray.**

**2 Press ▷.**

The disc tray closes, and the player starts to play the first MP3 audio track in the first album on the disc.

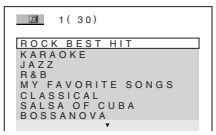
**Notes**
- The playback order may be different from the edited order. See "The playback order of MP3 audio tracks" below for details.
- This player can play MP3 audio tracks recorded in the following sampling frequencies: 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz.



### Selecting an album and track

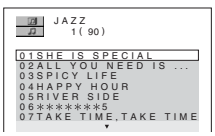
**1 Press MENU.**

The list of MP3 albums recorded on the DATA CD appears.




**2 Select an album using ↑/↓ and press ENTER.**

The list of tracks contained in the album appears.




**3 Select a track using ↑/↓ and press ENTER.**

The selected track starts playing.
When a track or album is being played, its title is shaded.

**To go to the next or previous page**
Press → or ←.

**To return to the previous display**
Press RETURN.

**To turn off the display**
Press MENU.

**Notes**
- Only the letters in the alphabet and numbers can be used for album or track names. Anything else is displayed as an asterisk.
- ID3 tags cannot be displayed.

### About MP3 audio tracks

You can play MP3 audio tracks on CD-ROMs, CD-Rs, or CD-RWs. However, the discs must be recorded according to ISO9660 level 1, level 2, or Joliet format for the player to recognize the tracks.
You can also play discs recorded in Multi Session.
See the instructions of the CD-R/RW device or recording software (not supplied) for details on the recording format.

**To play a Multi Session CD**
This player can play Multi Session CDs when an MP3 audio track is located in the first session. Any subsequent MP3 audio tracks, recorded in the later sessions, can also be played back.
When audio tracks and images in music CD format or Video CD format are recorded in the first session, only the first session will be played back.

**Notes**
- If you put the extension ".MP3" to data not in MP3 format, the player cannot recognize the data properly and will generate a loud noise which could damage your speaker system.
- The player cannot play audio tracks in MP3PRO format.

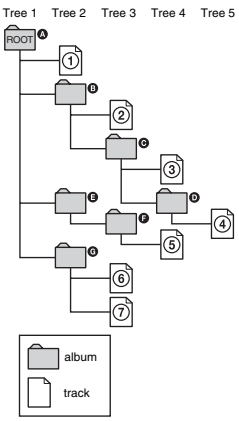
Playing Discs

→ continued



**The playback order of MP3 audio tracks**
The playback order of albums and tracks recorded on a DATA CD is as follows.

**◆Structure of disc contents**




When you insert a DATA CD and press ▷, the numbered tracks are played sequentially, from ① through ⑦. Any sub-albums/tracks contained within a currently selected album take priority over the next album in the same tree. (Example: C contains D so ④ is played before ⑤.)
When you press MENU and the list of MP3 albums appears (page 35), the albums are arranged in the following order: A → B → C → D → F → G. Albums that do not contain tracks (such as album E) do not appear in the list.

**Hints**
- If you add numbers (01, 02, 03, etc.) to the front of the track names, the tracks will be played in that order.
- Since a disc with many trees takes longer to start playback, place your albums within the first two trees.

**Notes**
- Depending on the software you use to create the DATA CD, the playback order may differ from the illustration above.
- The playback order above may not be applicable if there are more than a total of 200 albums and tracks in the DATA CD.
- The player can recognize up to 100 albums (the player will count just albums, including albums that do not contain MP3 audio tracks). The player will not play any albums beyond the first 100 albums. Of the first 100 albums, the player will play no more than a combined total of 200 albums and tracks.

# Various Play Mode Functions (Program Play, Shuffle Play, Repeat Play, A-B Repeat Play)

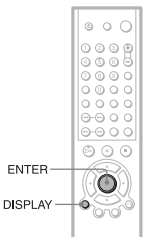
You can set the following play modes:
- Program Play (page 37)
- Shuffle Play (page 39)
- Repeat Play (page 40)
- A-B Repeat Play (page 41)

**Note**

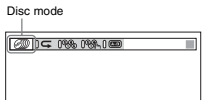
The play mode is canceled when:
– you open the disc tray.
– the player enters standby mode by pressing I/⏻.

## Selecting the disc mode (One Disc or All Discs) DVD VCD CD DATA CD

You can play one disc or all of the discs in the player. Before setting Program Play, Shuffle Play, or Repeat Play, you must select whether to set those play mode on one disc or all of the discs.




**1 Press DISPLAY during playback (or twice during stop mode).**
The following Control Bar appears.

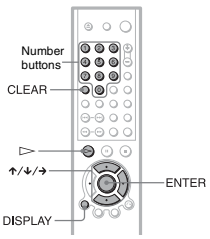



**2 Press ENTER to select the disc mode.**
(One Disc) or (All Discs) is selected alternately.



## Creating your own program (Program Play) DVD VCD CD

You can play the contents of a disc in the order you want by arranging the order of the titles, chapters, or tracks on the disc to create your own program.
You can program up to 99 items. By selecting All Discs mode (page 37), you can create a program for all of the discs in the player.

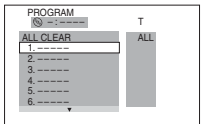



**1 Press DISPLAY twice while the player is in stop mode.**
The following Control Bar appears.

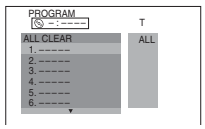
→ continued



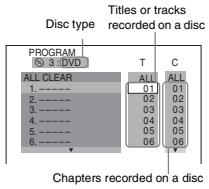
**2 Press ←/→ to select (PROGRAM), then press ENTER.**
The display for programming appears.




**3 Press →.**
The player is ready to program the first disc.



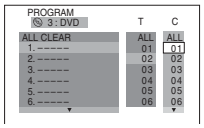

**4 Select the disc you want to program using the number buttons or ↑/↓, then press ENTER.**
The cursor moves to the title or track row "T" (in this case, "01").



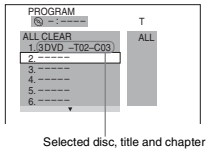

"?" appears when the player has not played the disc.

**5 Select the title, chapter, or track you want to program.**

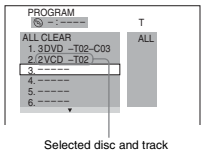
**◆ When playing a DVD**
For example, select chapter "03" of title "02."
Press ↑/↓ or the number buttons to select "02" under "T," then press ENTER.




Next, press ↑/↓ or the number buttons to select "03" under "C," then press ENTER.




**◆ When playing a VIDEO CD or CD**
For example, select track "02."
Press ↑/↓ or the number buttons to select "02" under "T," then press ENTER.




**6 To program other discs, titles, chapters, or tracks, repeat Steps 3 to 5.**
The programmed discs, titles, chapters, and tracks are displayed in the selected order.

**7 Press ▷ to start Program Play.**
Program Play begins.
When the program ends, you can restart the same program again by pressing ▷.



**To stop Program Play**
Press CLEAR.

**To turn off the display**
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the display is turned off.

**To cancel or change a program**

1 Follow Steps 1 and 2 of "Creating your own program (Program Play)."
2 Select the program number of the disc, title, chapter, or track you want to cancel or change using ↑/↓ or the number buttons, and press →.
3 To cancel the program, press ← then CLEAR.
To change the program, follow Step 4 for new programming.

**To cancel all the discs, titles, chapters, or tracks in the program**

1 Follow Steps 1 and 2 of "Creating your own program (Program Play)."
2 Press ↑ and select "ALL CLEAR."
3 Press ENTER.

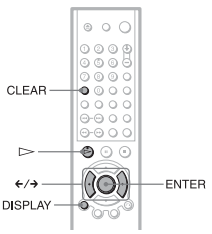
**Hint**
You can do Repeat Play or Shuffle Play of the programmed titles, chapters, or tracks. During Program Play, follow the steps of "Repeat Play" (page 40) or "Shuffle Play" (page 39).

**Notes**
- When playing Super VCDs, the total time of the programmed tracks does not appear on the screen.
- You cannot use this function with DATA CDs.

## Playing in random order (Shuffle Play) DVD VCD CD DATA CD

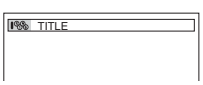
You can have the player "shuffle" titles, chapters, or tracks. Subsequent "shuffling" may produce a different playing order. By selecting All Discs mode (page 37), you can shuffle all of the discs in the player.






**1 Press DISPLAY during playback.**
The following Control Bar appears.

**2 Press ←/→ to select (SHUFFLE), then press ENTER repeatedly to select the item to be shuffled.**




**◆ When playing a DVD**
- DISC*
- TITLE
- CHAPTER

**◆ When playing a VIDEO CD or CD**
- DISC*
- TRACK

**◆ When playing a DATA CD**
- DISC*

**◆ When Program Play is activated**
- ON: shuffles titles, chapters, or tracks selected in Program Play.

* You can select "DISC" in All Discs mode only.

**To return to normal play**
Press CLEAR, or select "OFF" in Step 2.

**To turn off the Control Bar**
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Bar is turned off.

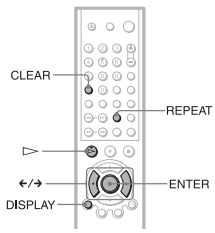
**Hints**
- You can set Shuffle Play while the player is stopped. After selecting the "SHUFFLE" option, press ▷. Shuffle Play starts.
- Up to 96 chapters in a disc can be played in random order when "CHAPTER" is selected.

→ continued



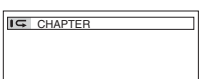
## Playing repeatedly (Repeat Play) DVD VCD CD DATA CD

You can play all of the titles, albums or tracks on a disc or a single title, chapter, album, or track repeatedly.
You can use a combination of Shuffle or Program Play modes. By selecting All Discs mode (page 37), you can repeat all of the discs in the player.




**1 Press DISPLAY during playback.**
The following Control Bar appears.

**2 Press ←/→ to select (REPEAT), then press ENTER repeatedly to select the item to be repeated.**




**◆ When playing a DVD**
- DISC: repeats all of the titles on the current disc in One Disc mode, or all of the discs in All Discs mode.
- TITLE: repeats the current title on a disc.
- CHAPTER: repeats the current chapter.

**◆ When playing a VIDEO CD or CD**
- DISC: repeats all of the tracks on the current disc in One Disc mode, or all of the discs in All Discs mode.
- TRACK: repeats the current track.

**◆ When playing a DATA CD (MP3 audio)**
- DISC: repeats all of the albums on the current disc in One Disc mode, or all of the discs in All Discs mode.
- ALBUM: repeats the current album.
- TRACK: repeats the current track.

**◆ When Program Play or Shuffle Play is activated**
- ON: repeats Program Play or Shuffle Play.

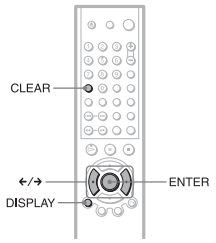
**To return to normal play**
Press CLEAR, or select "OFF" in Step 2.

**To turn off the Control Bar**
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Bar is turned off.

**Hints**
- You can set Repeat Play while the player is stopped. After selecting the "REPEAT" option, press ▷. Repeat Play starts.
- You can select "REPEAT" directly by pressing REPEAT.

## Repeating a specific portion (A-B Repeat Play) DVD VCD CD

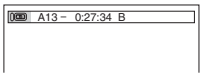
You can play a specific portion of a title, chapter or track repeatedly. (This function is useful when you want to memorize lyrics, etc.)




**1 Press DISPLAY during playback.**
The following Control Bar appears.

**2 Press ←/→ to select (A-B REPEAT).**

**3 During playback, when you find the starting point (point A) of the portion to be played repeatedly, press ENTER.**
The starting point (point A) is set.




**4 When you reach the ending point (point B), press ENTER again.**
The set points are displayed and the player starts repeating this specific portion.



→ continued



**To return to normal play**
Press CLEAR.

**To turn off the Control Bar**
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Bar is turned off.

**Note**
When you set A-B Repeat Play, the settings for Shuffle Play, Repeat Play, and Program Play are canceled.

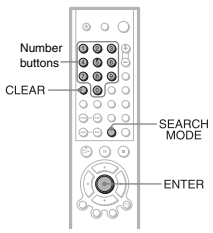


Searching for a Scene

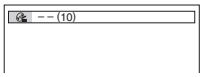
# Searching for a Title/ Chapter/Track/Index/ Scene (Search mode)

DVD VCD CD DATA CD

You can search a DVD by title or chapter, and you can search a VIDEO CD/CD by track, index, or scene. As titles and tracks are assigned unique numbers on the disc, you can select the desired one by entering its number. Or, you can search for a scene using the time code.




**1 Press SEARCH MODE.**
The following display appears.
"-- (**)" appears next to the icon (** refers to a number).
The number in parentheses indicates the total number of titles, tracks, indexes, scenes, etc. of the disc.




**2 Press SEARCH MODE repeatedly to select the search method.**

**◆ When playing a DVD**
(TITLE),
(CHAPTER),
(TIME/TEXT)
Select "TIME/TEXT" to search for a starting point by inputting the time code.

**◆ When playing a VIDEO CD**
(TRACK) or
(INDEX)

**◆ When playing a VIDEO CD with PBC Playback**
(SCENE) or
(INDEX)

**◆ When playing a CD**
(TRACK) or
(INDEX)

**◆ When playing a DATA CD (MP3 audio)**
(ALBUM) or
(TRACK)

**3 Select the number of the title, track, scene, time code, etc. you want using the number buttons.**
For example, to find the scene at 2 hours, 10 minutes, and 20 seconds after the beginning, select "TIME/TEXT" in Step 2 and enter "2:10:20."

**If you make a mistake**
Cancel the number by pressing CLEAR, then select another number.

**4 Press ENTER.**
The player starts playback from the selected number.

**Hint**
When the display is turned off, you can search for a chapter (DVD) or track (CD) by pressing the number buttons and ENTER.

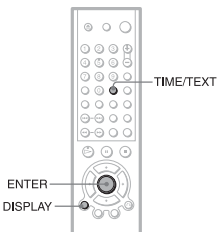




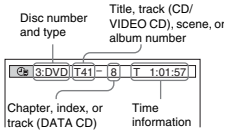
Viewing Information About the Disc

# Checking the Playing Time and Remaining Time DVD VCD CD DATA CD

You can check the playing time and remaining time of the current title, chapter, or track. Also, you can check the DVD/CD text or track name (MP3 audio) recorded on the disc.




**1 Press DISPLAY repeatedly during playback until (TIME/TEXT) appears.**


Disc number and type
Title, track (CD/ VIDEO CD), scene, or album number
3:DVD T41 – 8 T 1:01:57
Chapter, index, or track (DATA CD)
Time information

**2 Press ENTER repeatedly to change the time information.**
The display and the kinds of time that you can change depend on the disc you are playing.

**◆ When playing a DVD**
- T **:**:** Playing time of the current title
- T–**:**:** Remaining time of the current title
- C **:**:** Playing time of the current chapter
- C–**:**:** Remaining time of the current chapter

**◆ When playing a VIDEO CD (with PBC functions)**
- **:** Playing time of the current scene

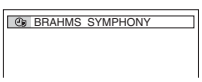
**◆ When playing a VIDEO CD (without PBC functions) or CD**
- T **:** Playing time of the current track
- T–**:** Remaining time of the current track
- D **:** Playing time of the current disc
- D–**:** Remaining time of the current disc

**◆ When playing a DATA CD (MP3 audio)**
- ****:** Playing time of the current track

**◆ When playing a Super VCD (For Asian/ Oceanian models only)**
- T **:** Playing time of the current track

**To turn off the Control Bar**
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Bar is turned off.

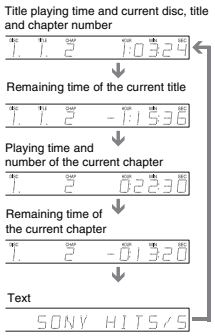
**To check the DVD/CD text or track name (MP3 audio)**
Press ENTER repeatedly in Step 2 to display text recorded on the DVD/CD/DATA CD. The DVD/CD text appears only when text is recorded in the disc. You cannot change the text. If the disc does not contain text, "NO TEXT" appears.
For DATA CDs, only the track name of the MP3 audio track appears.



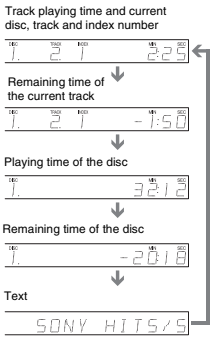
## Checking the information on the front panel display

You can view the time information and text displayed on the TV screen also on the front panel display. The information on the front panel display changes as follows when you change the time information on your TV screen.

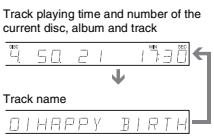
**When playing a DVD**


Title playing time and current disc, title and chapter number
Remaining time of the current title
Playing time and number of the current chapter
Remaining time of the current chapter
Text
SONY HITS/S

**When playing a VIDEO CD (without PBC functions) or CD**


Track playing time and current disc, track and index number
Remaining time of the current track
Playing time of the disc
Remaining time of the disc
Text
SONY HITS/S

**When playing a DATA CD (MP3 audio)**




**Hints**

- When playing VIDEO CDs with PBC functions, the disc number, scene number and the playing time are displayed.
- Long text that does not fit in a single line will scroll across the front panel display.
- You can also check the time information and text by pressing TIME/TEXT repeatedly.

**Notes**

- Depending on the type of disc being played, the DVD/CD text or track name may not be displayed.
- The player can only display the first level of the DVD/CD text, such as the disc name or title.
- Playing time of MP3 audio tracks may not be displayed correctly.

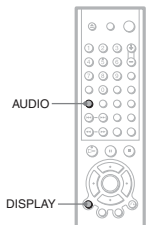




## Changing the Sound

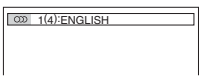
DVD VCD CD DATA CD

When playing a DVD recorded in multiple audio formats (PCM, Dolby Digital, MPEG audio, or DTS), you can change the audio format. If the DVD is recorded with multilingual tracks, you can also change the language.
With CDs, DATA CDs, or VIDEO CDs, you can select the sound from the right or left channel and listen to the sound of the selected channel through both the right and left speakers. For example, when playing a disc containing a song with the vocals on the right channel and the instruments on the left channel, you can hear the instruments from both speakers by selecting the left channel.




### 1 Press AUDIO during playback.

The following display appears.
The number in parentheses indicates the total number of available audio signals.




### 2 Press AUDIO repeatedly to select the desired audio signal.

**◆ When playing a DVD**
Depending on the DVD, the choice of language varies.
When 4 digits are displayed, they indicate a language code. Refer to "Language Code List" on page 74 to see which language the code represents.
When the same language is displayed two or more times, the DVD is recorded in multiple audio formats.

**◆ When playing a VIDEO CD, CD, or DATA CD (MP3 audio)**
The default setting is underlined.
- STEREO: The standard stereo sound
- 1/L: The sound of the left channel (monaural)
- 2/R: The sound of the right channel (monaural)

**◆ When playing a Super VCD (For Asian/Oceanian models only)**
The default setting is underlined.
- 1:STEREO: The stereo sound of the audio track 1
- 1:1/L: The sound of the left channel of the audio track 1 (monaural)
- 1:2/R: The sound of the right channel of the audio track 1 (monaural)
- 2:STEREO: The stereo sound of the audio track 2
- 2:1/L: The sound of the left channel of the audio track 2 (monaural)
- 2:2/R: The sound of the right channel of the audio track 2 (monaural)

**Note**

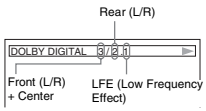
While playing a Super VCD on which the audio track 2 is not recorded, no sound will come out when you select "2:STEREO," "2:1/L" or "2:2/R."



## Checking the audio signal format DVD

If you press DISPLAY repeatedly during playback, the format of the current audio signal (Dolby Digital, MPEG audio, DTS, PCM, etc.) appears as shown below.

**Example:**
Dolby Digital 5.1 ch




**About audio signals**
Audio signals recorded in a disc contain the sound elements (channels) shown below. Each channel is output from a separate speaker.
- Front (L)
- Front (R)
- Center
- Rear (L)
- Rear (R)
- Rear (Monaural): This signal can be either the Dolby Surround Sound processed signals or the Dolby Digital sound's monaural rear audio signals.
- LFE (Low Frequency Effect) signal

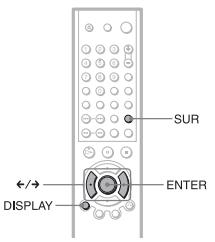
**Note**

If "DTS" is set to "OFF" in "AUDIO SETUP," the DTS track selection option will not appear on the screen even if the disc contains DTS tracks (page 67).



## TV Virtual Surround Settings (TVS) DVD

When you connect a stereo TV or 2 front speakers, TVS (TV Virtual Surround) lets you enjoy surround sound effects by using sound imaging to create virtual rear speakers from the sound of the front speakers (L: left, R: right) without using actual rear speakers. TVS was developed by Sony to produce surround sound for home use using just a stereo TV.
This function is designed to work with the LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks.
Note that if you select one of the TVS settings, the player does not output the following signals from the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack.
—Dolby Digital signals when you set "DOLBY DIGITAL" in "AUDIO SETUP" to "D-PCM" (page 66)
—MPEG audio signals




### 1 Press DISPLAY twice during playback.

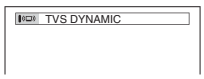
The following Control Bar appears.

→ continued



### 2 Press ←/→ to select (SURROUND), then press ENTER repeatedly to select one of the TVS sounds.

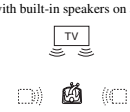
Refer to the following explanations given for each item.
- TVS DYNAMIC
- TVS WIDE
- TVS NIGHT
- TVS STANDARD



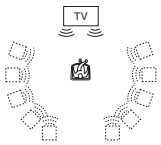

**To cancel the setting**
Select "OFF" in Step 2.

**To turn off the Control Bar**
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Bar is turned off.

**◆TVS DYNAMIC**
Creates virtual rear speakers from the sound of the front speakers (L, R) without using actual rear speakers (shown below).
This mode is effective when the distance between the front L and R speakers is short, such as with built-in speakers on a stereo TV.

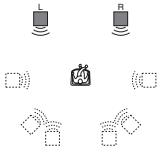



**◆TVS WIDE**
Creates virtual rear speakers from the sound of the front speakers (L, R) without using actual rear speakers. The virtual speakers are reproduced as shown in the illustration below.
This mode is effective when the distance between the front L and R speakers is short, such as with built-in speakers on a stereo TV.




**◆TVS NIGHT**
Large sounds, such as explosions, are suppressed, but the quieter sounds are unaffected. This feature is useful when you want to hear the dialog and enjoy the surround sound effects of "TVS WIDE" at low volume.

**◆TVS STANDARD**
Creates virtual rear speakers from the sound of the front speakers (L, R) without using actual rear speakers. The virtual speakers are reproduced as shown in the illustration below. Use this setting when you want to use TVS with 2 separate speakers.




L : Front speaker (left)
R : Front speaker (right)
□ : Virtual speaker

**Hint**
You can also change the setting by pressing SUR (or SURROUND on the player) repeatedly.

**Notes**

- When the playing signal does not contain a signal for the rear speakers, the surround effects will be difficult to hear.
- When you select one of the TVS modes, turn off the surround setting of the connected TV or amplifier (receiver).
- Make sure that your listening position is between and at an equal distance from your speakers, and that the speakers are located in similar surroundings.

- "TVS NIGHT" only works with Dolby Digital and MPEG audio discs. However, not all discs will respond to the "TVS NIGHT" function in the same way.
- If you use the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack and set "DOLBY DIGITAL" to "DOLBY DIGITAL" or "DTS" to "ON" in "AUDIO SETUP," sound will come from your speakers but it will not have the TVS effect.

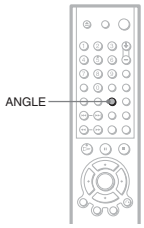






## Changing the Angles DVD

If various angles (multi-angles) for a scene are recorded on the DVD, "ANGLE" appears in the front panel display. This means that you can change the viewing angle.




**1 Press ANGLE during playback.**

The number of the angle appears on the display.
The number in parentheses indicates the total number of angles.

**2 Press ANGLE repeatedly to select the angle number.**

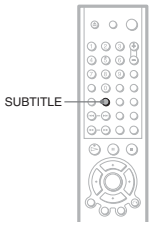
The scene changes to the selected angle.

**Note**

Depending on the DVD, you may not be able to change the angles even if multi-angles are recorded on the DVD.

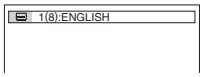
## Displaying the Subtitles DVD

If subtitles are recorded on the discs, you can change the subtitles or turn them on and off whenever you want while playing a DVD.




**1 Press SUBTITLE during playback.**

The following display appears.
The number in parentheses indicates the total number of available subtitles.




**2 Press SUBTITLE repeatedly to select the language.**

Depending on the DVD, the choice of language varies.
When 4 digits are displayed, they indicate a language code. Refer to "Language Code List" on page 74 to see which language the code represents.



**To turn off the subtitles**

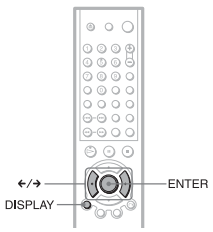
Select "OFF" in Step 2.

**Note**

Depending on the DVD, you may not be able to change the subtitles even if multilingual subtitles are recorded on it. You also may not be able to turn them off.

## Adjusting the Picture Quality (BNR) DVD VCD

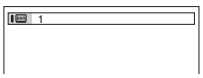
The Block Noise Reduction (BNR) function adjusts the picture quality by reducing the "block noise" or mosaic like patterns that appear on your TV screen.




**1 Press DISPLAY twice during playback.**

The following Control Bar appears.

**2 Press ←/→ to select (BNR), then press ENTER repeatedly to select a level.**




- 1: reduces the "block noise."
- 2: reduces the "block noise" more than 1.
- 3: reduces the "block noise" more than 2.



→ continued



**To cancel the "BNR" setting**

Select "OFF" in Step 2.

**To turn off the Control Bar**

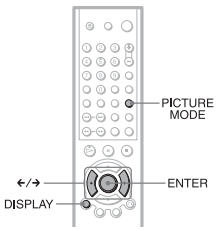
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Bar is turned off.

**Notes**

- If the outlines of the images on your screen should become blurred, set "BNR" to "OFF."
- Depending on the disc or the scene being played, the "BNR" effect may be hard to discern.

## Adjusting the Playback Picture (CUSTOM PICTURE MODE) DVD VCD

You can adjust the video signal of the DVD or VIDEO CD from the player to obtain the picture quality you want. Choose the setting that best suits the program you are watching.

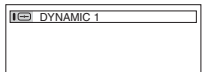



**1 Press DISPLAY twice during playback.**

The following Control Bar appears.

**2 Press ←/→ to select (CUSTOM PICTURE MODE), then press ENTER repeatedly to select the setting you want.**

The default setting is underlined.




- STANDARD: displays a standard picture.
- DYNAMIC 1: produces a bold dynamic picture by increasing the picture contrast and the color intensity.

- DYNAMIC 2: produces a more dynamic picture than DYNAMIC 1 by further increasing the picture contrast and the color intensity.
- CINEMA 1: enhances details in dark areas by increasing the black level.
- CINEMA 2: White colors become brighter and black colors become richer, and the color contrast is increased.

**To turn off the Control Bar**

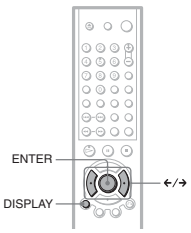
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Bar is turned off.

**Hints**

- When you watch a movie, "CINEMA 1" or "CINEMA 2" is recommended.
- You can also select the "CUSTOM PICTURE MODE" setting by pressing PICTURE MODE repeatedly.

## Enhancing the Playback Picture (DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER) DVD VCD

The Digital Video Enhancer (DVE) function makes the picture appear clear and crisp by enhancing the outlines of images on your TV screen. Also, this function can soften the images on the screen.




**1 Press DISPLAY twice during playback.**

The following Control Bar appears.

**2 Press ←/→ to select (DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER), then press ENTER repeatedly to select a level.**

- 1: enhances the outline.
- 2: enhances the outline more than 1.
- 3: enhances the outline more than 2.
- SOFT: softens the image (DVD only).

→ continued



**To cancel the "DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER" setting**

Select "OFF" in Step 2.

**To turn off the Control Bar**

Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Bar is turned off.

**Note**

Depending on the disc or the scene being played, noise found in the disc may become more apparent. If this happens, it is recommended that you use the BNR function (page 51) with the DVE function. If the condition still does not improve, reduce the Digital Video Enhancer level, or select "SOFT" (DVD only) in Step 2 above.





## Locking Discs (CUSTOM PARENTAL CONTROL, PARENTAL CONTROL)

You can set two kinds of playback restrictions for the desired disc.

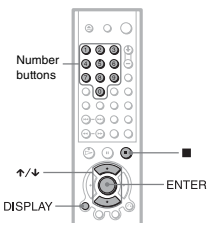
- Custom Parental Control
  You can set playback restrictions so that the player will not play inappropriate discs.
- Parental Control
  Playback of some DVDs can be limited according to a predetermined level such as the age of the users. Scenes may be blocked or replaced with different scenes.

The same password is used for both Parental Control and Custom Parental Control.

### Custom Parental Control

DVD VCD CD

You can set the same Custom Parental Control password for up to 40 discs. When you set the 41st-disc, the first disc is canceled.

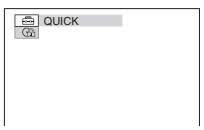



**1 Insert the disc you want to lock.**

If the disc is playing, press ■ to stop playback.

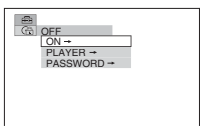
**2 Press DISPLAY while the player is in stop mode.**

The following Control Bar appears.




**3 Press ↑/↓ to select (PARENTAL CONTROL), then press ENTER.**

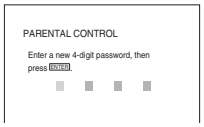
The options for "PARENTAL CONTROL" appear.




**4 Press ↑/↓ to select "ON →," then press ENTER.**

**◆ If you have not entered a password**

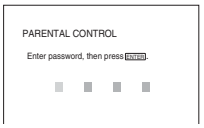
The display for registering a new password appears.




Enter a 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER. The display for confirming the password appears.

**◆ When you have already registered a password**

The display for entering the password appears.




→ continued





**5 Enter or re-enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.**

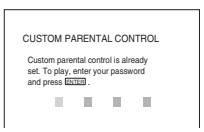
"Custom parental control is set." appears when you enter your password.

**To turn off the Custom Parental Control function**

1 Follow Steps 1 through 3 of "Custom Parental Control."
2 Press ↑/↓ to select "OFF →," then press ENTER.
3 Enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.

**To play a disc for which Custom Parental Control is set**

1 Insert the disc for which Custom Parental Control is set.
The "CUSTOM PARENTAL CONTROL" display appears.




2 Enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.
The player is ready for playback.

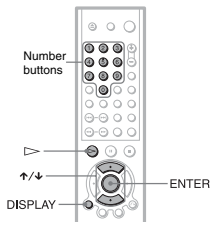
**Hint**

If you forget your password, enter the 6-digit number "199703" using the number buttons when the "CUSTOM PARENTAL CONTROL" display asks you for your password, then press ENTER. The display will ask you to enter a new 4-digit password.



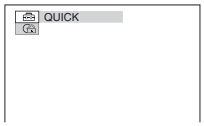
## Parental Control (limited playback) DVD

Playback of some DVDs can be limited according to a predetermined level such as the age of the users. The "PARENTAL CONTROL" function allows you to set a playback limitation level.



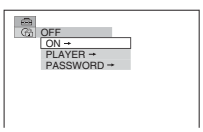

**1 Press DISPLAY while the player is in stop mode.**

The following Control Bar appears.



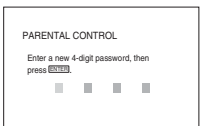

**2 Press ↑/↓ to select (PARENTAL CONTROL), then press ENTER.**

The options for "PARENTAL CONTROL" appear.



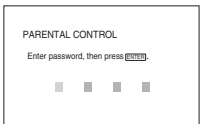
**3 Press ↑/↓ to select "PLAYER →," then press ENTER.**

**◆ If you have not entered a password**
The display for registering a new password appears.

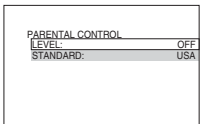



Enter a 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.
The display for confirming the password appears.

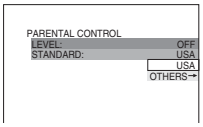
**◆ When you have already registered a password**
The display for entering the password appears.




**4 Enter or re-enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.**
The display for setting the playback limitation level appears.

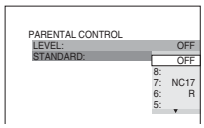



**5 Press ↑/↓ to select "STANDARD," then press ENTER.**
The selection items for "STANDARD" are displayed.

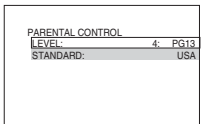



**6 Press ↑/↓ to select a geographic area as the playback limitation level, then press ENTER.**
The area is selected.
When you select "OTHERS →," select and enter a standard code in the table on page 58.

**7 Press ↑/↓ to select "LEVEL," then press ENTER.**
The selection items for "LEVEL" are displayed.




**8 Select the level you want using ↑/↓, then press ENTER.**
Parental Control setting is complete.




The lower the value, the stricter the limitation.

**To turn off the Parental Control function**
Set "LEVEL" to "OFF" in Step 8.

**To play a disc for which Parental Control is set**

**1** Insert the disc and press ▷.
The display for entering your password appears.

**2** Enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.
The player starts playback.

**Hint**
If you forget your password, remove the disc and repeat Steps 1 to 3 of "Parental Control (limited playback)." When you are asked to enter your password, enter "199703" using the number buttons, then press ENTER. The display will ask you to enter a new 4-digit password. After you enter a new 4-digit password in Step 4, replace the disc in the player and press ▷. When the display for entering your password appears, enter your new password.

**Note**
When you play DVDs which do not have the Parental Control function, playback cannot be limited on this player.

**Area Code**

| Standard | Code number | Standard | Code number |
|---|---|---|---|
| Argentina | 2044 | Korea | 2304 |
| Australia | 2047 | Malaysia | 2363 |
| Austria | 2046 | Mexico | 2362 |
| Belgium | 2057 | Netherlands | 2376 |
| Brazil | 2070 | New Zealand | 2390 |
| Canada | 2079 | Norway | 2379 |
| Chile | 2090 | Pakistan | 2427 |
| China | 2092 | Philippines | 2424 |
| Denmark | 2115 | Portugal | 2436 |
| Finland | 2165 | Russia | 2489 |
| France | 2174 | Singapore | 2501 |
| Germany | 2109 | Spain | 2149 |
| India | 2248 | Sweden | 2499 |
| Indonesia | 2238 | Switzerland | 2086 |
| Italy | 2254 | Thailand | 2528 |
| Japan | 2276 | United Kingdom | 2184 |

## Changing the password

**1 Press DISPLAY while the player is in stop mode.**
The Control Bar appears.

**2 Press ↑/↓ to select (PARENTAL CONTROL), then press ENTER.**
The options for "PARENTAL CONTROL" appear.

**3 Press ↑/↓ to select "PASSWORD →," then press ENTER.**
The display for entering the password appears.

**4 Enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.**

**5 Enter a new 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.**

**6 To confirm your password, re-enter it using the number buttons, then press ENTER.**



→ continued





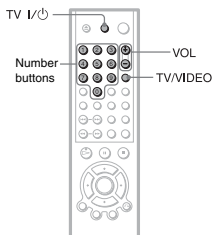
**If you make a mistake entering your password**
Press ← before you press ENTER and input the correct number.

**If you make a mistake**
Press ↶ RETURN.

**To turn off the display**
Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the display is turned off.

# Controlling Your TV with the Supplied Remote

You can control the sound level, input source, and power switch of your Sony TV with the supplied remote.




You can control your TV using the buttons below.

| By pressing | You can |
|---|---|
| TV I/⏻ | Turn the TV on or off |
| VOL +/– | Adjust the volume of the TV |
| TV/VIDEO | Switch the TV's input source between the TV and other input sources |

**Note**
Depending on the unit being connected, you may not be able to control your TV using some of the buttons.

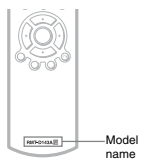
## Controlling other TVs with the remote

You can control the sound level, input source, and power switch of non-Sony TVs as well. If your TV is listed in the table below, set the appropriate manufacturer's code.

**1 While holding down TV I/⏻, press the number buttons to select your TV's manufacturer's code (see the table below).**

**2 Release TV I/⏻.**

**Checking the model name of your remote**
The supplied remote commander is different depending on the player model. Check the model name of your remote (RMT-D143A or RMT-D143E) so that you can input the correct manufacturer's code number to your remote.




**Code numbers of controllable TVs**
If more than one code number is listed, try entering them one at a time until you find the one that works with your TV.

**◆For U.S./Canadian models (RMT-D143A)**

| Manufacturer | Code number |
|---|---|
| Sony (default) | 01 |
| JVC | 09 |
| Panasonic | 19 |
| Philips | 21 |
| RCA | 10 |
| Samsung | 20 |
| Sanyo | 11 |
| Sharp | 18 |
| Toshiba | 07 |
| Zenith | 15 |

**◆For Asian/Oceanian models (RMT-D143E)**

| Manufacturer | Code number |
|---|---|
| Sony (default) | 01 |
| JVC | 33 |
| LG | 06 |
| Panasonic | 17, 49 |
| Philips | 06, 08 |
| Samsung | 23 |
| Sharp | 29 |
| Toshiba | 38 |

**Notes**
- If you enter a new code number, the code number previously entered will be erased.
- When you replace the batteries of the remote, the code number you have set may be reset to the default setting. Set the appropriate code number again.



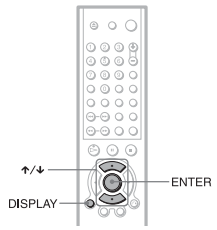
→ continued

## Using the Setup Display

By using the Setup Display, you can make various adjustments to items such as picture and sound. You can also set a language for the subtitles and the Setup Display, among other things. The on-screen displays differ depending on the player model. For details on each Setup Display item, see pages from 62 to 67.

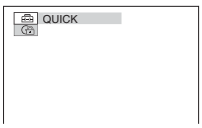
**Note**

Playback settings stored in the disc take priority over the Setup Display settings and not all the functions described may work.




**1 Press DISPLAY when the player is in stop mode.**

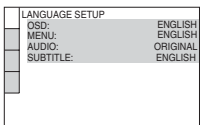
The Control Bar appears.




**2 Press ↑/↓ to select (SETUP), then press ENTER.**

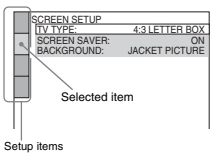
**3 Press ↑/↓ to select "CUSTOM," then press ENTER.**

The Setup Display appears.



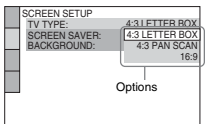

**4 Press ↑/↓ to select the setup item from the displayed list: "LANGUAGE SETUP," "SCREEN SETUP," "CUSTOM SETUP," or "AUDIO SETUP." Then press ENTER.**

The Setup item is selected.
Example: "SCREEN SETUP"




**5 Select an item using ↑/↓, then press ENTER.**

The options for the selected item appear.
Example: "TV TYPE"



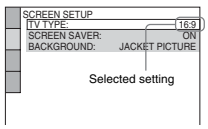



→ continued



**6 Select a setting using ↑/↓, then press ENTER.**

The setting is selected and setup is complete.
Example: "16:9"




**To turn off the display**

Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the display is turned off.

**To enter the Quick Setup mode**

Select "QUICK" in Step 3. Follow from Step 5 of the Quick Setup explanation to make basic adjustments (page 25).

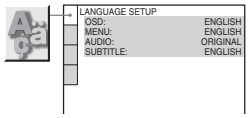
**To reset all of the "SETUP" settings**

If you select "RESET" in Step 3, you can reset all of the "SETUP" settings on pages 62 to 67 to the default settings. After you select "RESET" and press ENTER, select "YES" and press ENTER to reset the settings (it takes a few seconds to complete), or select "NO" and press ENTER to return to the Control Bar. Do not press I/⏻ when resetting the player.

## Setting the Display or Sound Track Language (LANGUAGE SETUP)

"LANGUAGE SETUP" allows you to set various languages for the on-screen display or sound track.

Select "LANGUAGE SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" (page 61).




**◆ OSD (On-Screen Display)**

Switches the display language on the screen.

**◆ MENU (DVD only)**

You can select the desired language for the disc's menu.

**◆ AUDIO (DVD only)**

Switches the language of the sound track. When you select "ORIGINAL," the language given priority in the disc is selected.

**◆ SUBTITLE (DVD only)**

Switches the language of the subtitle recorded on the DVD.
When you select "AUDIO FOLLOW," the language for the subtitles changes according to the language you selected for the sound track.

**Hint**

If you select "OTHERS →" in "MENU," "SUBTITLE," and "AUDIO," select and enter a language code from "Language Code List" on page 74 using the number buttons.

**Note**

When you select a language in "MENU," "SUBTITLE," or "AUDIO" that is not recorded on the DVD, one of the recorded languages will be automatically selected.

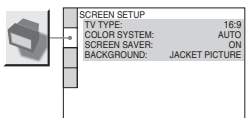


## Settings for the Display (SCREEN SETUP)

Choose settings according to the TV to be connected.

Select "SCREEN SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" on page 61.
The default settings are underlined.
The on-screen displays differ depending on the player model.

Example: Asian/Oceanian models



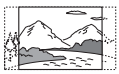

**◆ TV TYPE**

Selects the aspect ratio of the connected TV (4:3 standard or wide).

| | |
|---|---|
| 4:3 LETTER BOX | Select this when you connect a 4:3 screen TV. Displays a wide picture with bands on the upper and lower portions of the screen. |
| 4:3 PAN SCAN | Select this when you connect a 4:3 screen TV. Automatically displays the wide picture on the entire screen and cuts off the portions that do not fit. |
| 16:9 | Select this when you connect a wide-screen TV or a TV with a wide mode function. |

4:3 LETTER BOX

4:3 PAN SCAN



16:9

**Note**

Depending on the DVD, "4:3 LETTER BOX" may be selected automatically instead of "4:3 PAN SCAN" or vice versa.

**◆ COLOR SYSTEM (VIDEO CD only; For Asian/Oceanian models only)**

Selects the color system when you play a VIDEO CD.

| | |
|---|---|
| AUTO | Outputs the video signal in the system of the VIDEO CD, either PAL or NTSC. If your TV is the DUAL system, select AUTO. |
| PAL | Changes the video signal of an NTSC VIDEO CD and outputs it in the PAL system. |
| NTSC | Changes the video signal of a PAL VIDEO CD and outputs it in the NTSC system. |

**Notes**

- You cannot change the color system for DVDs.
- You can change the color system of this player according to the connected TV. See page 16.

**◆ SCREEN SAVER**

The screen saver image appears when you leave the player in pause or stop mode for 15 minutes, or when you play back a CD or DATA CD (MP3 audio) for more than 15 minutes. The screen saver will help prevent your display device from becoming damaged (ghosting). Press ▷ to turn off the screen saver.

| | |
|---|---|
| ON | Turns on the screen saver. |
| OFF | Turns off the screen saver. |

**◆ BACKGROUND**

Selects the background color or picture on the TV screen in stop mode or while playing a CD or DATA CD (MP3 audio).

| | |
|---|---|
| JACKET PICTURE | The jacket picture (still picture) appears, but only when the jacket picture is already recorded on the disc (CD-EXTRA, etc.). If the disc does not contain a jacket picture, the "GRAPHICS" picture appears. |
| GRAPHICS | A preset picture stored in the player appears. |
| BLUE | The background color is blue. |
| BLACK | The background color is black. |



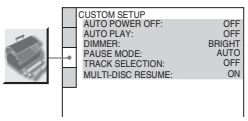
→ continued



## Custom Settings (CUSTOM SETUP)

Use this to set up playback related and other settings.

Select "CUSTOM SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" (page 61).
The default settings are underlined.




**◆ AUTO POWER OFF (For U.S./Canadian models only)**

Switches the Auto Power Off setting on or off. For Asian/Oceanian models, the Auto Power Off function is fixed to on.

| | |
|---|---|
| OFF | Switches this function off. |
| ON | The player enters standby mode when left in stop mode for more than 30 minutes. |

**◆ AUTO PLAY**

Switches the Auto Play setting on or off. This function is useful when the player is connected to a timer (not supplied).

| | |
|---|---|
| OFF | Switches this function off. |
| ON | Automatically starts playback when the player is turned on. |

**◆ DIMMER**

Adjusts the lighting of the front panel display.

| | |
|---|---|
| BRIGHT | Makes the lighting bright. |
| DARK | Makes the lighting dark. |
| OFF | Turns off the lighting. |

**◆ PAUSE MODE (DVD only)**
Selects the picture in pause mode.

| | |
|---|---|
| AUTO | The picture, including subjects that move dynamically, is output with no jitter. Normally select this position. |
| FRAME | The picture, including subjects that do not move dynamically, is output in high resolution. |

**◆ TRACK SELECTION (DVD only)**
Gives the sound track which contains the highest number of channels priority when you play a DVD on which multiple audio formats (PCM, DTS, MPEG audio or Dolby Digital format) are recorded.

| | |
|---|---|
| OFF | No priority given. |
| AUTO | Priority given. |

**Notes**

- When you set the item to "AUTO," the language may change. The "TRACK SELECTION" setting has higher priority than the "AUDIO" settings in "LANGUAGE SETUP" (page 62).
- If you set "DTS" to "OFF" (page 67), the DTS sound track is not played even if you set "TRACK SELECTION" to "AUTO."
- If PCM, DTS, MPEG audio and Dolby Digital sound tracks have the same number of channels, the player selects PCM, DTS, Dolby Digital, and MPEG audio sound tracks in this order.

**◆ MULTI-DISC RESUME (DVD/VIDEO CD only)**
Switches the Multi-disc Resume setting on or off. Resume playback can be stored in memory for up to 6 different DVD/VIDEO CD discs (page 32).

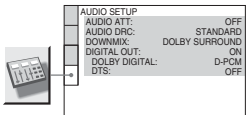
| | |
|---|---|
| ON | Stores the resume settings in memory for up to 6 discs (The settings remain in memory even if you select "OFF.") |
| OFF | Does not store the resume settings in memory. Playback restarts at the resume point only for the current disc in the player. |

# Settings for the Sound

## (AUDIO SETUP)

"AUDIO SETUP" allows you to set the sound according to the playback and connection conditions.

Select "AUDIO SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" (page 61).
The default settings are underlined.
The on-screen displays differ depending on the player model.




**◆ AUDIO ATT (attenuation)**
If the playback sound is distorted, set this item to "ON." The player reduces the audio output level.
This function affects the output of the LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks.

| | |
|---|---|
| OFF | Normally, select this position. |
| ON | Select this when the playback sound from the speakers is distorted. |

**◆ AUDIO DRC (Dynamic Range Control) (DVD only)**
Makes the sound clear when the volume is turned down when playing a DVD that conforms to "AUDIO DRC." This affects the output from the following jacks:
– LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks
– DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack only when "DOLBY DIGITAL" is set to "D-PCM" (page 66).

| | |
|---|---|
| STANDARD | Normally select this position. |
| TV MODE | Makes the low sounds clear even if you turn the volume down. |
| WIDE RANGE | Gives you the feeling of being at a live performance. |

→ continued





**◆ DOWNMIX (DVD only)**
Switches the method for mixing down to 2 channels when you play a DVD which has rear sound elements (channels) or is recorded in Dolby Digital format. For details on the rear signal components, see "Checking the audio signal format" (page 47). This function affects the output of the following jacks:
– LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks
– DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack when "DOLBY DIGITAL" is set to "D-PCM" (page 66).

| | |
|---|---|
| DOLBY SURROUND | Select this when the player is connected to an audio component that conforms to Dolby Surround (Pro Logic). |
| NORMAL | Select this when the player is connected to an audio component that does not conform to Dolby Surround (Pro Logic). |

**◆ DIGITAL OUT**
Selects if audio signals are output via the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack.

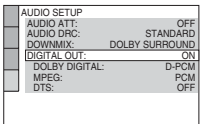
| | |
|---|---|
| ON | Normally select this position. When you select "ON," see "Setting the digital output signal" for further settings. |
| OFF | The influence of the digital circuit upon the analog circuit is minimal. |



## Setting the digital output signal

Switches the method of outputting audio signals when you connect a component such as an amplifier (receiver) or MD deck with a digital input jack.
For connection details, see page 20.
Select "DOLBY DIGITAL," "MPEG" and "DTS" after setting "DIGITAL OUT" to "ON."

Example: Asian/Oceanian models




If you connect a component that does not conform to the selected audio signal, a loud noise (or no sound) will come out from the speakers, affecting your ears or causing the speakers to be damaged.

**◆ DOLBY DIGITAL (DVD only)**
Selects the type of Dolby Digital signal.

| | |
|---|---|
| D-PCM | Select this when the player is connected to an audio component lacking a built-in Dolby Digital decoder. You can select whether the signals conform to Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) or not by making adjustments to the "DOWNMIX" item in "AUDIO SETUP" (page 66). |
| DOLBY DIGITAL | Select this when the player is connected to an audio component with a built-in Dolby Digital decoder. |

**◆ MPEG (DVD only; For Asian/Oceanian models only)**
Selects the type of MPEG audio signal.

| | |
|---|---|
| PCM | Select this when the player is connected to an audio component lacking a built-in MPEG decoder. If you play MPEG audio sound tracks, the player outputs stereo signals via the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack. |
| MPEG | Select this when the player is connected to an audio component with a built-in MPEG decoder. |

**◆ DTS (DVD only)**
Selects whether or not to output DTS signal.

| | |
|---|---|
| OFF | Select this when the player is connected to an audio component lacking a built-in DTS decoder. |
| ON | Select this when the player is connected to an audio component with a built-in DTS decoder. |

**Note**

If you select one of the TVS settings while playing a DVD, the player does not output the following signals from the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack.
– Dolby Digital signals (when you set "DOLBY DIGITAL" in "AUDIO SETUP" to "D-PCM") (page 66)
– MPEG audio signals







# Troubleshooting

If you experience any of the following difficulties while using the player, use this troubleshooting guide to help remedy the problem before requesting repairs. Should any problem persist, consult your nearest Sony dealer.

## Power

**The power is not turned on.**
➡ Check that the AC power cord is connected securely.

## Picture

**There is no picture/picture noise appears.**
➡ Re-connect the connecting cord securely.
➡ The connecting cord is damaged.
➡ Check the connection to your TV (page 18) and switch the input selector on your TV so that the signal from the player appears on the TV screen.
➡ The disc is dirty or flawed.
➡ If the picture output from your player goes through your VCR to get to your TV or if you are connected to a combination TV/VIDEO player, the copy-protection signal applied to some DVD programs could affect picture quality. If you still experience problems even when you connect your player directly to your TV, please try connecting your player to your TV's S VIDEO input (page 18).
➡ If the color system of your player does not match with that of your TV, change the color system of the player. For details, see page 16. (You cannot change the color system of the DVD disc itself.)

**Even though you set the aspect ratio in "TV TYPE" of "SCREEN SETUP," the picture does not fill the screen.**
➡ The aspect ratio of the disc is fixed on your DVD.

**The picture is black and white.**
➡ Depending on the TV, the picture on the screen becomes black and white when you play a disc recorded in the NTSC color system.



## Sound

**There is no sound.**
➡ Re-connect the connecting cord securely.
➡ The connecting cord is damaged.
➡ The player is connected to the wrong input jack on the amplifier (receiver) (page 22, 23, 24).
➡ The amplifier (receiver) input is not correctly set.
➡ The player is in pause mode or in Slow-motion Play mode.
➡ The player is in fast forward or fast reverse mode.
➡ If the audio signal does not come through the DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack, check the audio settings (page 66).
➡ While playing a Super VCD on which the audio track 2 is not recorded, no sound will come out when you select "2:STEREO," "2:1/L" or "2:2/R."

**Sound is noisy.**
➡ When playing a CD with DTS sound tracks, noise will come from the LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks or DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack (page 28).

**Sound distortion occurs.**
➡ Set "AUDIO ATT" in "AUDIO SETUP" to "ON" (page 65).

**The sound volume is low.**
➡ The sound volume is low on some DVDs. The sound volume may improve if you set "AUDIO DRC" to "TV MODE" (page 65) and set "DOWNMIX" to "NORMAL" (page 66).
➡ Set "AUDIO ATT" in "AUDIO SETUP" to "OFF" (page 65).

## Operation

**The remote does not function.**
➡ There are obstacles between the remote and the player.
➡ The distance between the remote and the player is too far.
➡ The remote is not pointed at the remote sensor on the player.
➡ The batteries in the remote are weak.

**The disc does not play.**

➡ The disc is turned over.
Insert the disc with the playback side facing down on the disc tray.
➡ The disc is skewed.
➡ The player cannot play certain discs (page 7).
➡ The region code on the DVD does not match the player.
➡ Moisture has condensed inside the player (page 3).
➡ The player cannot play CD-Rs, CD-RWs, DVD-Rs, or DVD-RWs (video mode) that are not finalized (page 7).

**The following message appears when you play a DATA CD.**

**"Data error"**

➡ The MP3 audio track you want to play is broken.
➡ The data is not MPEG1 Audio Layer 3 data.

**The MP3 audio track cannot be played (page 35).**

➡ The DATA CD is not recorded in the MP3 format that conforms to ISO9660 Level 1/ Level 2 or Joliet.
➡ The MP3 audio track does not have the extension ".MP3."
➡ The data is not formatted in MP3 even though it has the extension ".MP3."
➡ The data is not MPEG1 Audio Layer 3 data.
➡ The player cannot play audio tracks in MP3PRO format.

**The title of the MP3 audio album or track is not correctly displayed.**

➡ The player can only display numbers and alphabet. Other characters are displayed as asterisks.

**The disc does not start playing from the beginning.**

➡ Program Play, Shuffle Play, Repeat Play, or A-B Repeat Play has been selected (page 37).
➡ Resume play has taken effect (page 32).

**The player starts playing the disc automatically.**

➡ The disc features an auto playback function.
➡ "AUTO PLAY" in "CUSTOM SETUP" is set to "ON" (page 64).

**Playback stops automatically.**

➡ While playing discs with an auto pause signal, the player stops playback at the auto pause signal.

**You cannot perform some functions such as Stop, Search, Slow-motion Play, Repeat Play, Shuffle Play, or Program Play.**

➡ Depending on the disc, you may not be able to do some of the operations above. See the operating manual that comes with the disc.

**The language for the sound track cannot be changed.**

➡ Try using the DVD's menu instead of the direct selection button on the remote (page 33).
➡ Multilingual tracks are not recorded on the DVD being played.
➡ The DVD prohibits the changing of the language for the sound track.

**The subtitle language cannot be changed or turned off.**

➡ Try using the DVD's menu instead of the direct selection button on the remote (page 33).
➡ Multilingual subtitles are not recorded on the DVD being played.
➡ The DVD prohibits the changing of the subtitles.

**The angles cannot be changed.**

➡ Try using the DVD's menu instead of the direct selection button on the remote (page 33).
➡ Multi-angles are not recorded on the DVD being played.
➡ The angle can only be changed when the "ANGLE" indicator lights up on the front panel display (page 10).
➡ The DVD prohibits changing of the angles.

**The player does not operate properly.**

➡ When static electricity, etc., causes the player to operate abnormally, unplug the player.

**Nothing is displayed on the front panel display.**

➡ "DIMMER" in "CUSTOM SETUP" is set to "OFF." Set "DIMMER" to "BRIGHT" or "DARK" (page 64).

**5 numbers or letters are displayed on the screen and on the front panel display.**

➡ The self-diagnosis function was activated. (See the table on page 70.)

**The disc tray does not open and "LOCKED" appears on the front panel display.**

➡ Child Lock is set (page 30).

**The disc tray does not open and "TRAY LOCKED" appears on the front panel display.**

➡ Contact your Sony dealer or local authorized Sony service facility.



→ continued





## Self-diagnosis Function

**(When letters/numbers appear in the display)**

When the self-diagnosis function is activated to prevent the player from malfunctioning, a five-character service number (e.g., C 13 50) with a combination of a letter and four digits appears on the screen and the front panel display. In this case, check the following table.

| First three characters of the service number | Cause and/or corrective action |
|---|---|
| C 13 | The disc is dirty.<br>➡ Clean the disc with a soft cloth (page 8). |
| C 31 | The disc is not inserted correctly.<br>➡ Re-insert the disc correctly. |
| E XX<br>(xx is a number) | To prevent a malfunction, the player has performed the self-diagnosis function.<br>➡ Contact your nearest Sony dealer or local authorized Sony service facility and give the 5-character service number. Example: E 61 10 |

## Glossary

**Chapter (page 10)**
Sections of a picture or a music feature that are smaller than titles. A title is composed of several chapters. Depending on the disc, no chapters may be recorded.

**Dolby Digital (page 24, 66)**
Digital audio compression technology developed by Dolby Laboratories. This technology conforms to 5.1-channel surround sound. The rear channel is stereo and there is a discrete subwoofer channel in this format. Dolby Digital provides the same 5.1 discrete channels of high quality digital audio found in Dolby Digital cinema audio systems. Good channel separation is realized because all of the channel data are recorded discretely and little deterioration is realized because all channel data processing is digital.

**Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) (page 23)**
Audio signal processing technology that Dolby Laboratories developed for surround sound. When the input signal contains a surround component, the Pro Logic process outputs the front, center and rear signals. The rear channel is monaural.

**DTS (page 24, 67)**
Digital audio compression technology that Digital Theater Systems, Inc. developed. This technology conforms to 5.1-channel surround sound. The rear channel is stereo and there is a discrete subwoofer channel in this format. DTS provides the same 5.1 discrete channels of high quality digital audio.
Good channel separation is realized because all of the channel data is recorded discretely and little deterioration is realized because all channel data processing is digital.

**DVD (page 7)**
A disc that contains up to 8 hours of moving pictures even though its diameter is the same as a CD.
The data capacity of a single-layer and single-sided DVD is 4.7 GB (Giga Byte), which is 7 times that of a CD. The data capacity of a double-layer and single-sided DVD is 8.5 GB, a single-layer and double-sided DVD is 9.4 GB, and double-layer and double-sided DVD is 17GB.
The picture data uses the MPEG 2 format, one of the worldwide standards of digital compression technology. The picture data is compressed to about 1/40 (average) of its original size. The DVD also uses a variable rate coding technology that changes the data to be allocated according to the status of the picture. Audio information is recorded in a multi-channel format, such as Dolby Digital, allowing you to enjoy a more real audio presence.
Furthermore, various advanced functions such as the multi-angle, multilingual, and Parental Control functions are provided with the DVD.

**Index (CD)/Video Index (VIDEO CD) (page 10)**
A number that divides a track into sections to easily locate the point you want on a CD or VIDEO CD. Depending on the disc, no index may be recorded.

**MPEG audio (page 24, 67)**
International standard coding system used to compress audio digital signals authorized by ISO/IEC. MPEG 1 conforms to up to 2-channel stereo. MPEG 2, used on DVDs, conforms to up to 7.1-channel surround.

**Scene (page 10)**
On a VIDEO CD with PBC (playback control) functions, the menu screens, moving pictures and still pictures are divided into sections called "scenes."

**Title (page 10)**
The longest section of a picture or music feature on a DVD, movie, etc., in video software, or the entire album in audio software.

**Track (page 10)**
Sections of a picture or a music feature on a CD or VIDEO CD (the length of a song).



→ continued

## Language Code List

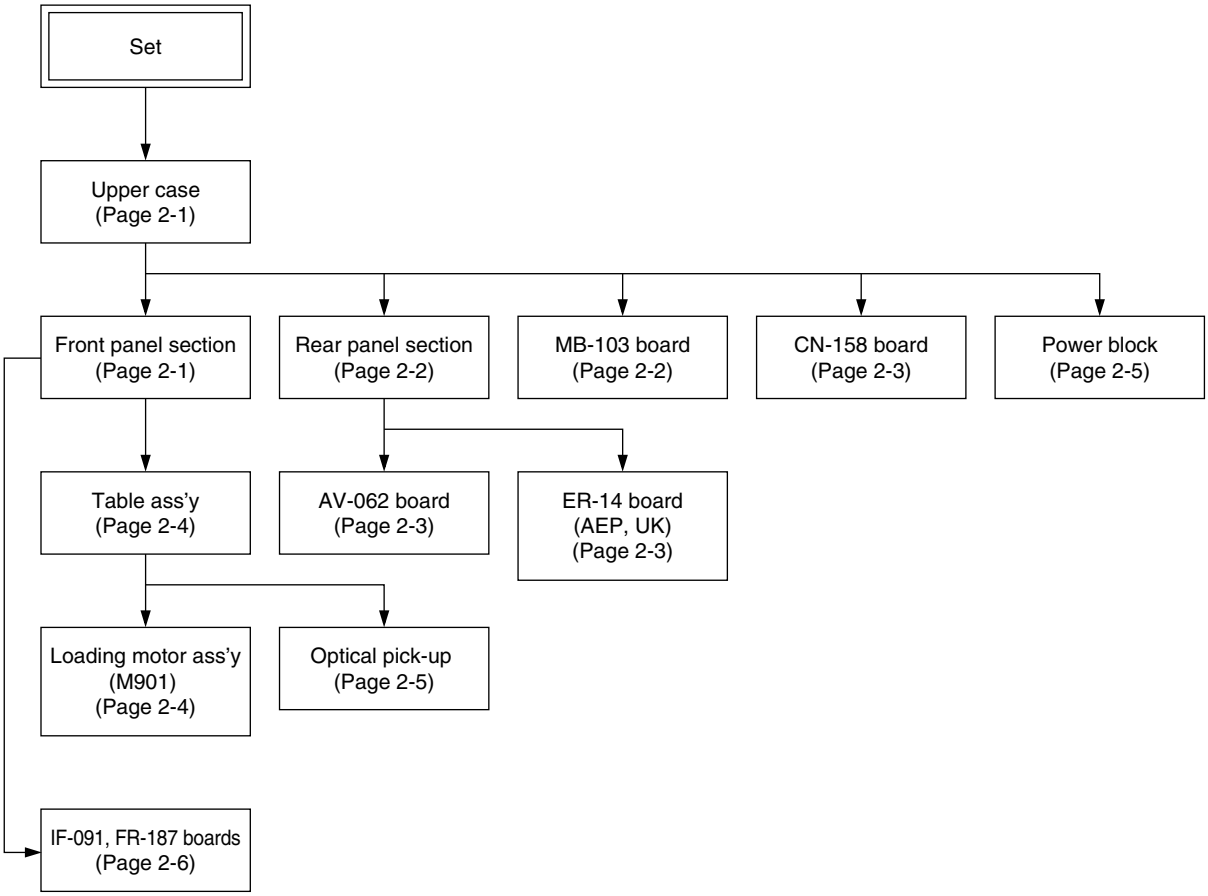
For details, see pages 46, 50, 62.
The language spellings conform to the ISO 639: 1988 (E/F) standard.

| Code | Language | Code | Language | Code | Language | Code | Language |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1027 | Afar | 1183 | Irish | 1347 | Maori | 1507 | Samoan |
| 1028 | Abkhazian | 1186 | Scots Gaelic | 1349 | Macedonian | 1508 | Shona |
| 1032 | Afrikaans | 1194 | Galician | 1350 | Malayalam | 1509 | Somali |
| 1039 | Amharic | 1196 | Guarani | 1352 | Mongolian | 1511 | Albanian |
| 1044 | Arabic | 1203 | Gujarati | 1353 | Moldavian | 1512 | Serbian |
| 1045 | Assamese | 1209 | Hausa | 1356 | Marathi | 1513 | Siswati |
| 1051 | Aymara | 1217 | Hindi | 1357 | Malay | 1514 | Sesotho |
| 1052 | Azerbaijani | 1226 | Croatian | 1358 | Maltese | 1515 | Sundanese |
| 1053 | Bashkir | 1229 | Hungarian | 1363 | Burmese | 1516 | Swedish |
| 1057 | Byelorussian | 1233 | Armenian | 1365 | Nauru | 1517 | Swahili |
| 1059 | Bulgarian | 1235 | Interlingua | 1369 | Nepali | 1521 | Tamil |
| 1060 | Bihari | 1239 | Interlingue | 1376 | Dutch | 1525 | Telugu |
| 1061 | Bislama | 1245 | Inupiak | 1379 | Norwegian | 1527 | Tajik |
| 1066 | Bengali; | 1248 | Indonesian | 1393 | Occitan | 1528 | Thai |
| | Bangla | 1253 | Icelandic | 1403 | (Afan)Oromo | 1529 | Tigrinya |
| 1067 | Tibetan | 1254 | Italian | 1408 | Oriya | 1531 | Turkmen |
| 1070 | Breton | 1257 | Hebrew | 1417 | Punjabi | 1532 | Tagalog |
| 1079 | Catalan | 1261 | Japanese | 1428 | Polish | 1534 | Setswana |
| 1093 | Corsican | 1269 | Yiddish | 1435 | Pashto; | 1535 | Tonga |
| 1097 | Czech | 1283 | Javanese | | Pushto | 1538 | Turkish |
| 1103 | Welsh | 1287 | Georgian | 1436 | Portuguese | 1539 | Tsonga |
| 1105 | Danish | 1297 | Kazakh | 1463 | Quechua | 1540 | Tatar |
| 1109 | German | 1298 | Greenlandic | 1481 | Rhaeto- | 1543 | Twi |
| 1130 | Bhutani | 1299 | Cambodian | | Romance | 1557 | Ukrainian |
| 1142 | Greek | 1300 | Kannada | 1482 | Kirundi | 1564 | Urdu |
| 1144 | English | 1301 | Korean | 1483 | Romanian | 1572 | Uzbek |
| 1145 | Esperanto | 1305 | Kashmiri | 1489 | Russian | 1581 | Vietnamese |
| 1149 | Spanish | 1307 | Kurdish | 1491 | Kinyarwanda | 1587 | Volapük |
| 1150 | Estonian | 1311 | Kirghiz | 1495 | Sanskrit | 1613 | Wolof |
| 1151 | Basque | 1313 | Latin | 1498 | Sindhi | 1632 | Xhosa |
| 1157 | Persian | 1326 | Lingala | 1501 | Sangho | 1665 | Yoruba |
| 1165 | Finnish | 1327 | Laothian | 1502 | Serbo- | 1684 | Chinese |
| 1166 | Fiji | 1332 | Lithuanian | | Croatian | 1697 | Zulu |
| 1171 | Faroese | 1334 | Latvian; | 1503 | Singhalese | | |
| 1174 | French | | Lettish | 1505 | Slovak | | |
| 1181 | Frisian | 1345 | Malagasy | 1506 | Slovenian | 1703 | Not specified |

# SECTION 2
# DISASSEMBLY

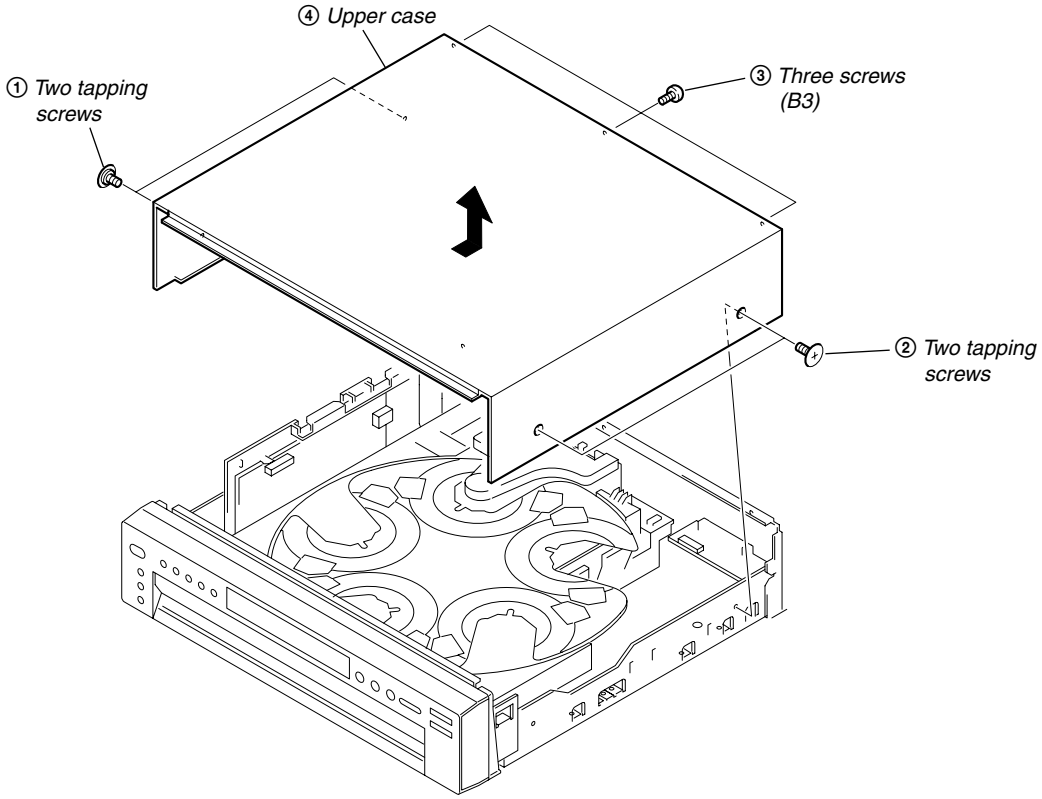
## 2-1. DISASSEMBLY

• This set can be disassembled in the order shown below.

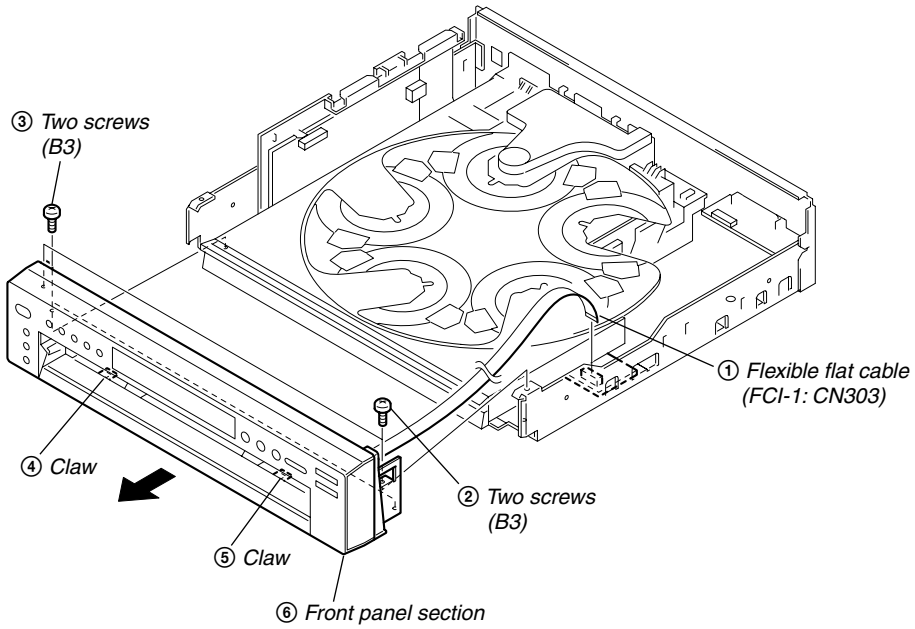



**NOTE:** Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

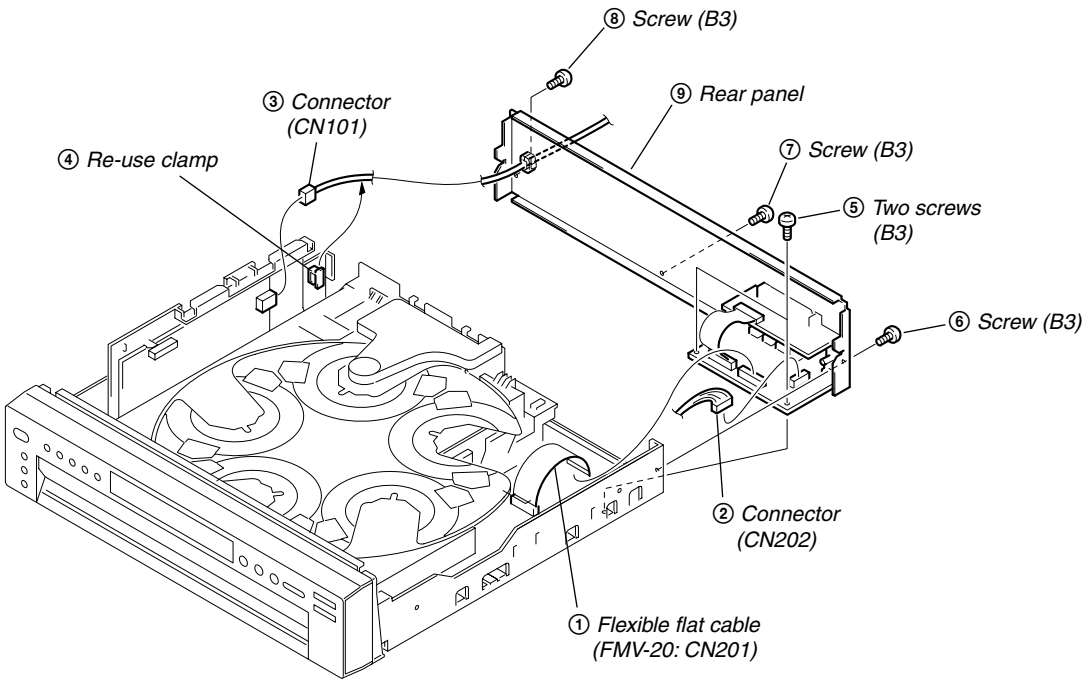
## 2-2. UPPER CASE



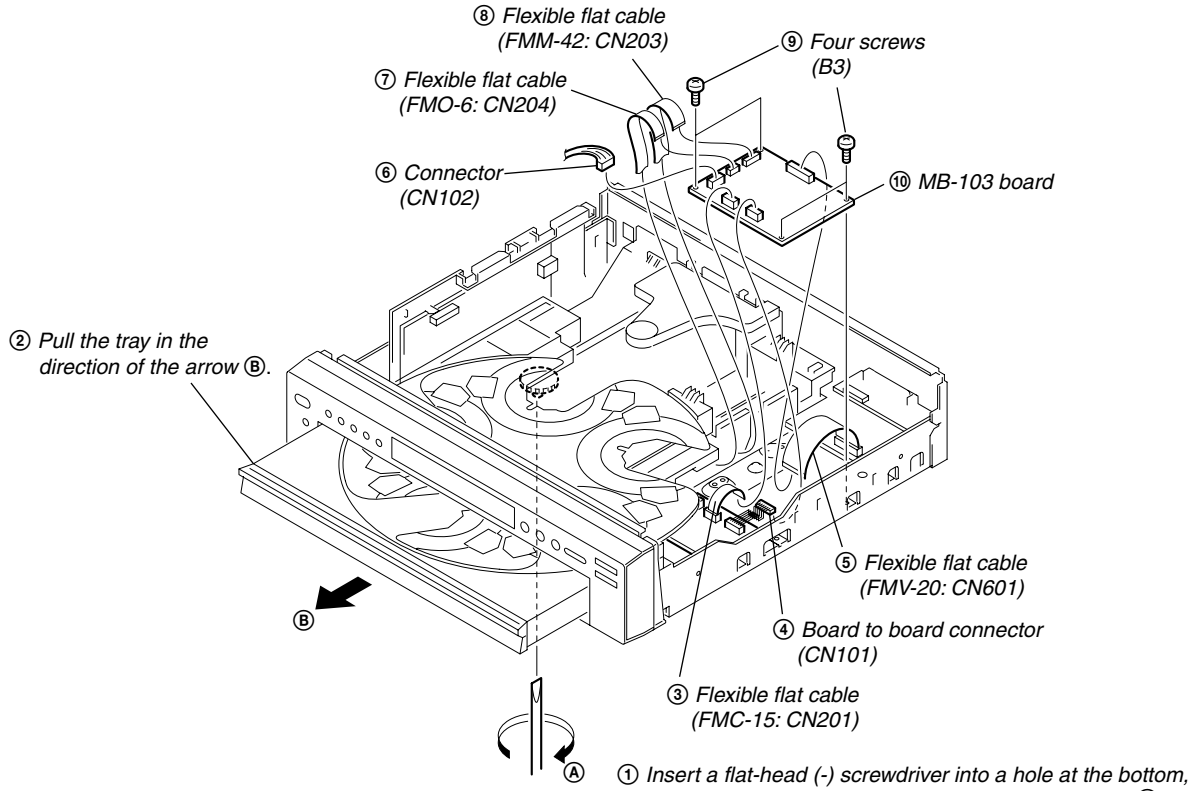
## 2-3. FRONT PANEL SECTION



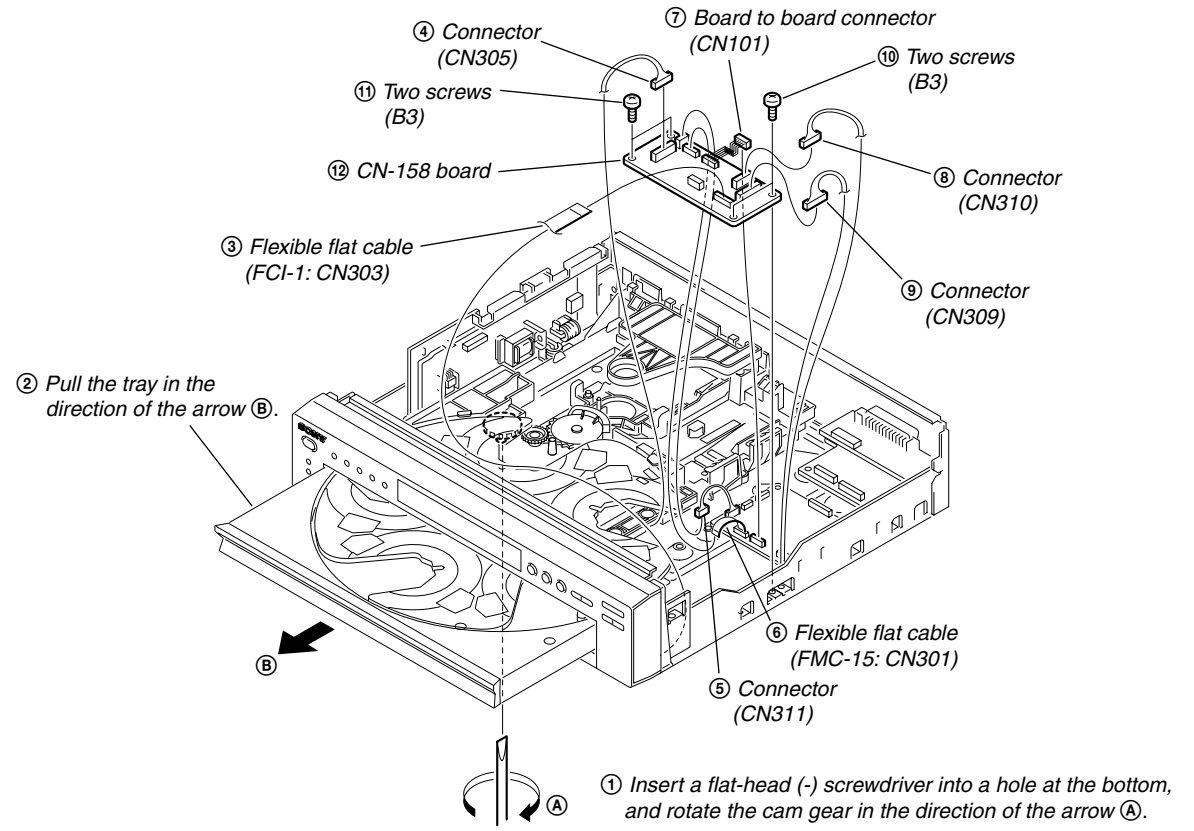

## 2-4. REAR PANEL



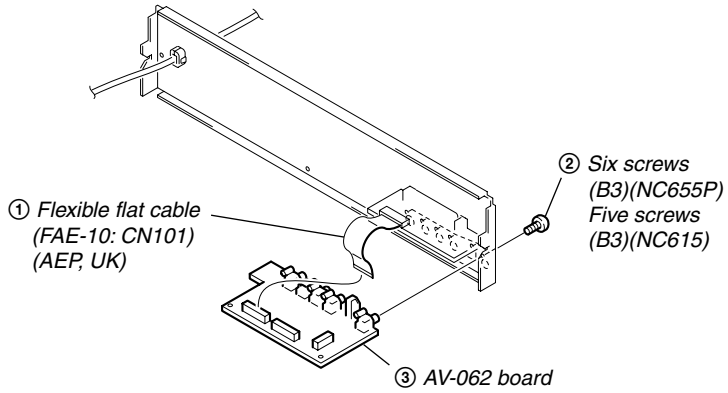
## 2-5. MB-103 BOARD


⑧ Flexible flat cable (FMM-42: CN203)
⑨ Four screws (B3)
⑦ Flexible flat cable (FMO-6: CN204)
⑥ Connector (CN102)
⑩ MB-103 board
② Pull the tray in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ.
⑤ Flexible flat cable (FMV-20: CN601)
④ Board to board connector (CN101)
③ Flexible flat cable (FMC-15: CN201)
Ⓑ
Ⓐ
① Insert a flat-head (-) screwdriver into a hole at the bottom, and rotate the cam gear in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ.

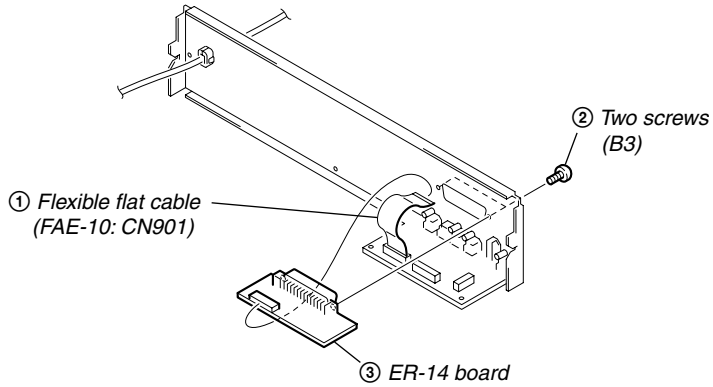
## 2-6. CN-158 BOARD


④ Connector (CN305)
⑦ Board to board connector (CN101)
⑩ Two screws (B3)
⑪ Two screws (B3)
⑫ CN-158 board
⑧ Connector (CN310)
③ Flexible flat cable (FCI-1: CN303)
⑨ Connector (CN309)
② Pull the tray in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ.
⑥ Flexible flat cable (FMC-15: CN301)
⑤ Connector (CN311)
Ⓑ
Ⓐ
① Insert a flat-head (-) screwdriver into a hole at the bottom, and rotate the cam gear in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ.

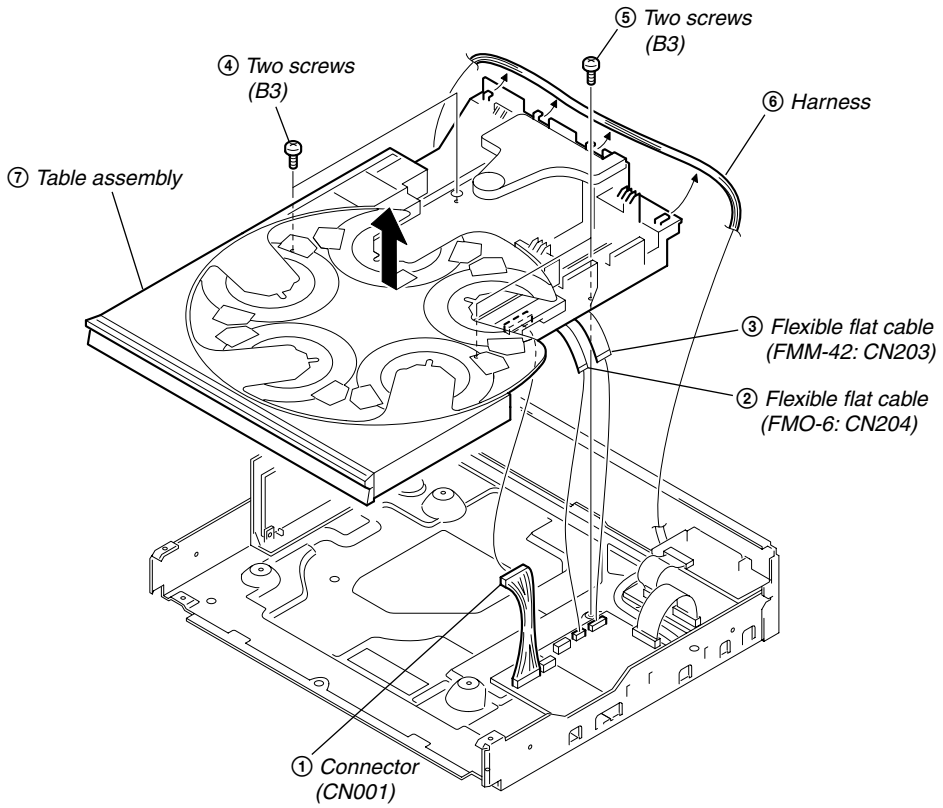
## 2-7. AV-062 BOARD



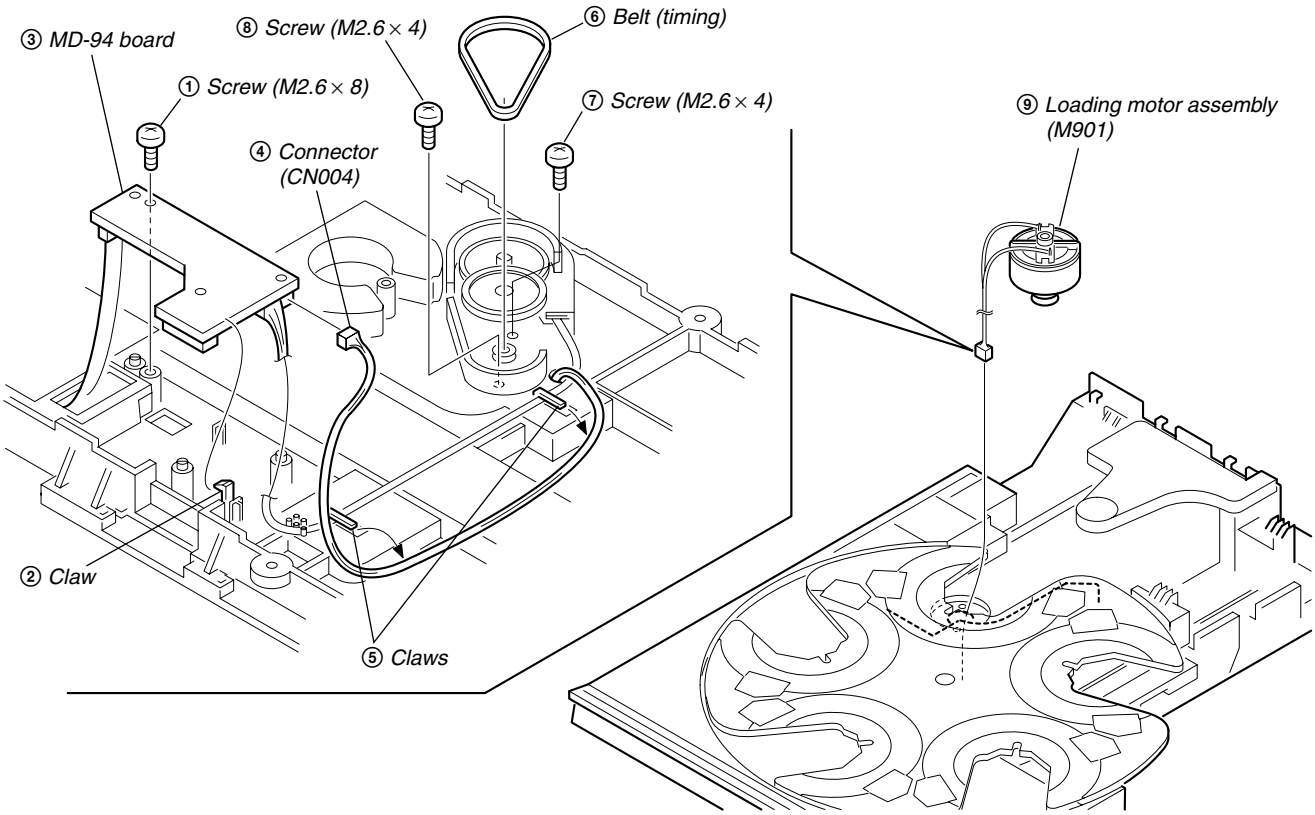

## 2-8. ER-14 BOARD (AEP, UK)



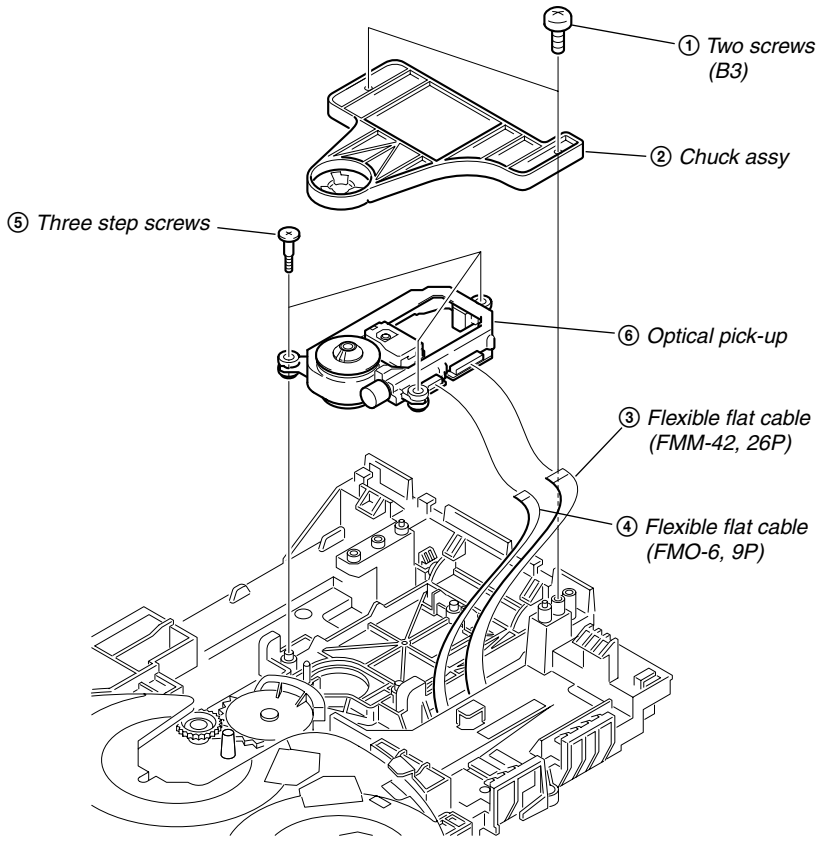

## 2-9. TABLE ASS'Y



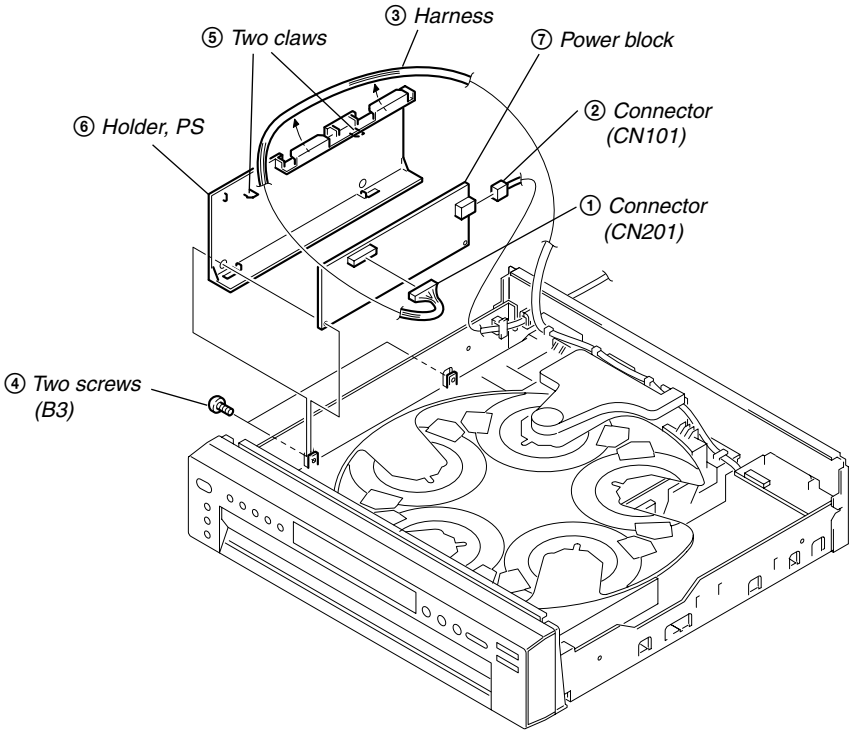
## 2-10. LOADING MOTOR ASS'Y



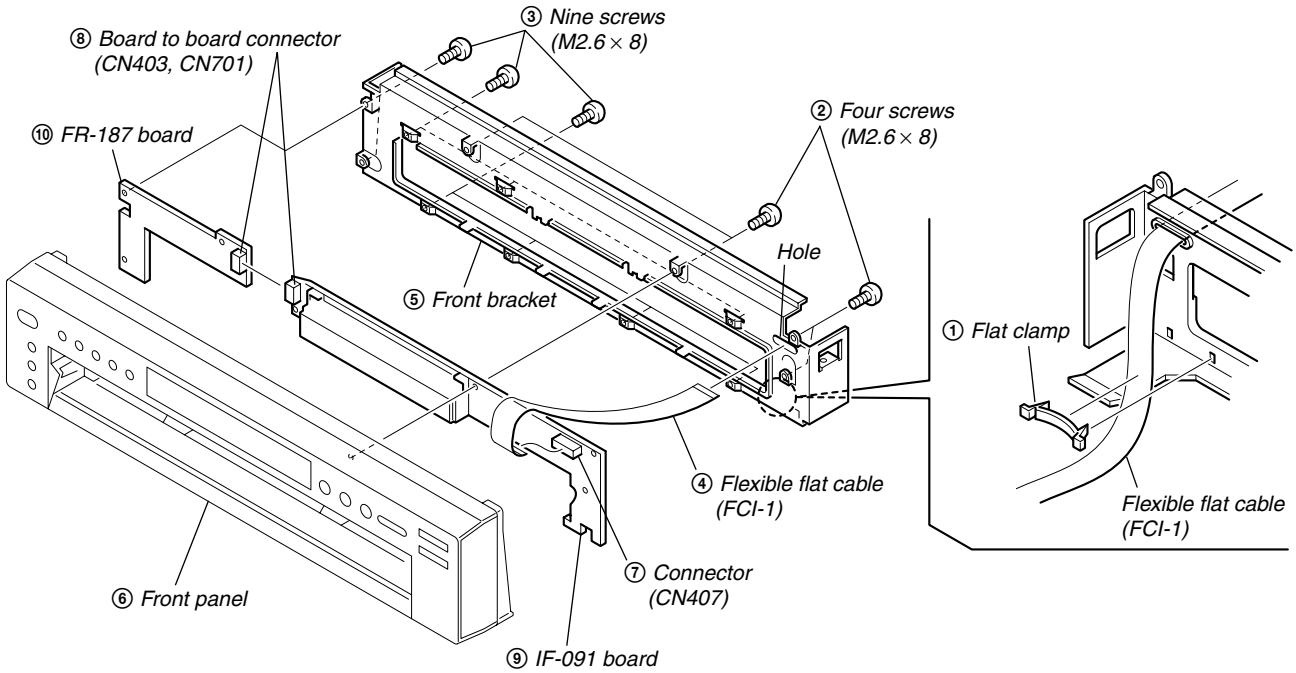

## 2-11. OPTICAL PICK-UP


① Two screws (B3)
② Chuck assy
⑤ Three step screws
⑥ Optical pick-up
③ Flexible flat cable (FMM-42, 26P)
④ Flexible flat cable (FMO-6, 9P)

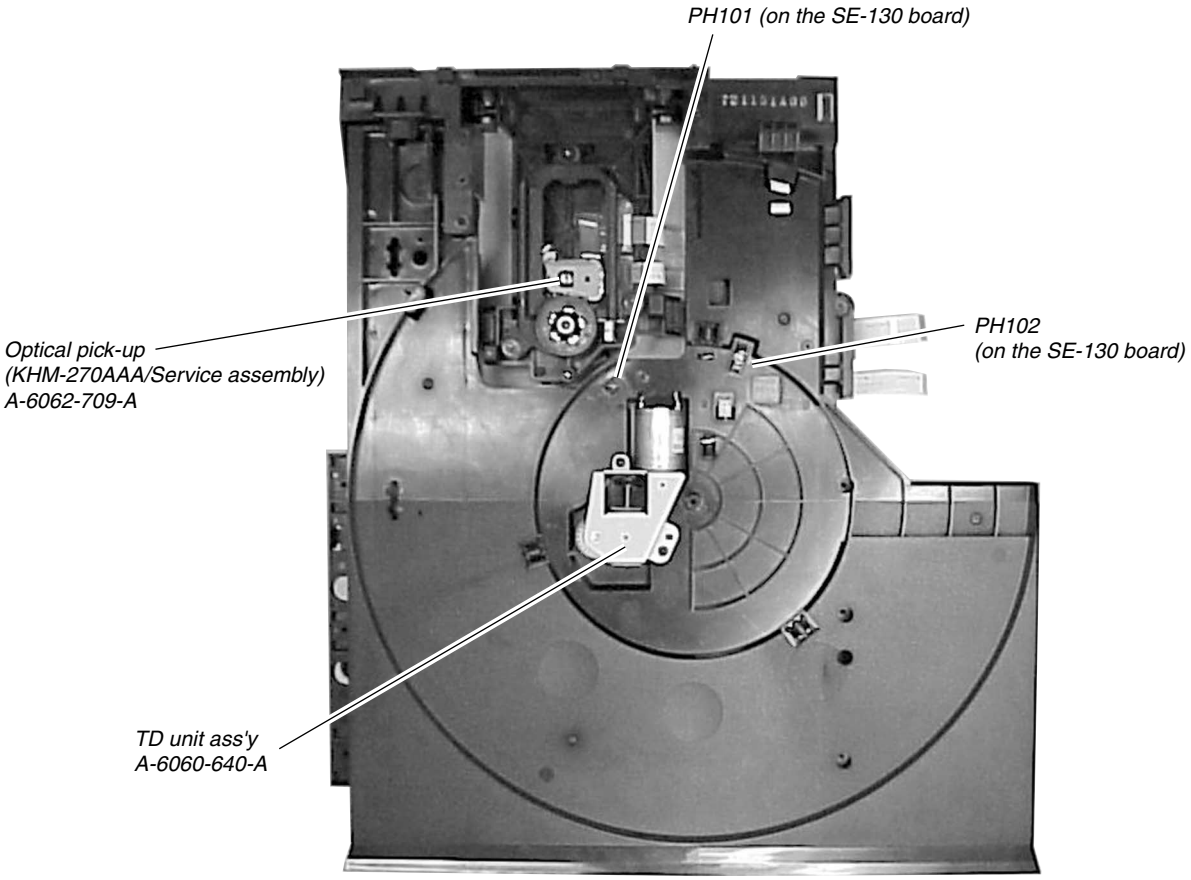
## 2-12. POWER BLOCK

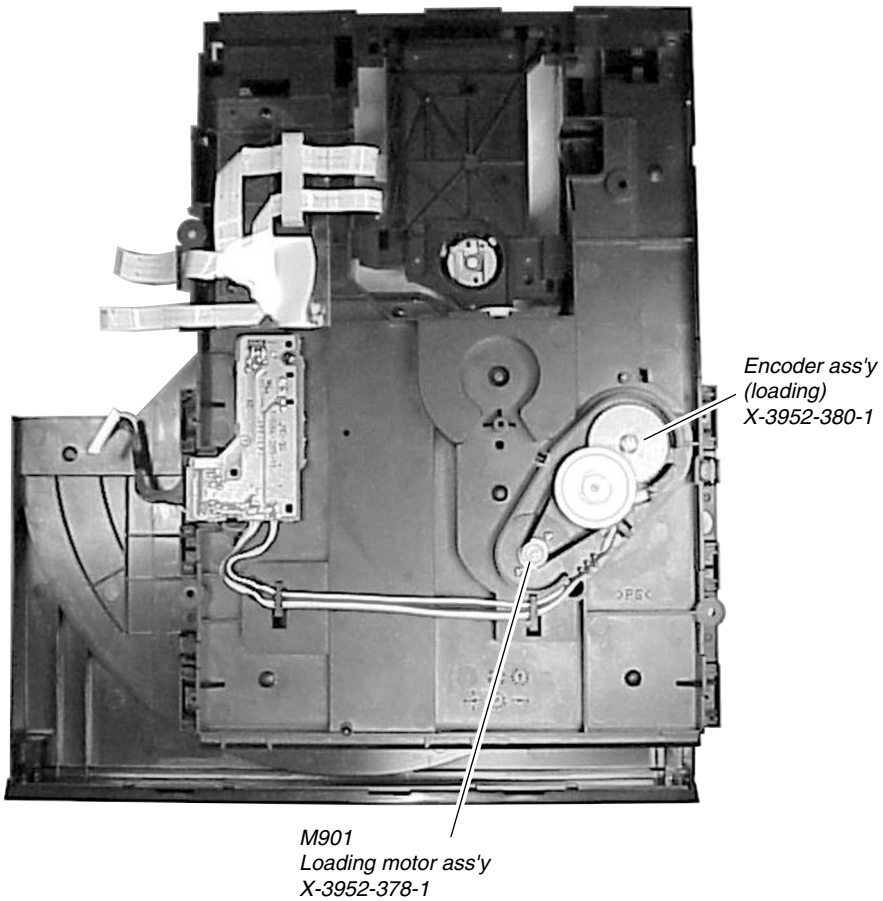



## 2-13. IF-091 AND FR-187 BOARDS

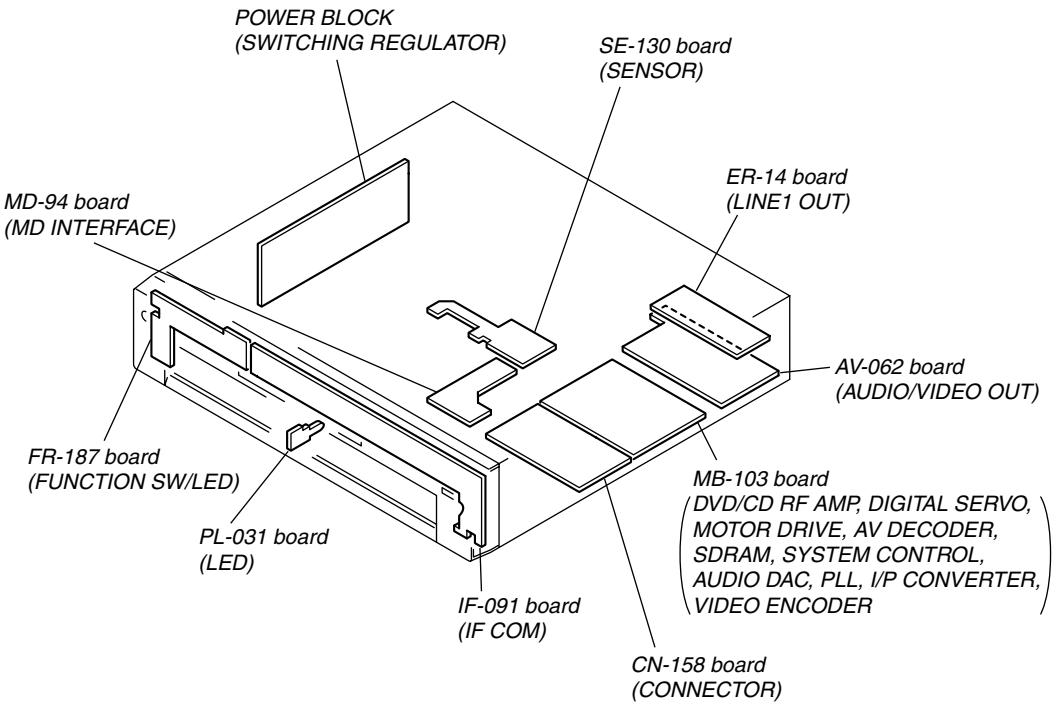


## 2-14. INTERNAL VIEWS



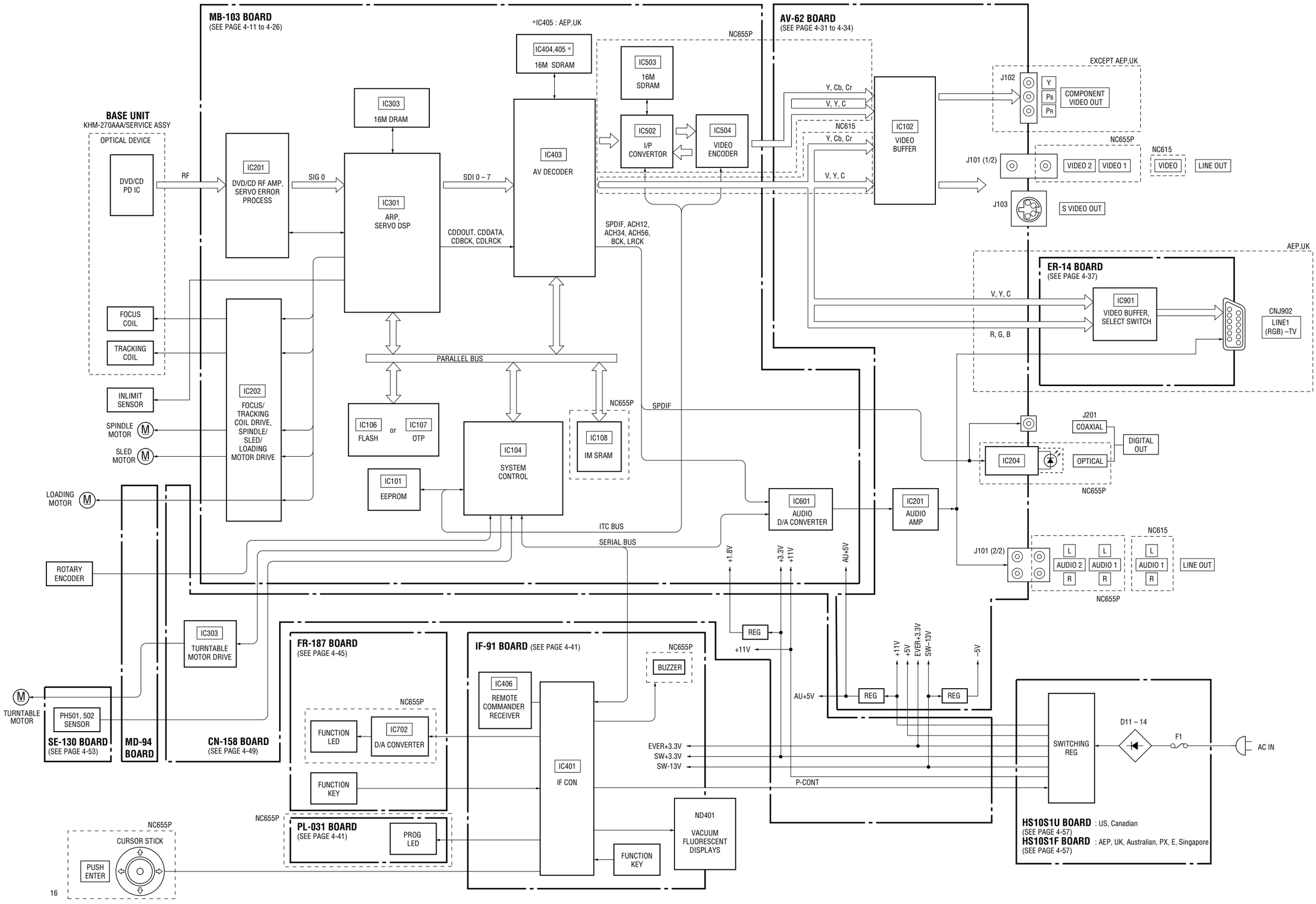



## 2-15. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION

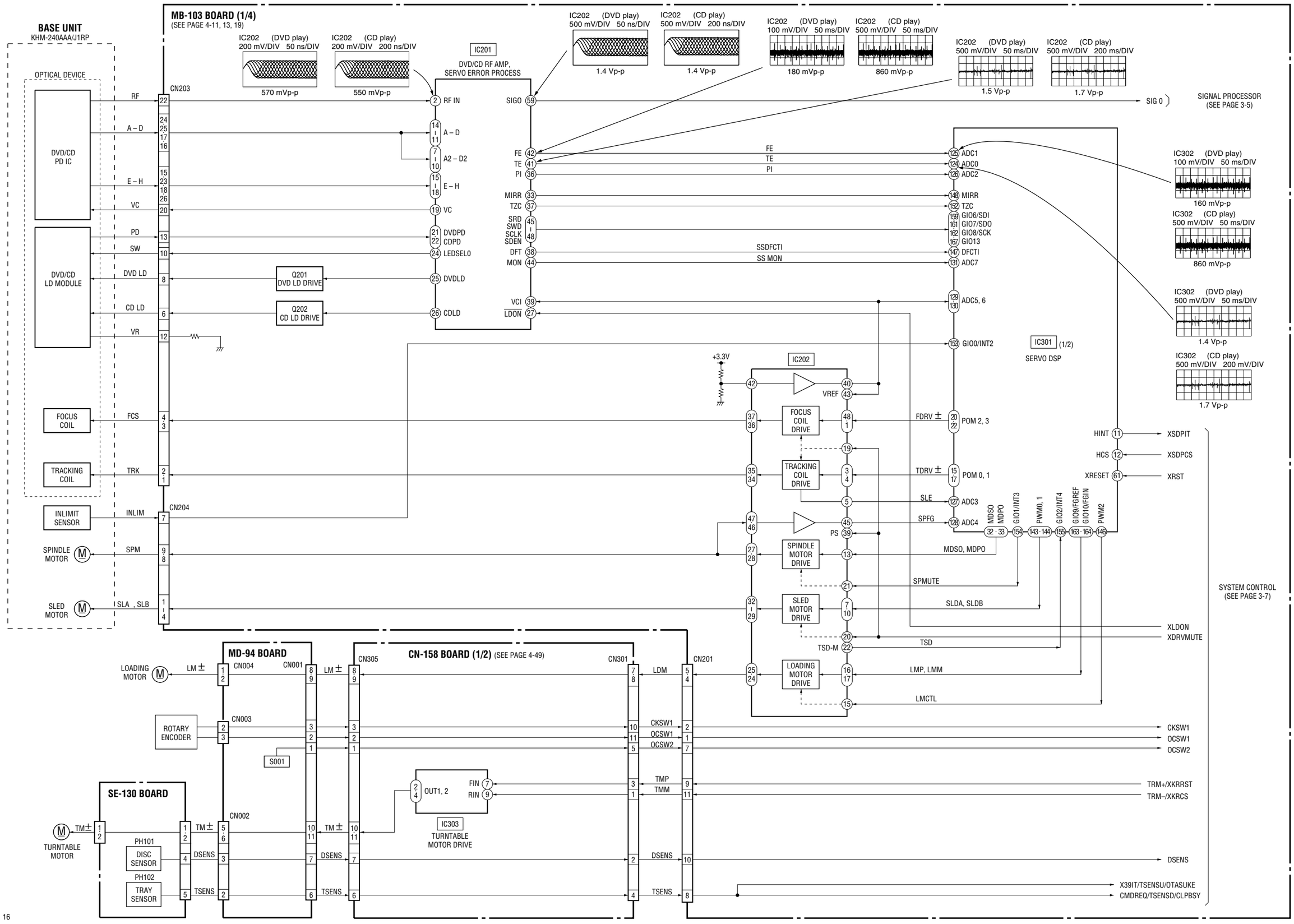


# SECTION 3
# BLOCK DIAGRAMS

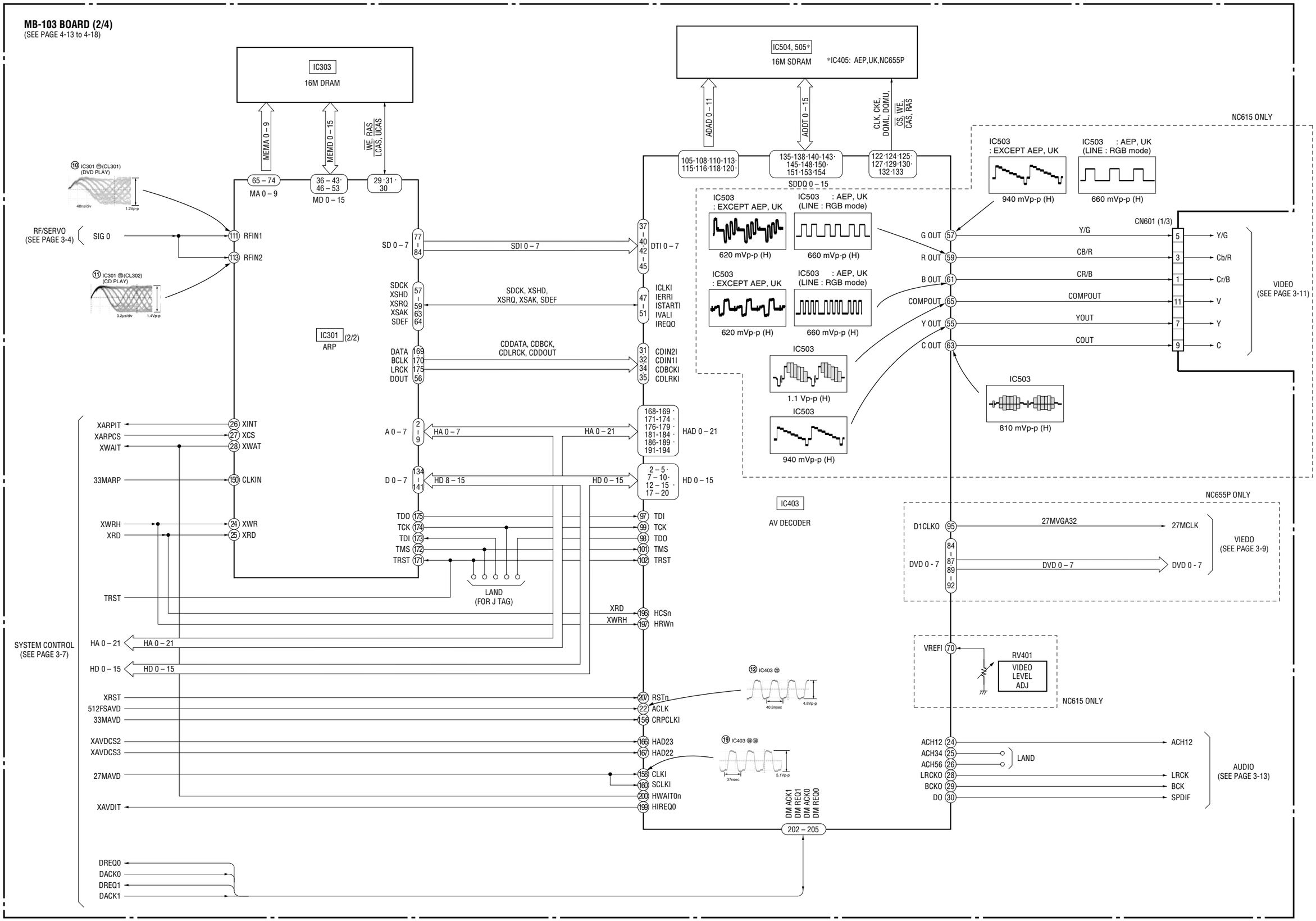
## 3-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM



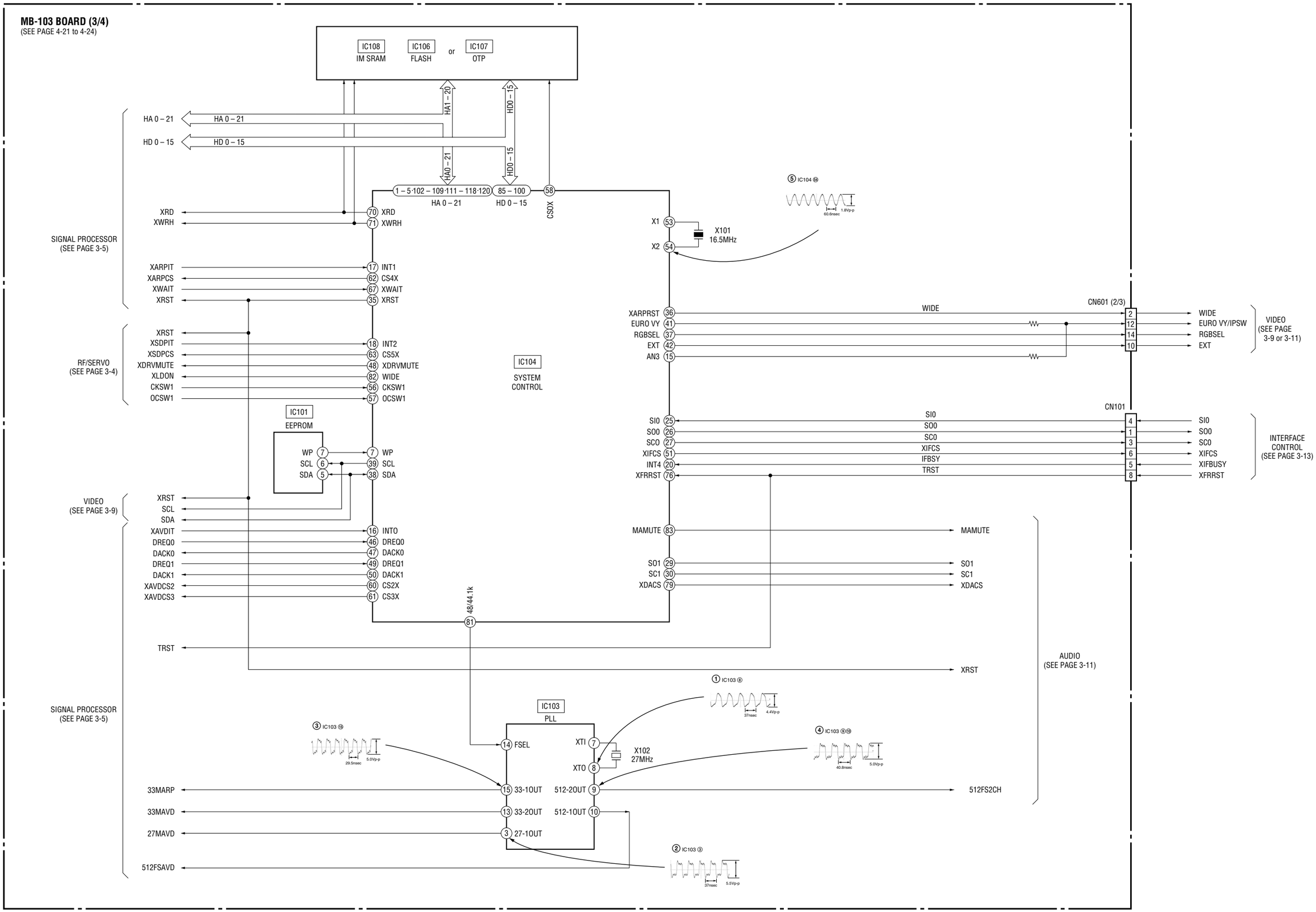
## 3-2. RF/SERVO BLOCK DIAGRAM



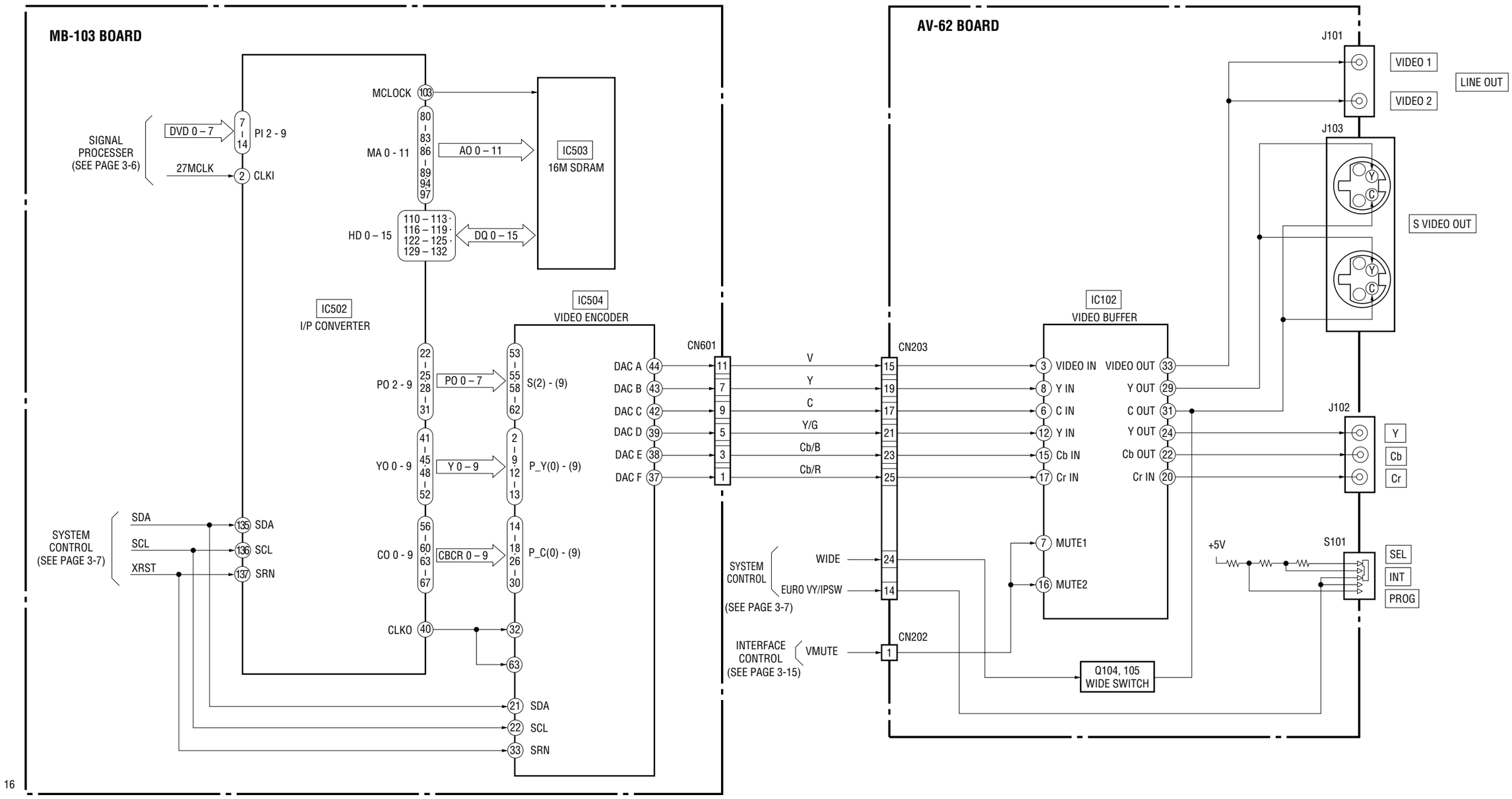
## 3-3. SIGNAL PROCESSOR BLOCK DIAGRAM



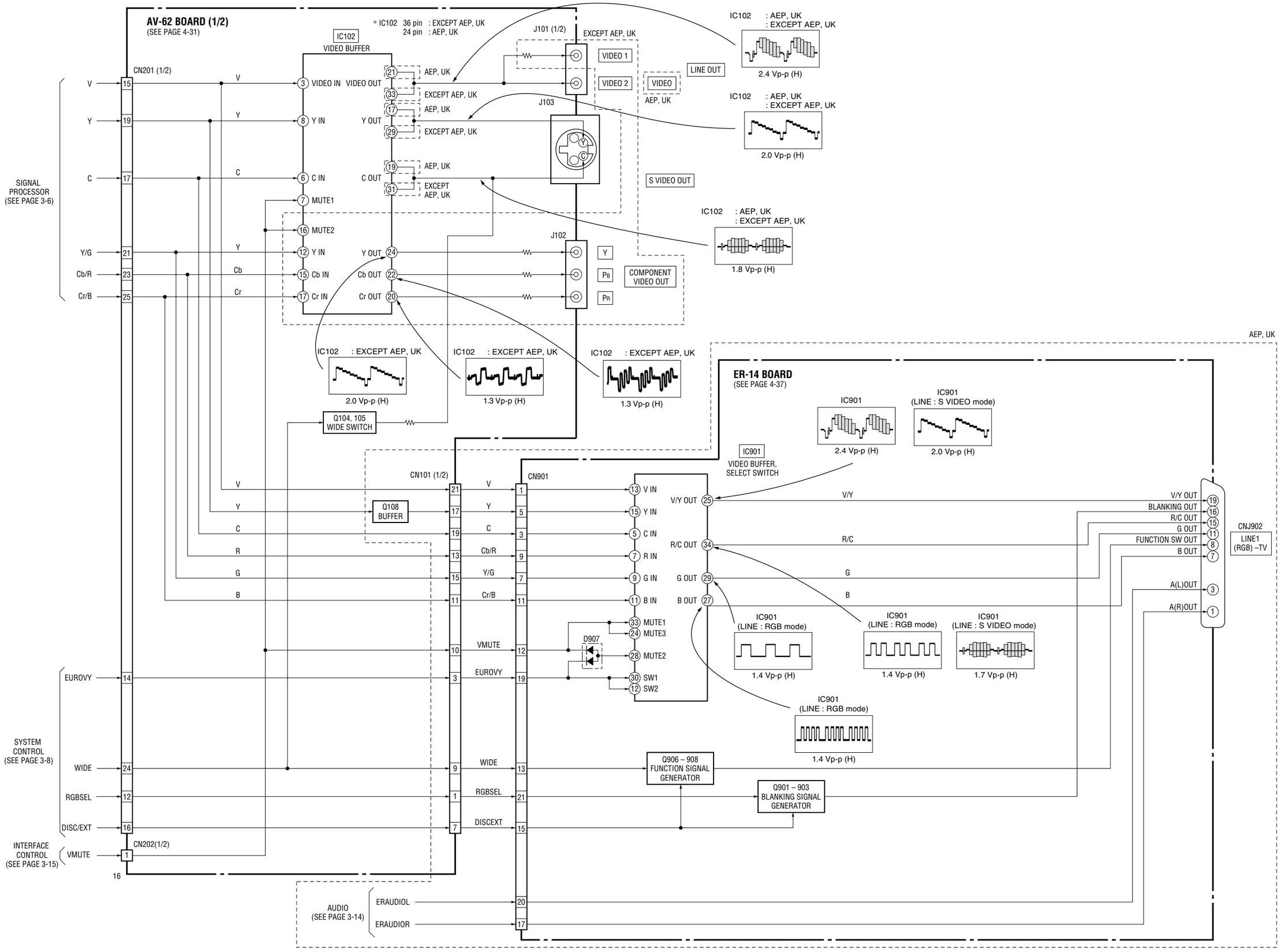
## 3-4. SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM



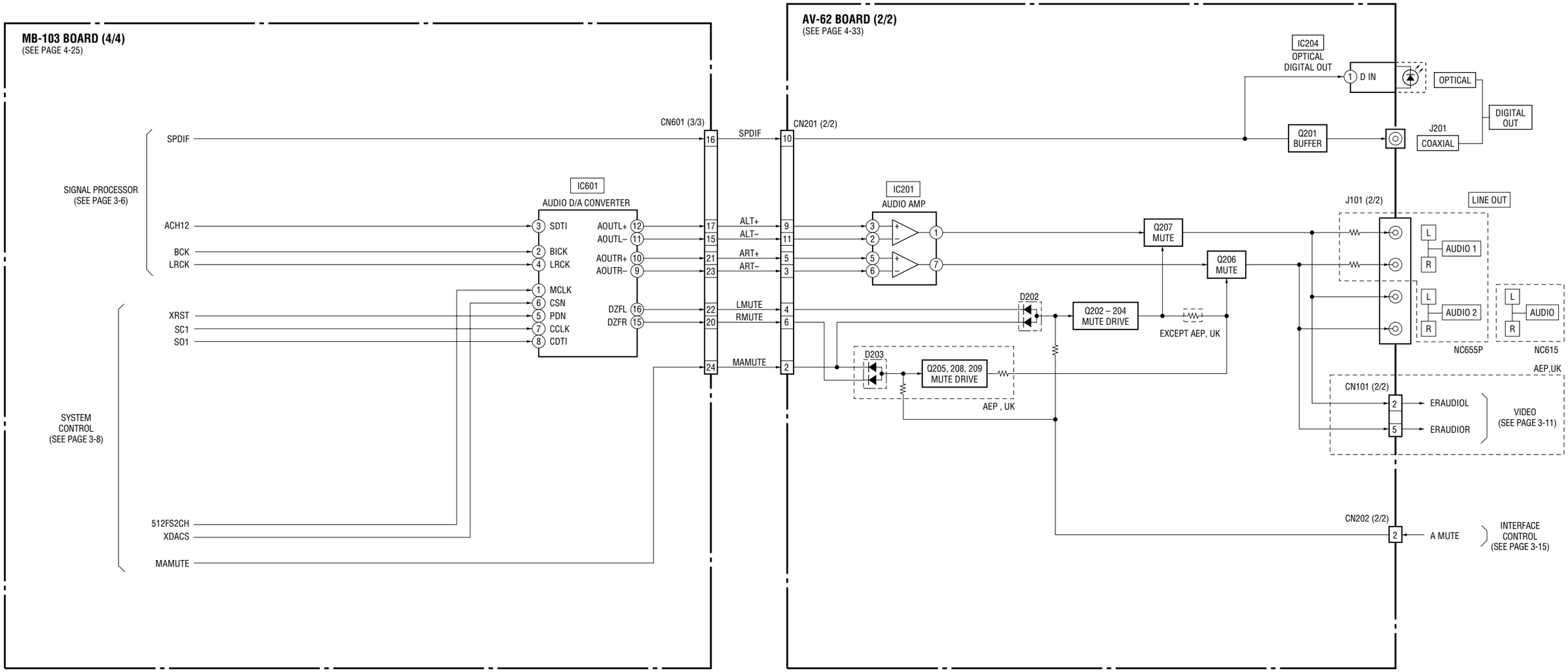
## 3-5. VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM (NC655P)



## 3-6. VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM (NC615)

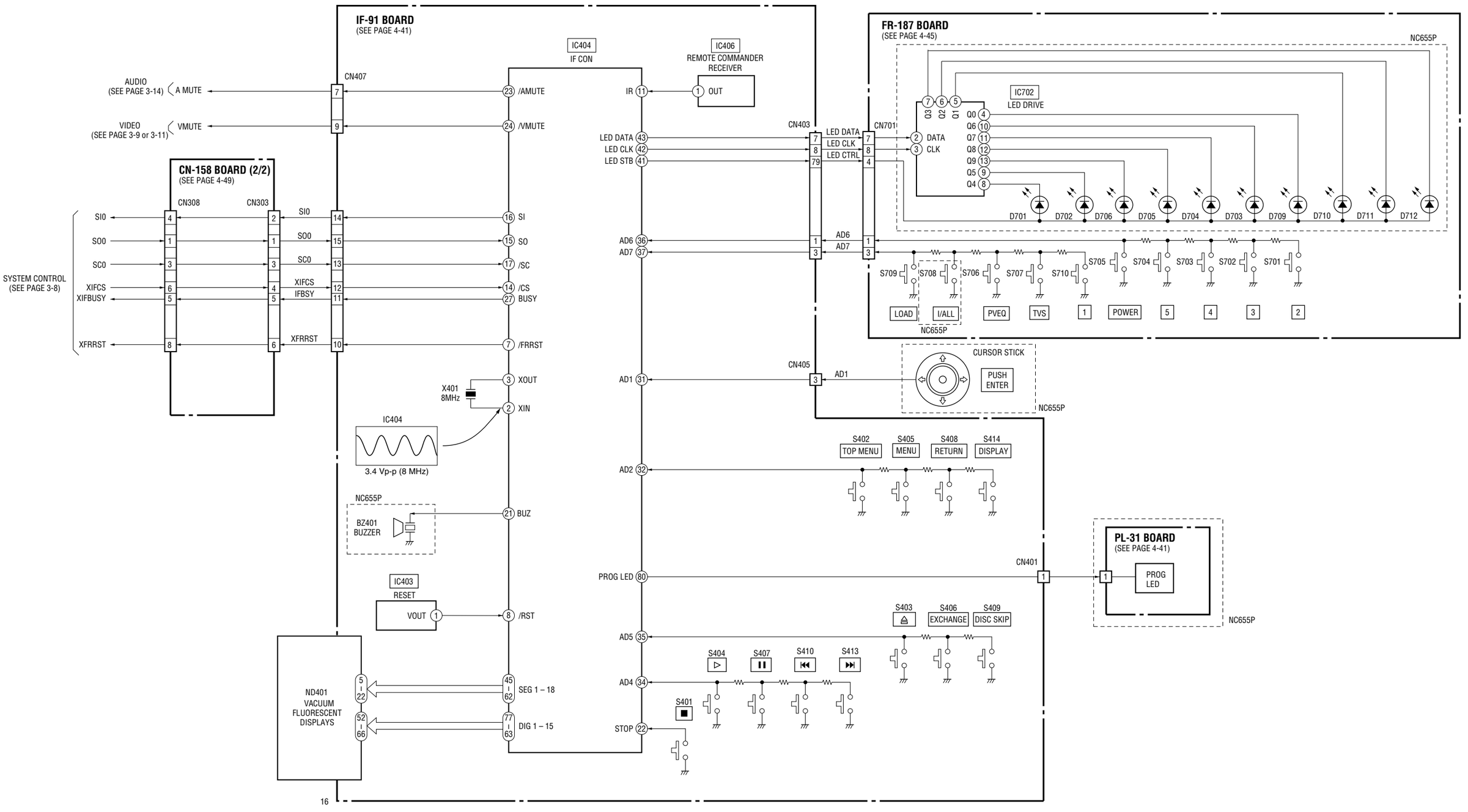


## 3-7. AUDIO BLOCK DIAGRAM

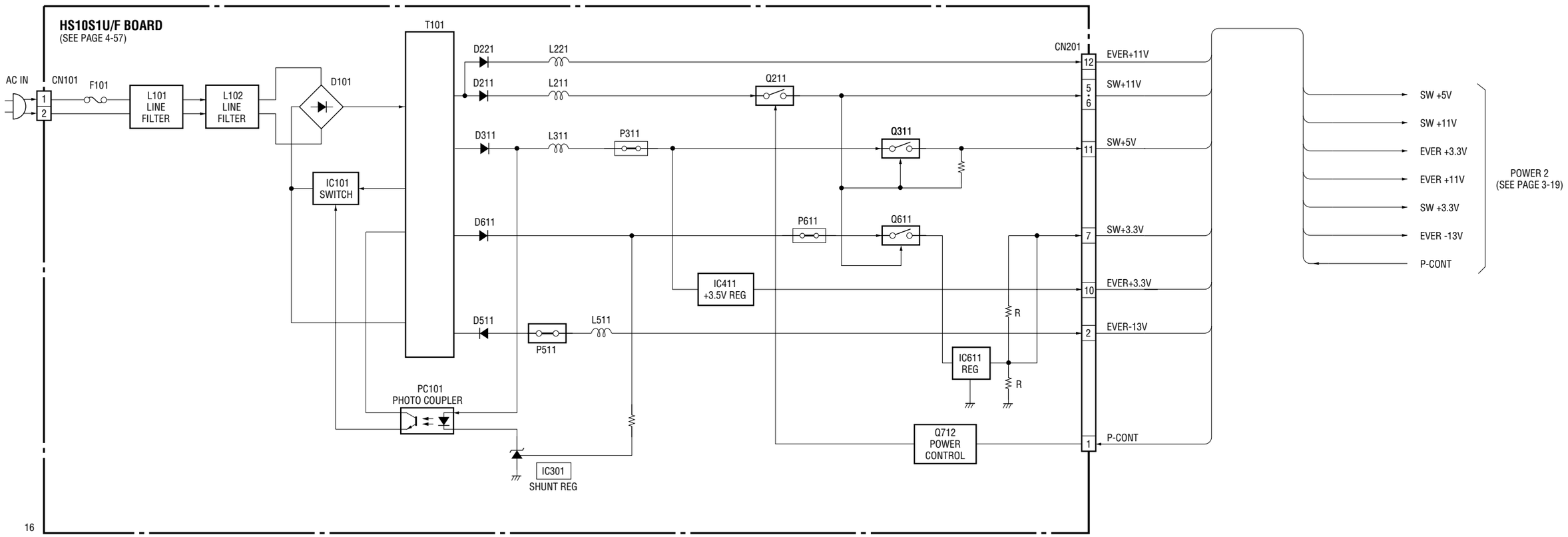



16

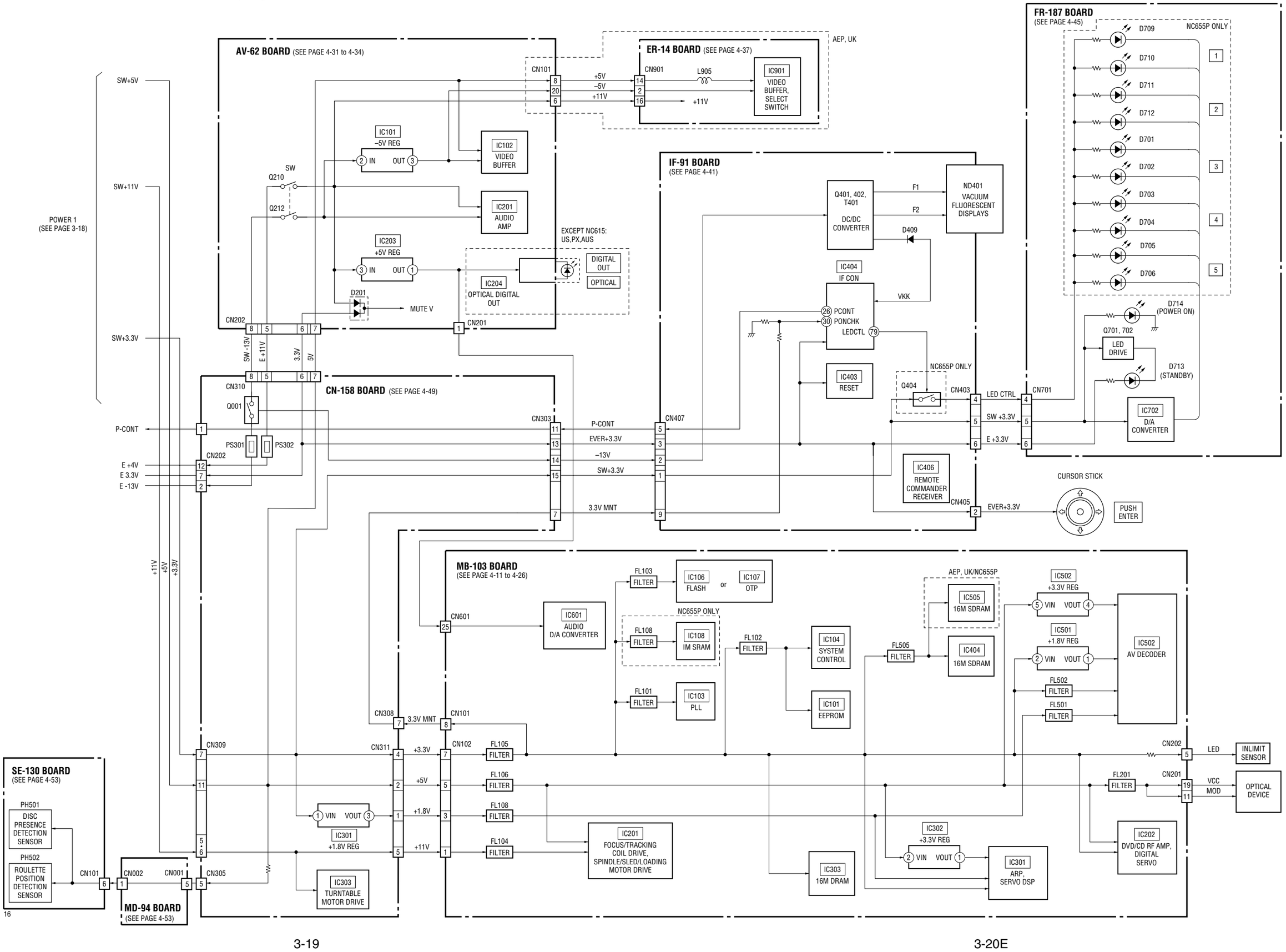
## 3-8. INTERFACE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM



## 3-9. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)

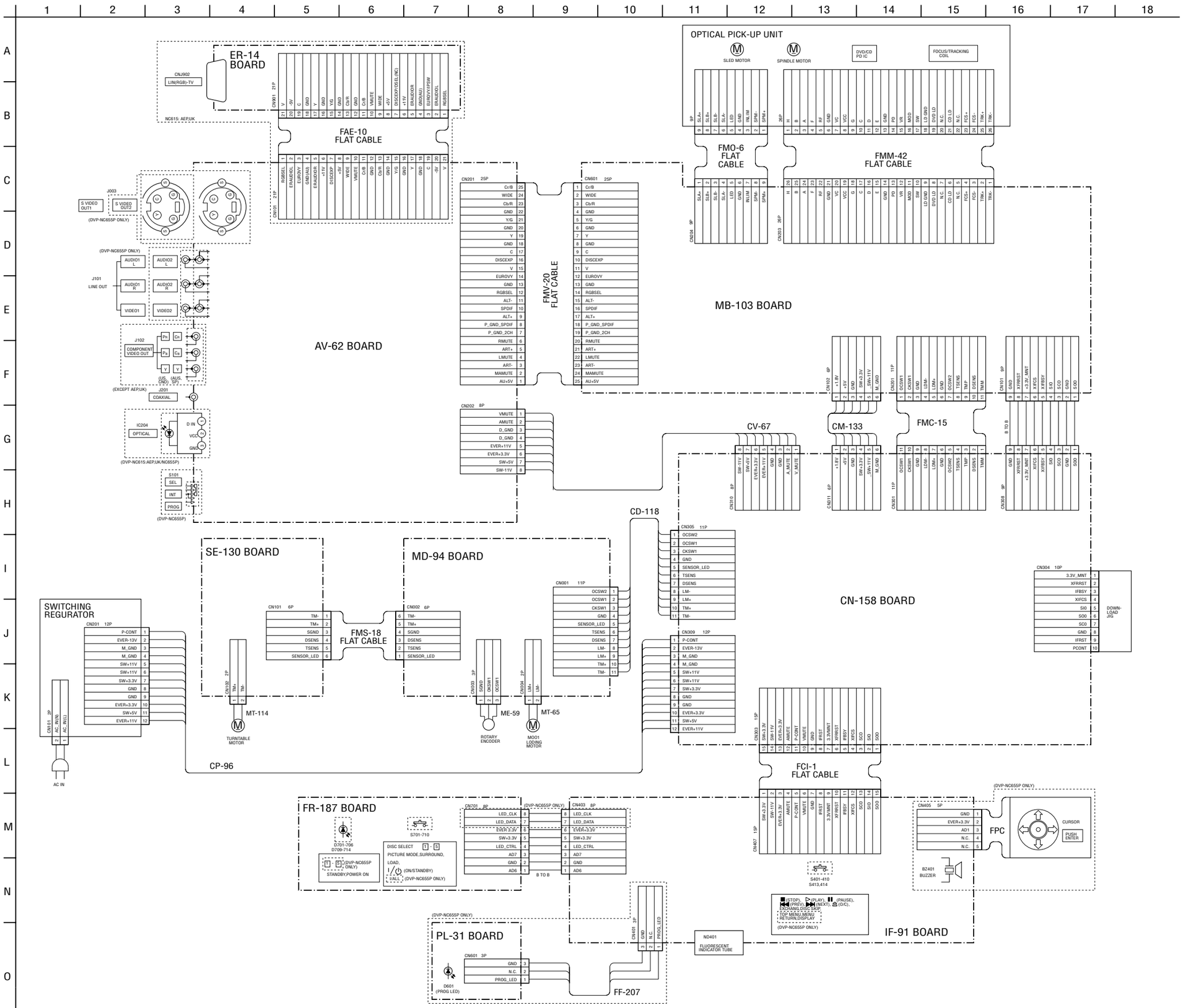


## 3-10. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)



# SECTION 4
# PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

## 4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



## 4-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

**THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS**
**(In addition to this, the necessary note is printed in each block)**

**(For printed wiring boards)**
- ○——— : indicates a lead wire mounted on the component side.
- ●——— : indicates a lead wire mounted on the printed side.
- ○ : Through hole.
- ▒▒▒ : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.
  (The other layers' patterns are not indicated.)

| Caution: | |
|---|---|
| Pattern face side: (Side B) | Parts on the pattern face side seen from the pattern face are indicated. |
| Parts face side: (Side A) | Parts on the parts face side seen from the parts face are indicated. |

- Abbreviation
  CND : Canadian model
  SP : Singapore model
  AUS : Australian model

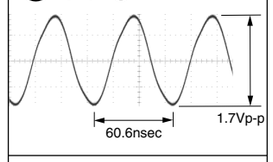
**(For schematic diagrams)**
- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF : μμF. 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All resistors are in ohms, 1/4 W (Chip resistors : 1 /10 W) un-less otherwise specified.
  kΩ=1000Ω, MΩ=1000kΩ.
- Caution when replacing chip parts.
  New parts must be attached after removal of chip.
  Be careful not to heat the minus side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- : non flammable resistor
- : fusible resistor
- : panel designation
- △ : internal component.
- : adjustment for repair.
- B + : B+ Line
- B − : B– Line
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Voltages are dc between measurement point.
- Readings are taken with a color-bar signals on DVD refer-ence disc and when playing CD reference disc.
- Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC 10MW).
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.

| **Note :** | **Note :** |
|---|---|
| The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.<br>Replace only with part number specified. | Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.<br>Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié. |

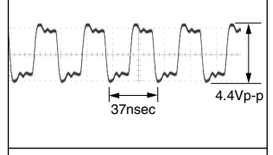
When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

## **MB-103** BOARD

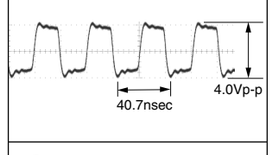
① IC104 ㊿



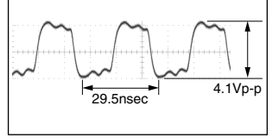

② IC103 ③,⑧




③ IC103 ⑨,⑩

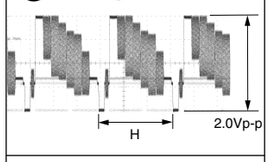



④ IC103 ⑬,⑮

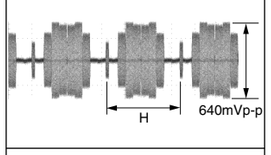



## **AV-062** BOARD

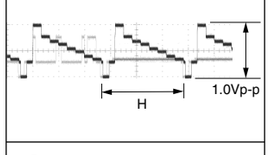
① IC102 ㉝



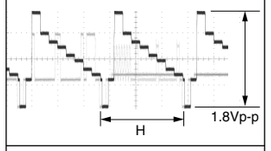

② IC102 ㉛



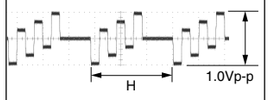

③ IC102 ㉙



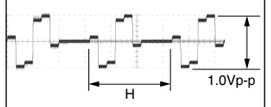

④ IC102 ㉔




⑤ IC102 ㉒

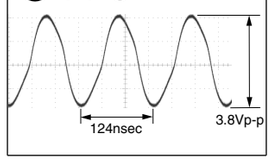



⑥ IC102 ⑳




## **IF-091** BOARD

① IC404 ③



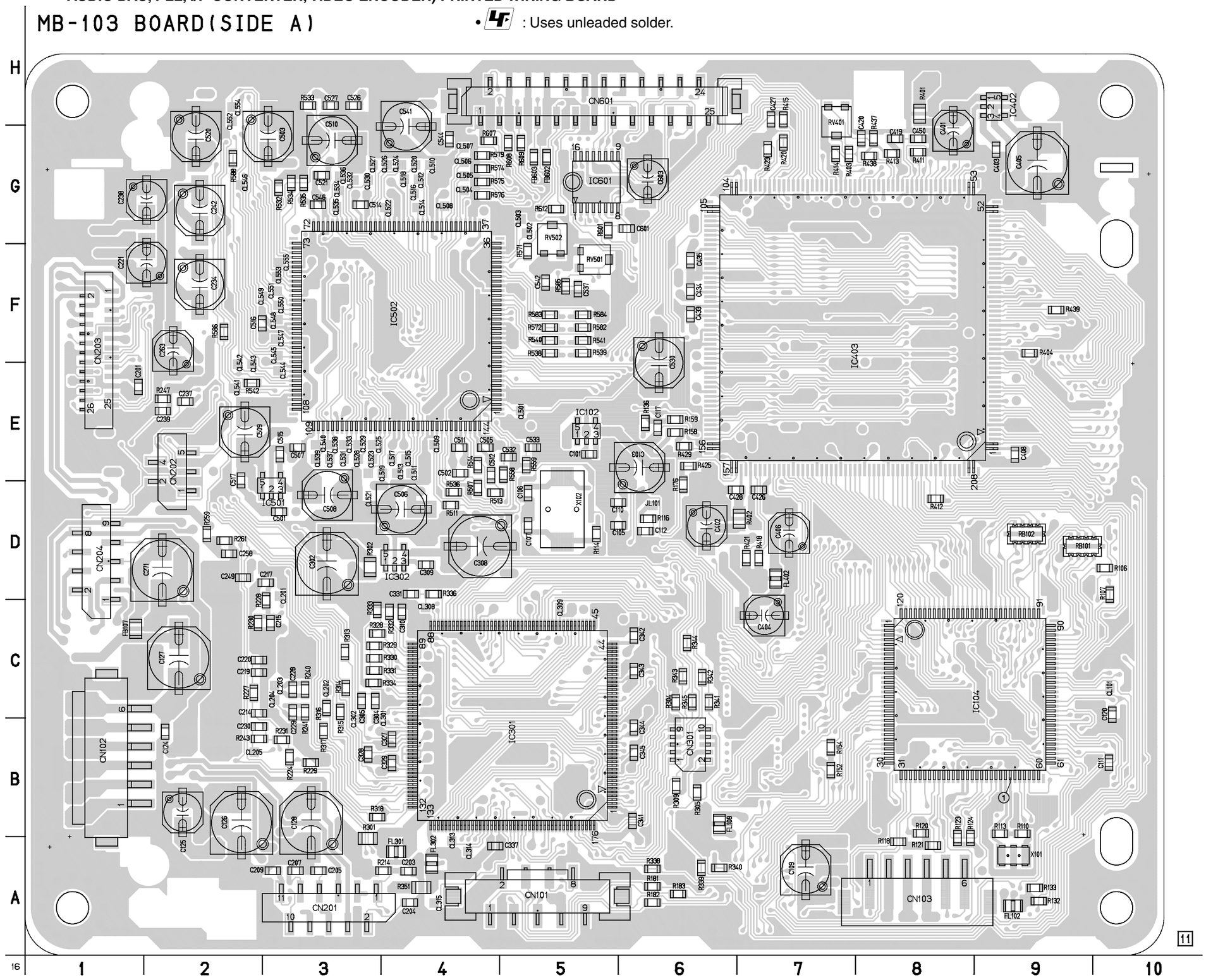
**MB-103 (DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO, MOTOR DRIVE, SERVO, AV DECODER, SDRAM, SYSTEM CONTROL, AUDIO DAC, PLL, I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER) PRINTED WIRING BOARD**

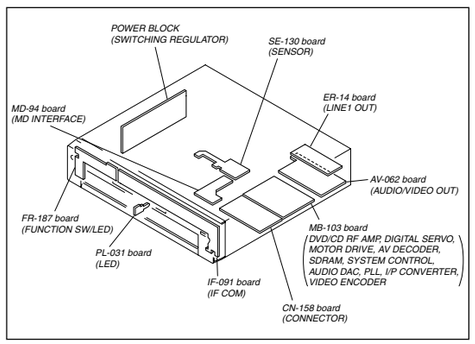
**MB-103 BOARD (SIDE A)**

CN101 A-5
CN102 B-1
CN103 A-8
CN201 A-3
CN202 E-2
CN203 F-1
CN204 D-1
CN301 B-6
CN601 H-5

IC102 E-5
IC104 C-8
IC301 B-5
IC302 D-4
IC402 H-9
IC403 F-7
IC501 D-3
IC502 F-4
IC601 G-5

RV401 H-7
RV501 F-5
RV502 G-5



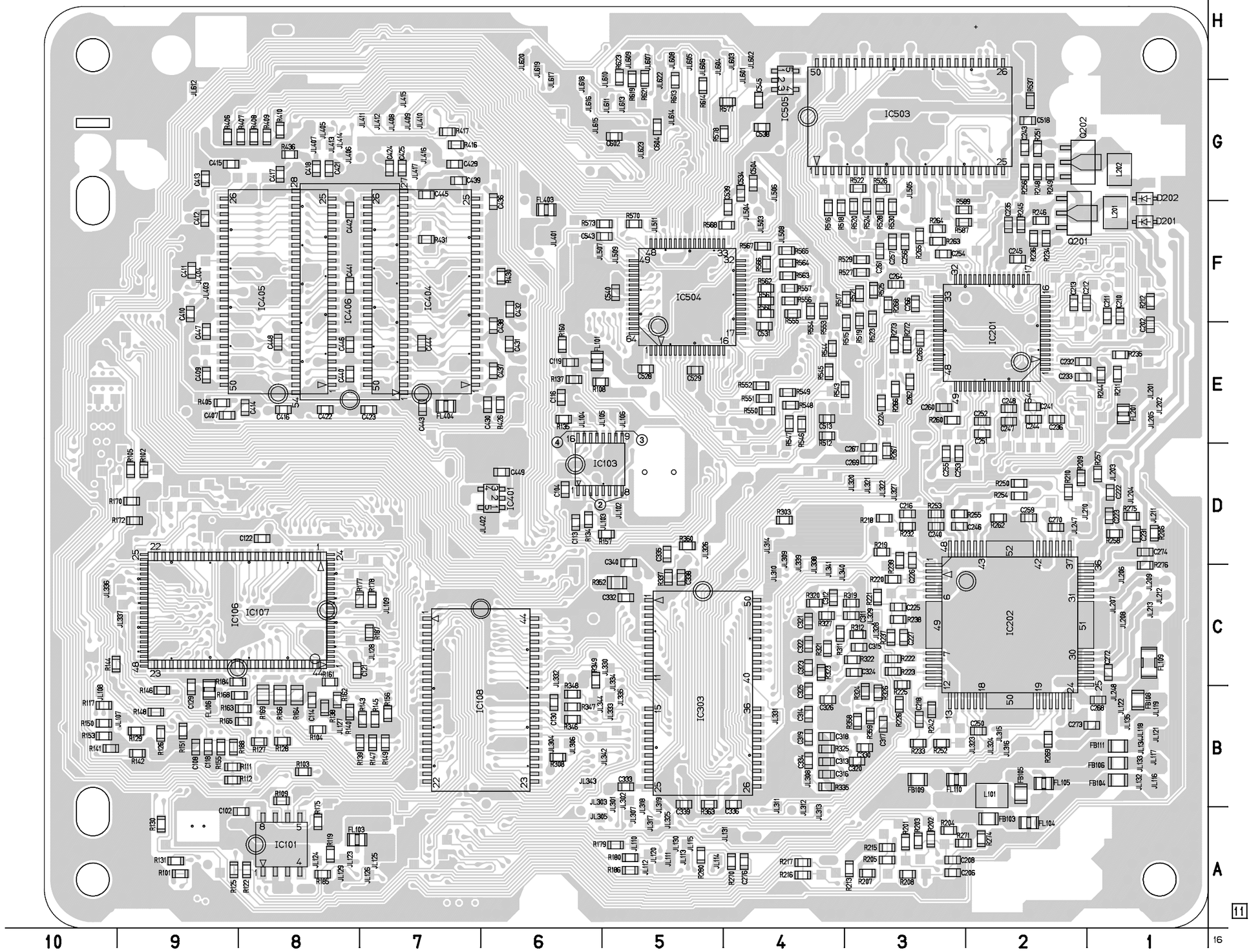


POWER BLOCK (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
SE-130 board (SENSOR)
ER-14 board (LINE1 OUT)
MD-94 board (MD INTERFACE)
AV-062 board (AUDIO/VIDEO OUT)
MB-103 board (DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO, MOTOR DRIVE, AV DECODER, SDRAM, SYSTEM CONTROL, AUDIO DAC, PLL, I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER
FR-187 board (FUNCTION SW/LED)
PL-031 board (LED)
IF-091 board (IF COM)
CN-158 board (CONNECTOR)

**For printed wiring board**

There are a few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

# MB-103 BOARD(SIDE B)

• : Uses unleaded solder.




**MB-103 BOARD (SIDE B)**

| | |
|---|---|
| D201 | F-1 |
| D202 | G-1 |
| IC101 | A-8 |
| IC103 | D-6 |
| IC106 | C-9 |
| IC107 | C-8 |
| IC108 | B-7 |
| IC201 | E-2 |
| IC202 | C-2 |
| IC303 | B-5 |
| IC401 | D-6 |
| IC404 | F-7 |
| IC405 | F-8 |
| IC503 | G-3 |
| IC504 | F-5 |
| IC505 | G-4 |
| Q201 | F-2 |
| Q202 | G-2 |

**For Schematic Diagram**
• Refer to page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

## MB-103 BOARD(1/8)
DVD/CD RF AMP DIGITAL SERVO

-REF.NO.:1000 SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT

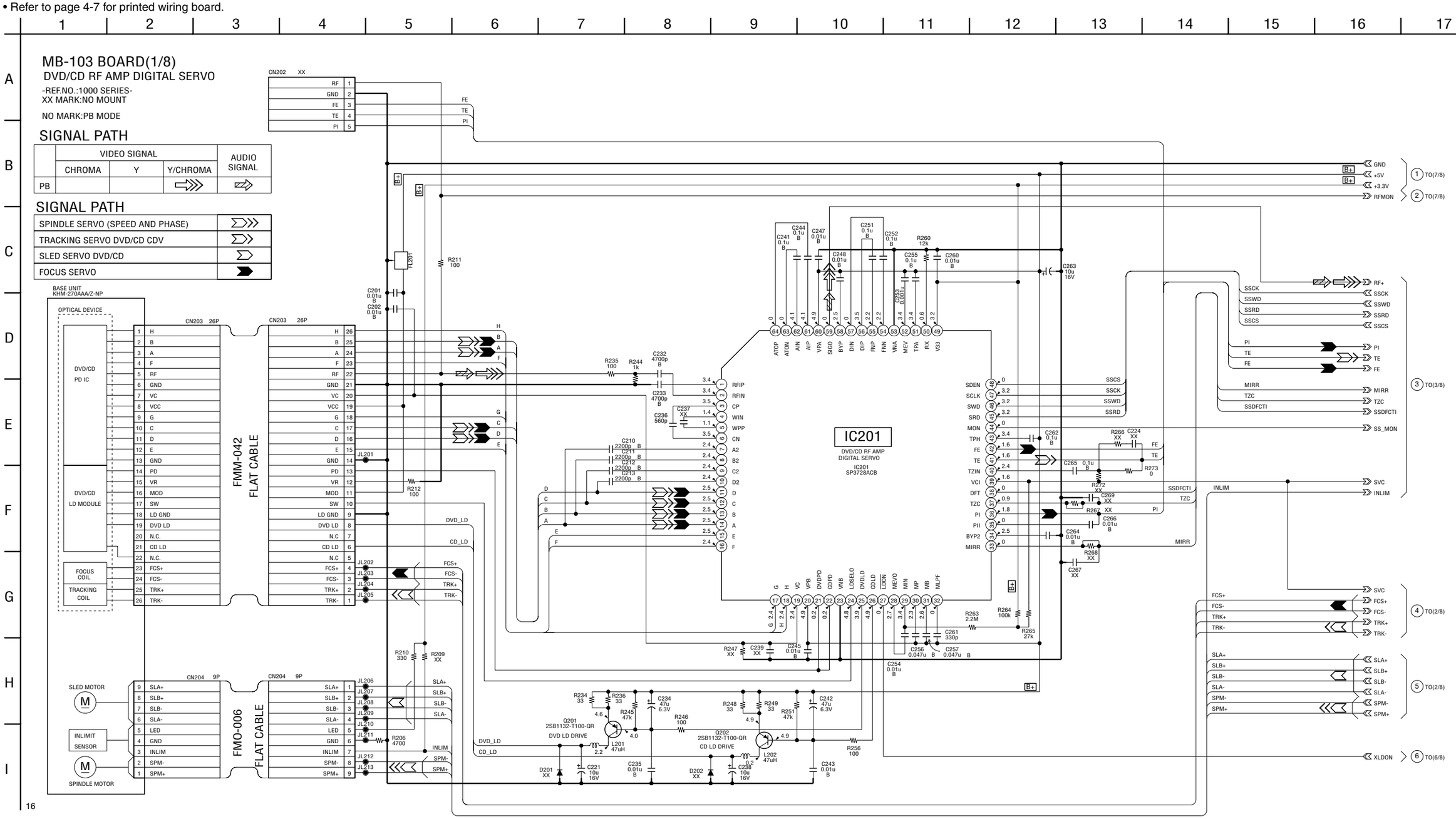
NO MARK:PB MODE

### SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| PB | | | ⇨ | ⇨ |

### SIGNAL PATH

| | |
|---|---|
| SPINDLE SERVO (SPEED AND PHASE) | ⇨ |
| TRACKING SERVO DVD/CD CDV | ⇨ |
| SLED SERVO DVD/CD | ⇨ |
| FOCUS SERVO | ⇨ |






**DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO**
**MB-103 (1/8)**

**For Schematic Diagram**
• Refer to page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

# MB-103 BOARD(2/8)
## MOTOR DRIVE

-REF.NO.:1000 SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT

NO MARK:PB MODE

TO CN-158 BOARD CN301 (FMC-15 FLAT CABLE)

(SEE PAGE 4-49)

CN201 11P

OCSW1 1
CKSW1 2
GND 3
LDM- 4
LDM+ 5
GND 6
OCSW2 7
TSENS 8
TMP 9
DSENS 10
TMM 11

IC202
MOTOR DRIVE

IC202 FAN8034L

IN1+ 48 OPIN1+ 47 OPIN1- 46 OPOUT1 45 SVCC 44 VREF 43 52 OPIN2+ 42 OPIN2- 41 OPOUT2 40 PS 39 PVCC1 38 DO1+ 37

IN1- 1 OUT1 2 IN2+ 3 IN2- 4 OUT2 5 IN3+ 6 49 IN3- 7 OUT3 8 IN4+ 9 IN4- 10 OUT4 11 IN5+ 12

IN5- 13 OUT5 14 CTL 15 FWD 16 REV 17 SGND 18 50 MUTE12 19 MUTE34 20 MUTE5 21 TSD-M 22 PVCC2 23 DO6- 24

DO1- 25 DO2+ 26 DO2- 27 PGND1 28 DO3+ 29 51 DO3- 30 DO4+ 31 DO4- 32 DO5+ 33 DO5- 34 PGND2 35 DO6+ 36

POWER SAVE
SW
MSC
MUTE34
TSD-M
MUTE12
MUTE5

## SIGNAL PATH

| | |
|---|---|
| SPINDLE SERVO (SPEED AND PHASE) | |
| TRACKING SERVO DVD/CD CDV | |
| SLED SERVO DVD/CD | |
| FOCUS SERVO | |


7 TO(7/8)
8 TO(6/8)
9 TO(3/8)
10 TO(7/8)
4 TO(1/8)
5 TO(1/8)
11 TO(3/8)
12 TO(6/8)

**For Schematic Diagram**

• Refer to page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

MB-103 BOARD(3/8)

SERVO

-REF.NO.:1000 SERIES-

XX MARK:NO MOUNT

NO MARK:PB MODE

IC302

+3.3V REG

IC303

16M D RAM

IC301

SERVO

IC301
CXD9703R

SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| PB | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ |

SIGNAL PATH

| | |
|---|---|
| SPINDLE SERVO (SPEED AND PHASE) | ⇨ |
| TRACKING SERVO DVD/CD CDV | ⇨ |
| SLED SERVO DVD/CD | ⇨ |
| FOCUS SERVO | ➡ |

**For Schematic Diagram**

• Refer to page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

MB-103 BOARD(4/8)

AV DECODER

-REF.NO.:1000 SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT

NO MARK:PB MODE

SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| PB | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ |

IC403
AD DECODER
IC403
CXD1935Q

IC401
+1.8V REG
TK11118CS

IC402
+3.3V REG
MM1385ENLE

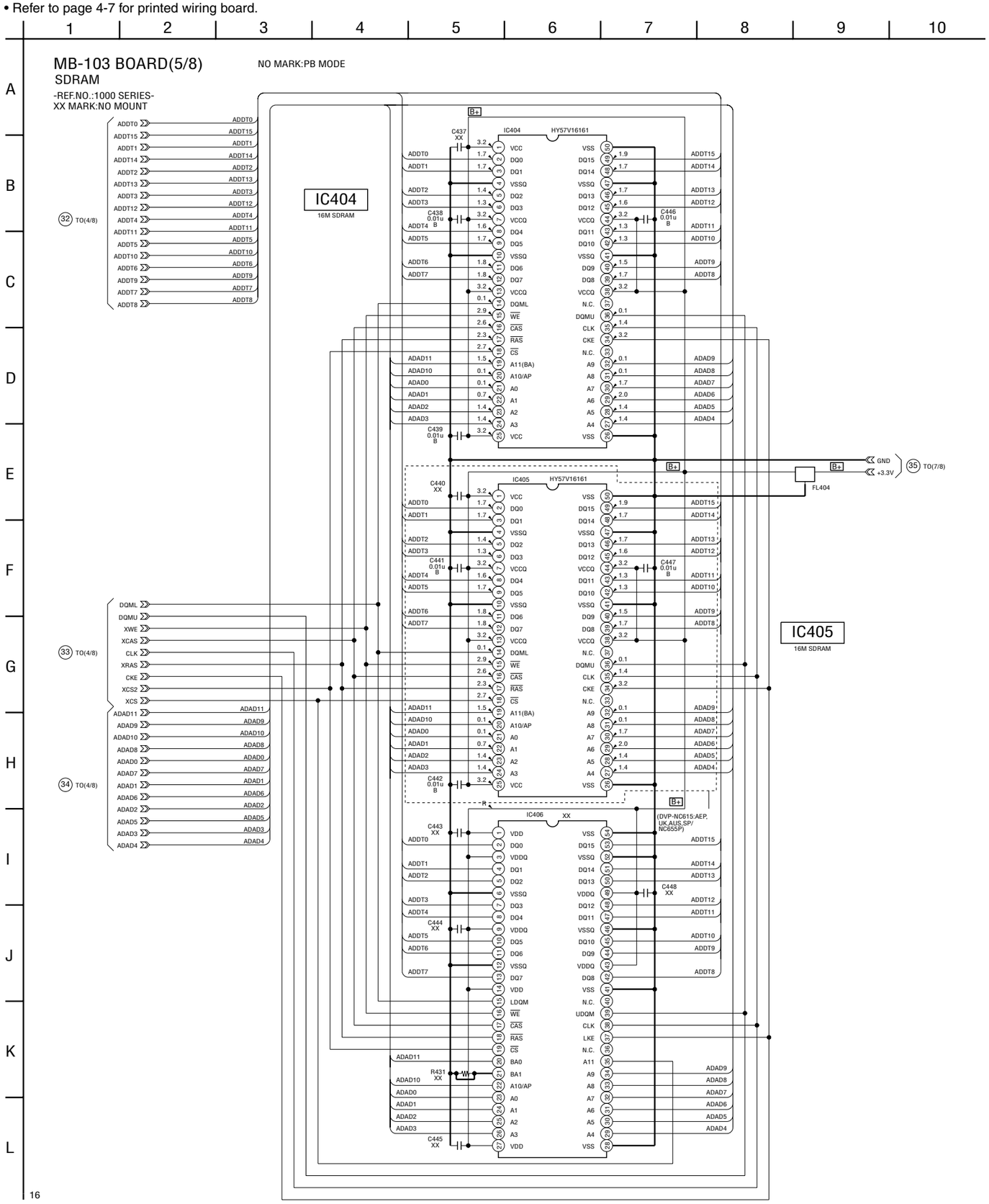
IC401 +1.8V REG

IC402 +3.3V REG

IC403 AD DECODER CXD1935Q

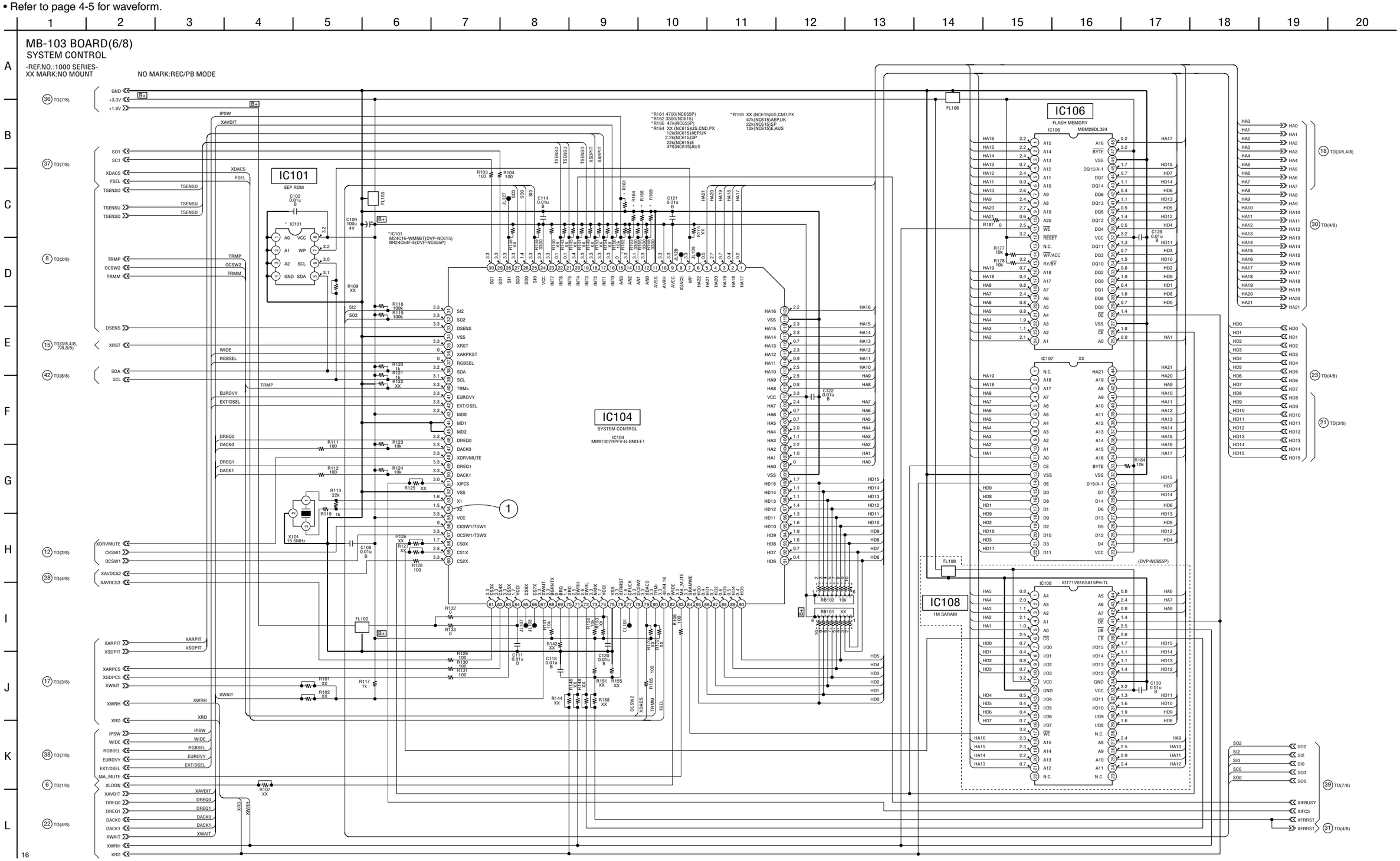
**For Schematic Diagram**

• Refer to page 4-7 for printed wiring board.



**For Schematic Diagram**

- Refer to page 4-7 for printed wiring board.
- Refer to page 4-5 for waveform.



**For Schematic Diagram**
- Refer to page 4-7 for printed wiring board.
- Refer to page 4-5 for waveform.

## MB-103 BOARD(7/8)
AUDIO DAC,PLL

-REF.NO.:1000 SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT

NO MARK:PB MODE
* :Cannot be measured

## SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| PB | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ |

PR_V, PR_C, PR_Y, PR_Y/G, PR_CB/R, PR_CR/B ← (43) TO(8/8)

(DVP-NC655P) R613 0, R614 0

(DVP-NC615) R612 0, FB602 0uH, FB603 0uH, R609 0, R608 0, R607 0

COMPOUT, COUT, YOUT, Y/G, CB/R, CR/B → (27) TO(4/8)

(DVP-NC615:AEP,UK,AUS,SP) R621 0, R619 0 (DVP-NC655P)

MA_MUTE, RGBSEL, EUROVY, IPSW, EXT/DSEL, WIDE → (38) TO(6/8)

### IC601
AUDIO D/A CONVERTER

IC601 CXD9627A-E2

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.5 | 1 | MCLK | DZFL 16 0 |
| 1.7 | 2 | BICK | DZFR 15 0 |
| 0 | 3 | SDTI | VDD 14 4.9 |
| 1.7 | 4 | LRCK | VSS 13 |
| 3.3 | 5 | PDN | AOUTL+ 12 2.5 |
| 3.3 | 6 | CSN | AOUTL- 11 2.5 |
| 3.3 | 7 | CCLK | AOUTR+ 10 2.5 |
| 3.3 | 8 | CDTI | AOUTR- 9 2.5 |

SPDIF1, BCK, ACH12, LRCK, XRST, XDACS, SC1, SO1, FSEL

(25) TO(4/8), (15) TO(3/8,4/8,6/8,8/8), (37) TO(6/8)

R601 100, C602 0.22u B, C603 10u 16V, C604 0.01u B, C601 XX B

CN601 25P B TO B

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JL601 | 1 | Cr/B |
| JL602 | 2 | WIDE |
| JL603 | 3 | Cb/R |
| JL604 | 4 | GND |
| | 5 | Y/G |
| R623 XX | 6 | GND |
| JL605 | 7 | Y |
| JL606 | 8 | GND |
| JL607 | 9 | C |
| JL608 | 10 | DISCEXT |
| JL609 | 11 | V |
| JL622 | 12 | EUROVY |
| JL610 | 13 | GND |
| JL611 | 14 | RGBSEL |
| JL612 | 15 | ALT- |
| JL613 | 16 | SPDIF |
| JL614 | 17 | ALT+ |
| JL615 | 18 | P_GND_SPDIF |
| JL616 | 19 | P_GND_2CH |
| JL617 | 20 | RMUTE |
| JL618 | 21 | ART+ |
| JL619 | 22 | LMUTE |
| JL620 | 23 | ART- |
| JL621 | 24 | MAMUTE |
| JL623 | 25 | AU+5V |

TO AV-62 BOARD CN201 (FMV-20 FLAT CABLE) (PAGE 4-31)

(36) TO(6/8) +1.8V, +3.3V, GND
(35) TO(5/8) +3.3V, GND
(26) TO(4/8) +5V, +1.8V, +3.3V, GND
(13) TO(3/8) +1.8V, +5V, +3.3V, GND
(7) TO(2/8) +5V, +3.3V, GND
(1) TO(1/8) +5V, +3.3V, GND
(44) TO(8/8) +3.3V, GND

(14) TO(3/8) 33MARP
(24) TO(4/8) 512FSAVD
(29) TO(4/8) 33MAVD, 27MAVD

### IC102
XX: CONT, GND, NOISE, VIN, VOUT

### IC103
PLL

IC103 CY24233ZCT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3.1 | 1 | VDD | N.C 1.4 16 |
| VSS | 2 | | 33-1OUT 3.2 15 JL103 |
| 1.5 | 3 | 27-1OUT | FSEL 1.5 14 |
| 27-2OUT | 4 | | 33-2OUT 3.1 13 JL104 |
| 3.1 | 5 | VDD | VDD 12 |
| VSS | 6 | | VSS 11 |
| XTI | 7 | 1.5 | 512-1OUT 1.5 10 JL105 |
| XTO | 8 | | 512-2OUT 9 JL106 |

FL101, R108 2.2, C103 100u 4V, C104 0.01u B, C101 XX, C105 0.01u B, C106 12p, C107 15p, X102 27MHz, R114 1k, R116 22, R176 0, R157 0, R158 XX, R159 0, R160 0, C112 XX, R134 22, R135 XX, R136 22, R137 22, C110 0.01u B, C113 XX, C116 XX, C117 XX, C119 XX

(2) TO(1/8) RFMON

(39) TO(6/8) SO2, SI2, SI0, SC0, SO0, XFRRST, XIFCS, XIFBUSY

SO2, SI2, R185 1k

CN103 6P

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JL123 | 6 | TXD |
| JL124 | 5 | RXD |
| JL125 | 4 | GND |
| JL129 | 3 | +3.3V |
| JL126 | 2 | GND |
| | 1 | RF MON |

FOR CHECK

R179 XX, R180 100, R186 XX, R181 0, R182 100, R183 100

CN101 9P B TO B

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JL110 | 9 | GND |
| JL111 | 8 | XFRRST |
| JL130 | 7 | 3.3V_MNT |
| JL120 | 6 | XIFCS |
| JL112 | 5 | XIFBUSY |
| JL113 | 4 | SI0 |
| JL114 | 3 | SC0 |
| JL131 | 2 | GND |
| JL115 | 1 | SO0 |

TO CN-158 BOARD CN308 (PAGE 4-49)

FB103 0uH, FL104, FB104 0uH, L101 4.7uH, FB105 0uH, FL105, FB106 0uH, FB107 0uH, FL109, FB109 0uH, FB108 0uH, FL110, FB111 0uH

(10) TO(2/8) +11V, M_GND

C125 47u 4V, C126 100u 6.3V, C127 47u 16V, C128 220u 4V, C124 XX

CN102 6P

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JL116 | 1 | +1.8V |
| JL117 | 2 | +5V |
| JL121 | 3 | GND |
| JL118 | 4 | SW+3.3V |
| JL119 | 5 | SW+11V |
| JL122 | 6 | M_GND |

TO CN-158 BOARD CN311 (PAGE 4-49)

**For Schematic Diagram**

• Refer to page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

MB-103 BOARD(8/8) (DVP-NC655P ONLY) NO MARK:REC/PB MODE

IP CONVERTER,VIDEO ENCODER

-REF.NO.: SERIES-

XX MARK:NO MOUNT

IC502

I/P CONVERTER

IC502
CXD9698R

IC503

16M SDRAM

IC503 HY57V161610DTC-7TR

IC504

VIDEO ENCODER

IC504
ADV7300

IC501

REG

IC501 MM1385NNLE

IC505

REG

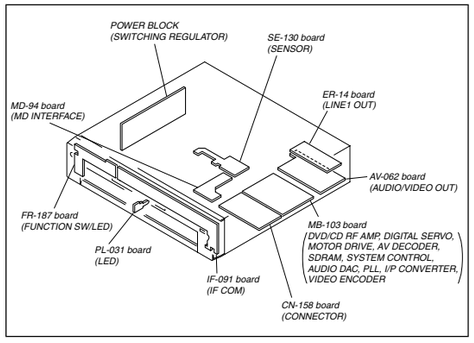
IC505 MM1385NNLE

SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA |
| REC | | | |
| PB | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ |

**For printed wiring board**

There are a few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

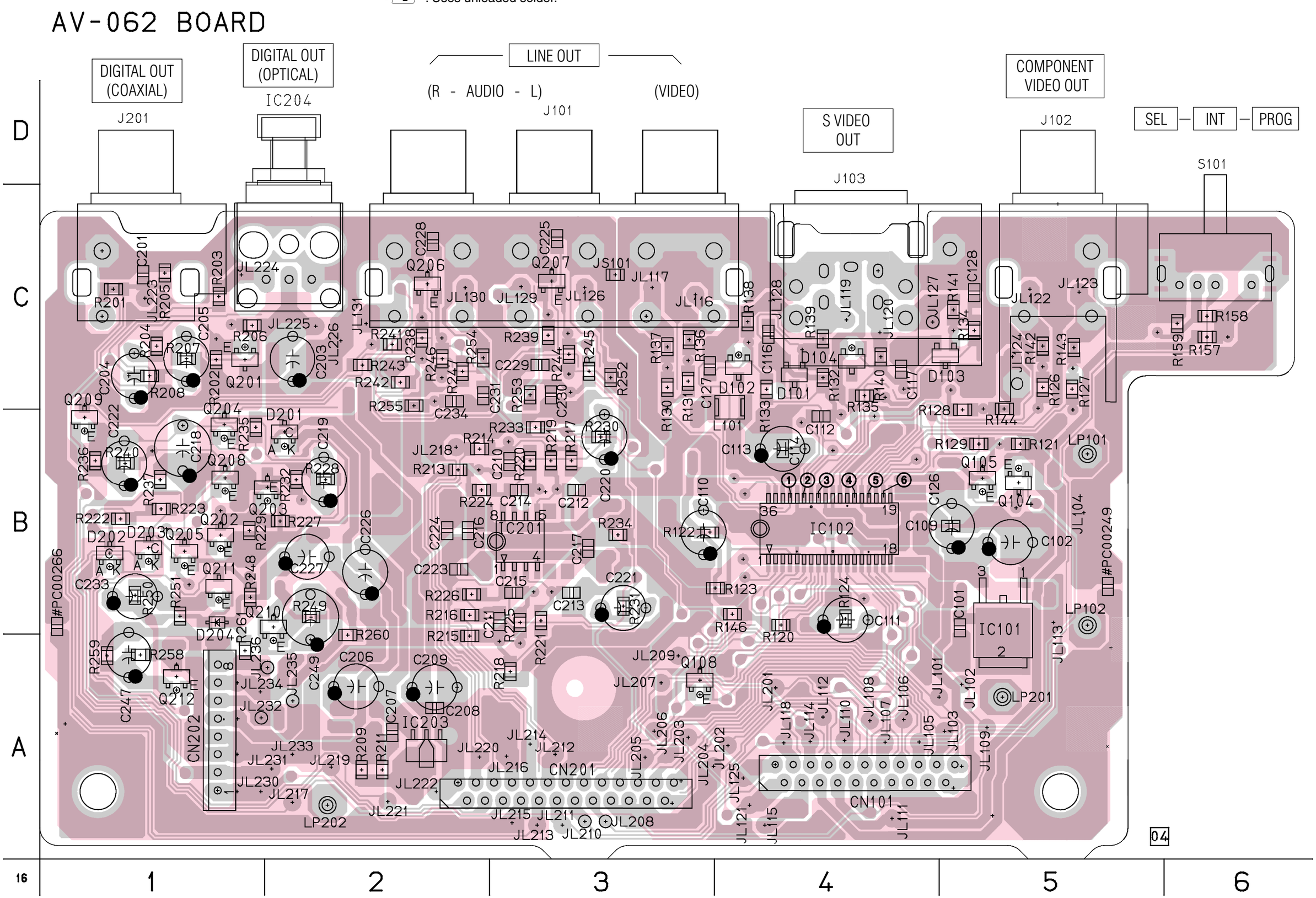



**AV-062 BOARD**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CN101 | A-4 | IC204 | C-2 |
| CN201 | A-3 | | |
| CN202 | A-1 | Q104 | B-5 |
| | | Q105 | B-5 |
| D101 | C-4 | Q108 | A-3 |
| D102 | C-4 | Q201 | C-1 |
| D103 | C-5 | Q202 | B-1 |
| D104 | C-4 | Q203 | B-2 |
| D201 | B-2 | Q204 | B-1 |
| D202 | B-1 | Q205 | B-1 |
| D203 | B-1 | Q206 | C-2 |
| D204 | B-1 | Q207 | C-3 |
| | | Q208 | B-1 |
| IC101 | B-5 | Q209 | B-1 |
| IC102 | B-4 | Q210 | B-2 |
| IC201 | B-3 | Q211 | B-1 |
| IC203 | A-2 | Q212 | A-1 |

**AV-062 (AUDIO OUT, VIDEO OUT) PRINTED WIRING BOARD**

• : Uses unleaded solder.



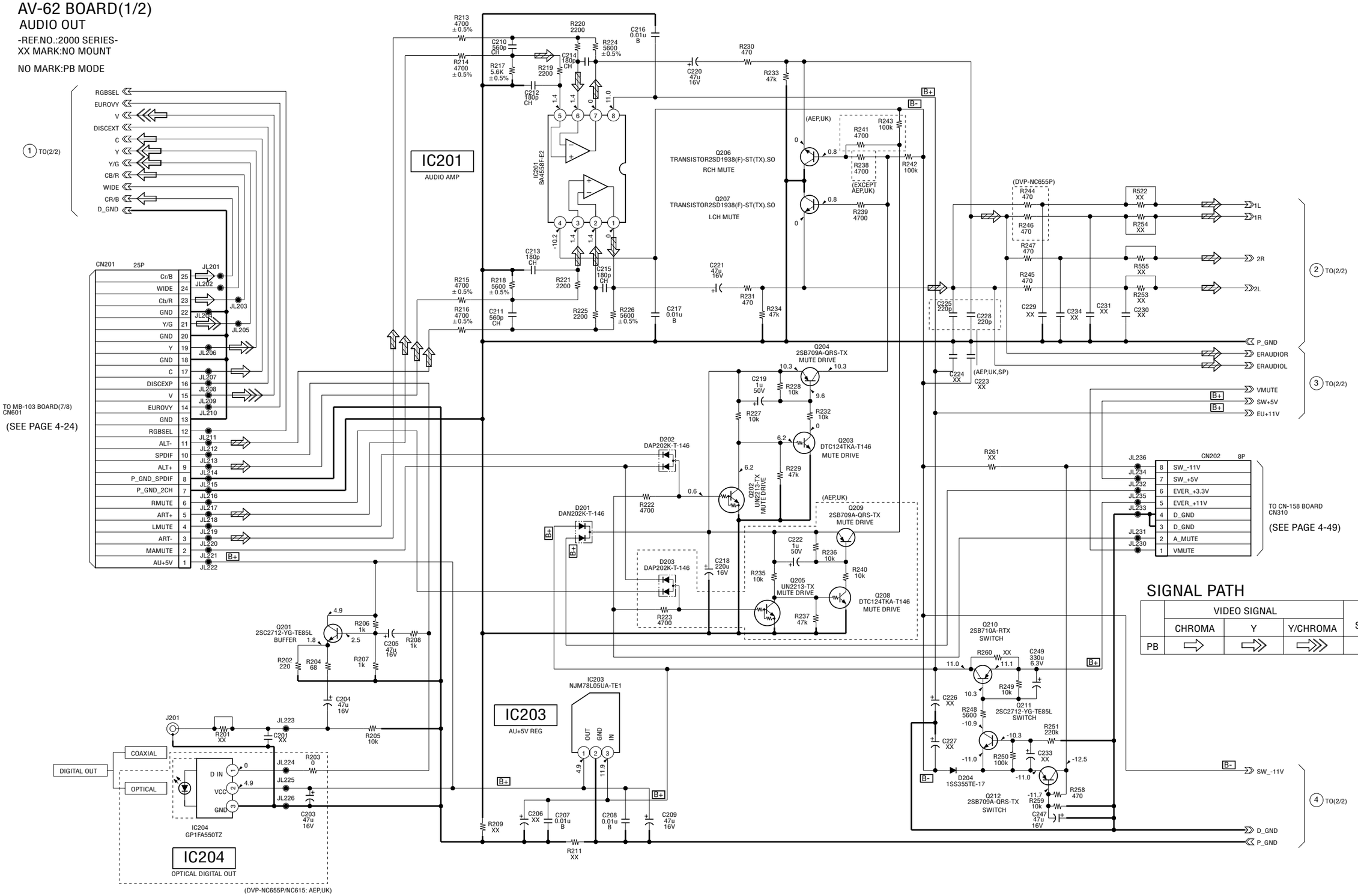
**For Schematic Diagram**
• Refer to page 4-29 for printed wiring board.

# AV-62 BOARD(1/2)

## AUDIO OUT

-REF.NO.:2000 SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT

NO MARK:PB MODE




## SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| PB | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ |

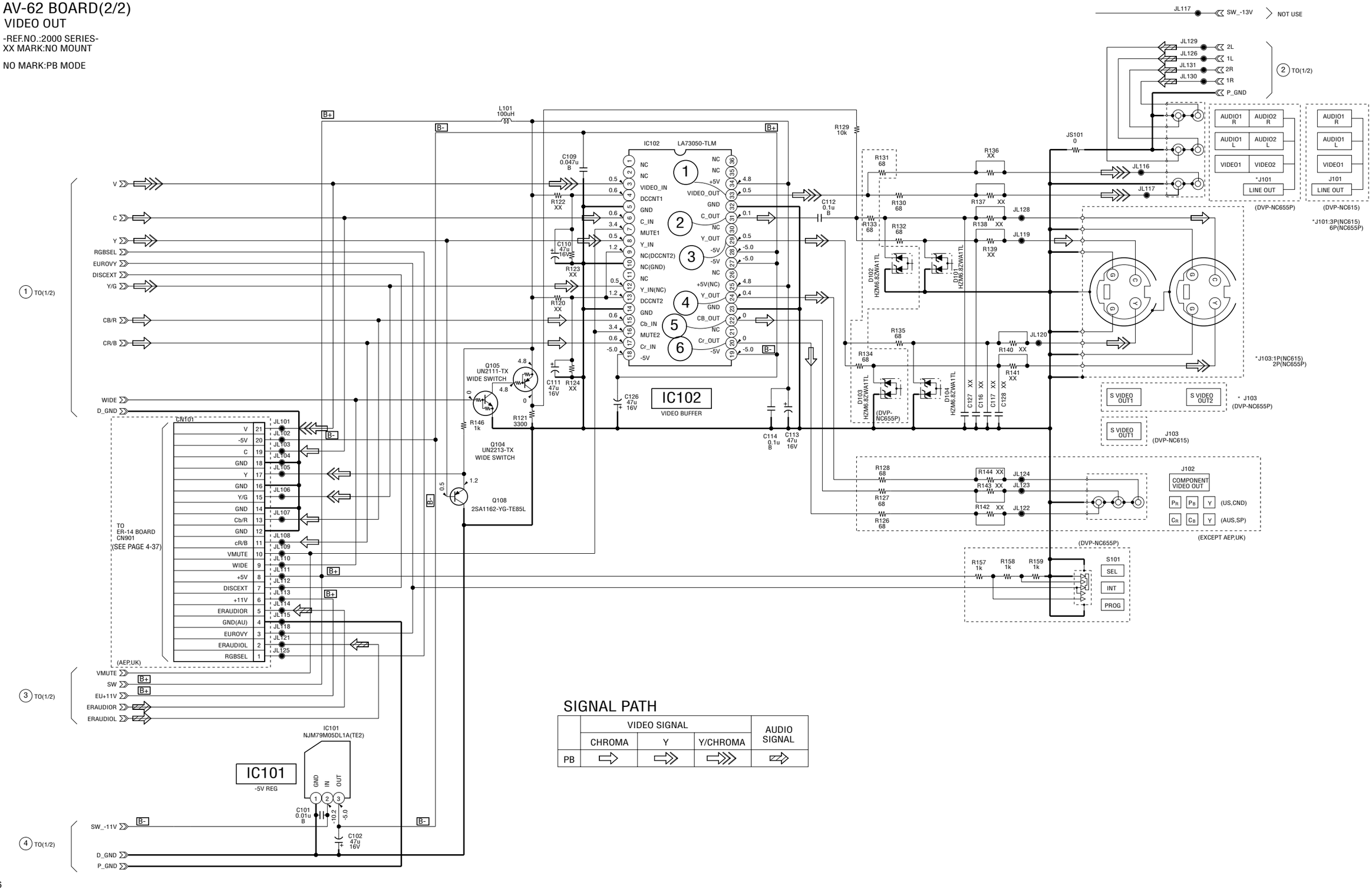
**For Schematic Diagram**
- Refer to page 4-29 for printed wiring board.
- Refer to page 4-5 for waveforms.

# AV-62 BOARD(2/2)

## VIDEO OUT

-REF.NO.:2000 SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT

NO MARK:PB MODE

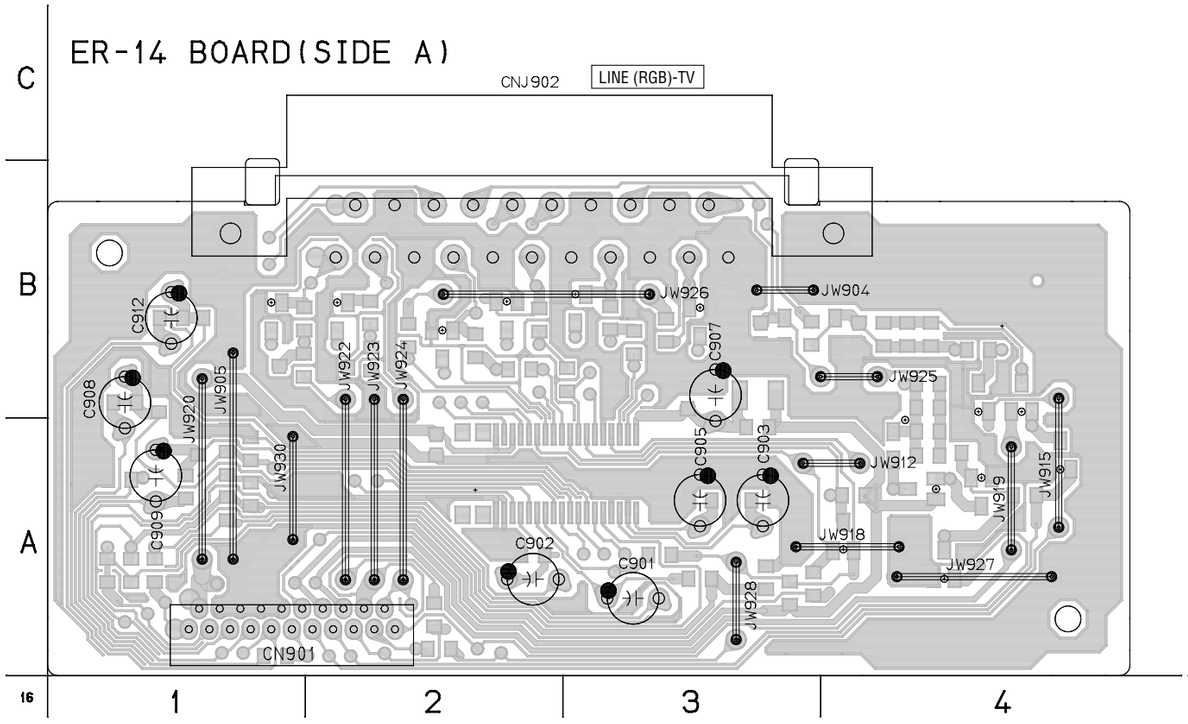


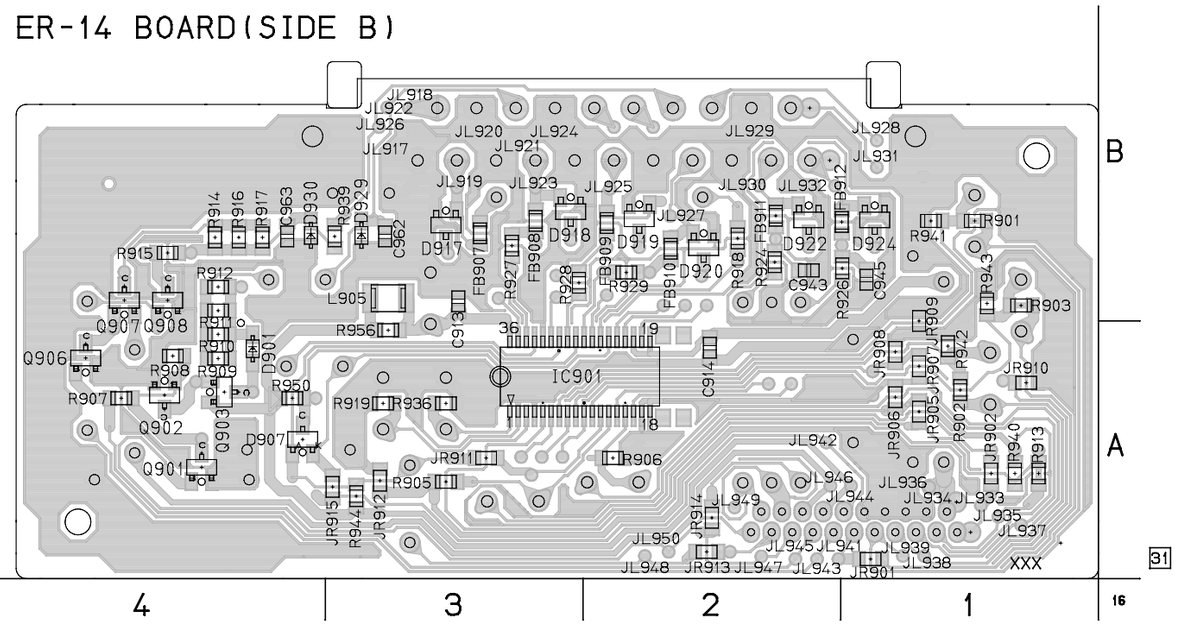

## SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| PB | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ |

## ER-14 (LINE1 OUT) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

• : Uses unleaded solder.



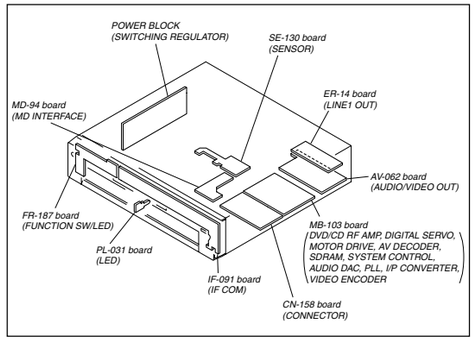




**For printed wiring board**

There are a few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

### ER-14 BOARD

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CN901 | A-1 | IC901 | A-3 |
| CN902 | C-2 | | |
| | | Q901 | A-4 |
| D901 | A-4 | Q902 | A-4 |
| D907 | A-4 | Q903 | A-4 |
| D917 | B-3 | Q906 | A-4 |
| D918 | B-3 | Q907 | B-4 |
| D919 | B-2 | Q908 | B-4 |
| D920 | B-2 | | |
| D929 | B-3 | | |
| D930 | B-4 | | |



ER-14 BOARD (AEP,UK MODEL ONLY)

LINE1 OUT

-REF.NO.: SERIES-

XX MARK:NO MOUNT

CN901 21P

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| V | 1 | JL933 JL934 |
| -5V | 2 | JL935 |
| C | 3 | JL936 |
| GND | 4 | JL937 |
| Y | 5 | |
| GND | 6 | JL938 |
| Y/G | 7 | |
| GND | 8 | JL939 |
| Cb/R | 9 | |
| GND | 10 | JL941 |
| Cr/B | 11 | JL942 |
| VMUTE | 12 | JL943 |
| WIDE | 13 | JL944 |
| +5V | 14 | JL945 |
| DISCEXT | 15 | JL946 |
| +11V | 16 | JL947 |
| ERAUDIOR | 17 | JL948 |
| GND(AU) | 18 | JL949 |
| EUROVY | 19 | JL950 |
| ERAUDIOL | 20 | |
| RGBSEL | 21 | |

TO AV-62 BOARD CN101 (SEE PAGE 4-33)

IC901 VIDEO BUFFER, SELECT SWITCH

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | DCCNT1 | +5V | 36 |
| 2 | GND | N.C. | 35 |
| 3 | DCCNT2 | R/C_OUT | 34 |
| 4 | GND | MUTE1 | 33 |
| 5 | C_IN | GND | 32 |
| 6 | N.C. | N.C. | 31 |
| 7 | R_IN | SW1 | 30 |
| 8 | N.C. | G_OUT | 29 |
| 9 | G_IN | MUTE2 | 28 |
| 10 | N.C. | B_OUT | 27 |
| 11 | B_IN | N.C. | 26 |
| 12 | SW2 | V/Y_OUT | 25 |
| 13 | V_IN | MUTE3 | 24 |
| 14 | N.C. | N.C. | 23 |
| 15 | Y_IN | N.C. | 22 |
| 16 | N.C. | -5V | 21 |
| 17 | DCCNT3 | N.C. | 20 |
| 18 | GND | -5V | 19 |

IC901 LA73052-TLM

L905 100uH, R956 XX, C913 0.22u B, C905 47u 16V, R936 XX, R919 XX, C903 47u 16V, R913 XX, R901 XX, C912 XX, R902 0, C909 XX, R903 XX, C908 XX, C901 47u 16V, C902 47u 16V, R950 22k, R944 XX, R905 47k, R906 47k, R940 XX, R941 XX, R942 XX, R943 XX, C907 47u 16V, R927 68, R928 68, R929 68, R918 68, C914 0.22u B

D907 DAP202K-T-146

Q907 UN2111-TX, Q906-908 FUNCTION SIGNAL GENERATOR, Q903 UN2111-TX, R909 330, R910 330, R911 330, R912 330, R907 47k, R908 220k, D901 1SS355TE-17, Q902 2SD601A-QRS-TX, Q906 UN2213-TX, R916 1800, R914 1800, R917 1800, R915 680, Q901 UN2213-TX, Q901-903 BLANKING SIGNAL GENERATOR, Q908 UN2211-TX

FB907 0uH, FB908 0uH, FB909 0uH, FB910 0uH, D917 HZM6.8ZWA1TL, D918 HZM6.8ZWA1TL, D929 UDZ-TE-17-6.2B, D930 UDZ-TE-17-13B, D919 HZM6.8ZWA1TL, D920 HZM6.8ZWA1TL, C962 100p, C963 100p, R939 47, C943 100p, R957 0uH, D922 XX, C945 100p, R958 0uH, D924 XX, R924 470, R926 470

CNJ902 LINE1 (RGB)TV

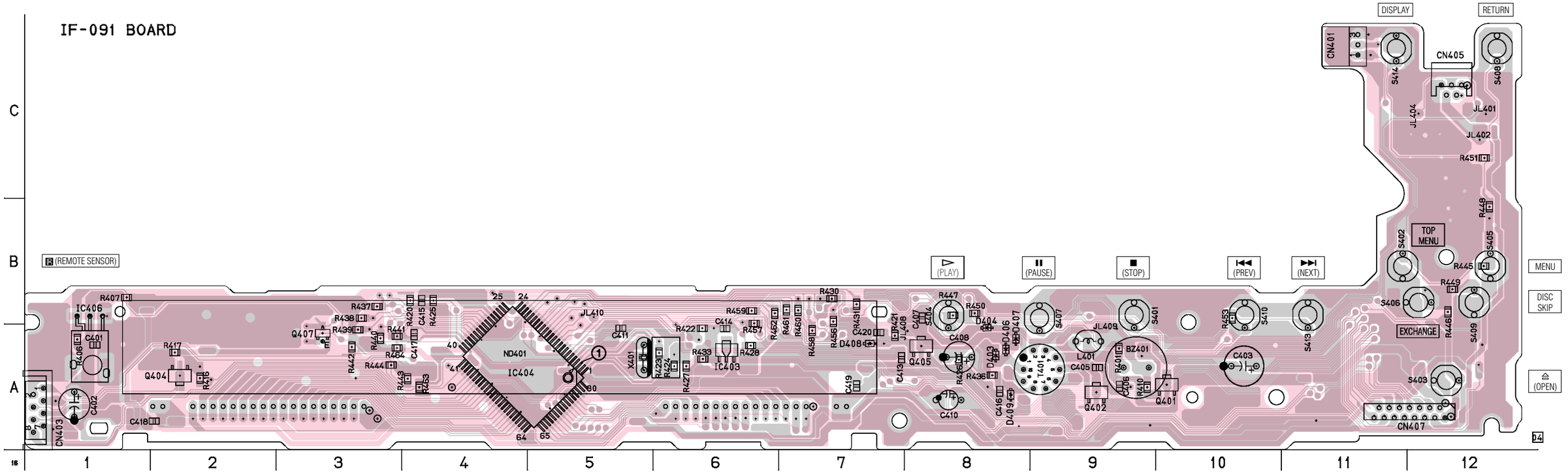
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| JL917 | 21 | GND(E) |
| JL918 | 20 | V_IN |
| JL919 | 19 | V/Y_OUT |
| JL920 | 18 | GND(E) |
| JL921 | 17 | GND(E) |
| JL922 | 16 | BLANKING_OUT |
| JL923 | 15 | R/C_OUT |
| JL924 | 14 | GND(E) |
| | 13 | GND(E) |
| | 12 | N.C. |
| JL925 | 11 | G_OUT |
| | 10 | AVLINKO |
| | 9 | GND(E) |
| JL926 | 8 | FUNCTION_SW_OUT |
| JL927 | 7 | B_OUT |
| JL928 | 6 | A(L)IN |
| | 5 | GND(E) |
| JL929 | 4 | GND(A) |
| JL930 | 3 | A(L)OUT |
| JL931 | 2 | A(R)IN |
| JL932 | 1 | A(R)OUT |

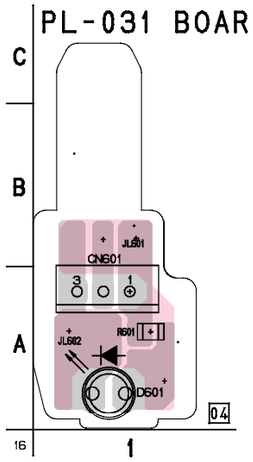
SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| REC | | | | |
| PB | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ | ⇨ |

## IF-091 (IF COM), PL-031 (LED) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

• : Uses unleaded solder.



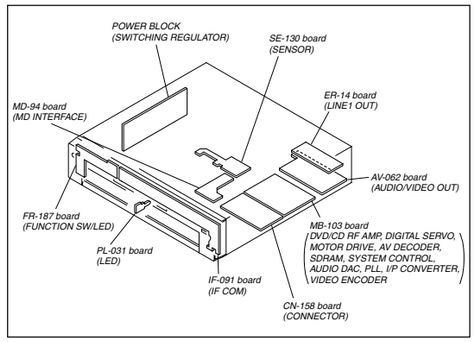




**For printed wiring board**

There are a few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

### IF-091 BOARD

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CN401 | C-11 | IC403 | A-6 |
| CN403 | A-1 | IC404 | A-4 |
| CN405 | C-12 | IC406 | A-1 |
| CN407 | A-12 | | |
| | | Q401 | A-10 |
| D403 | A-8 | Q402 | A-9 |
| D404 | A-8 | Q404 | A-2 |
| D406 | A-8 | Q405 | A-8 |
| D407 | A-8 | Q407 | A-3 |
| D408 | A-7 | | |
| D409 | A-8 | | |


POWER BLOCK (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
SE-130 board (SENSOR)
ER-14 board (LINE1 OUT)
MD-94 board (MD INTERFACE)
AV-062 board (AUDIO/VIDEO OUT)
FR-187 board (FUNCTION SW/LED)
MB-103 board (DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO, MOTOR DRIVE, AV DECODER, SDRAM, SYSTEM CONTROL, AUDIO DAC, PLL, I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER
PL-031 board (LED)
IF-091 board (IF COM)
CN-158 board (CONNECTOR)

### PL-031 BOARD

| | |
|---|---|
| CN601 | A-1 |
| D601 | A-1 |

IF-91 BOARD
IF COM
-REF.NO.: SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT
NO MARK:REC/PB MODE
* :Cannot be measured

(DVP-NC655P)
PL-31 BOARD
LED

CN601 3P
1 PROG_LED
2 N.C.
3 GND

CN401 3P
PROG_LED 1
N.C. 2
GND 3

CN407 15P
1 SW+3.3V
2 SW-11V
3 EVER+3.3V
4 AMUTE
5 P-CONT
6 VMUTE
7 GND
8 IFRST
9 3.3VMNT
10 XFRRST
11 IFBSY
12 XIFCS
13 SCO
14 SIO
15 SOO

TO CN-158 BOARD CN303 (FCI-1 FLAT CABLE) (SEE PAGE 4-50)

CN403 8P( ① - ⑧ )(DVP-NC655P)
CN403 6P( ① - ⑥ )(DVP-NC615)
TO FR-187 BOARD CN701 (SEE PAGE 4-46)
AD6 1
GND 2
AD7 3
LED_CTRL 4
SW+3.3V 5
EVER+3.3V 6
LED_DATA 7
LED_CLK 8

IC404
IF COM
IC404 TMP86CK74AF-1640

IC406
REMOTE COMMANDER RECEIVER
IC406 GP1UD28SXK

IC403 S-80830ANUP-EDT-T2
IC403
RESET

CN405 5P
GND 1
EVER+3.3V 2
AD1 3
N.C 4
N.C 5

CURSOR
PUSH ENTER

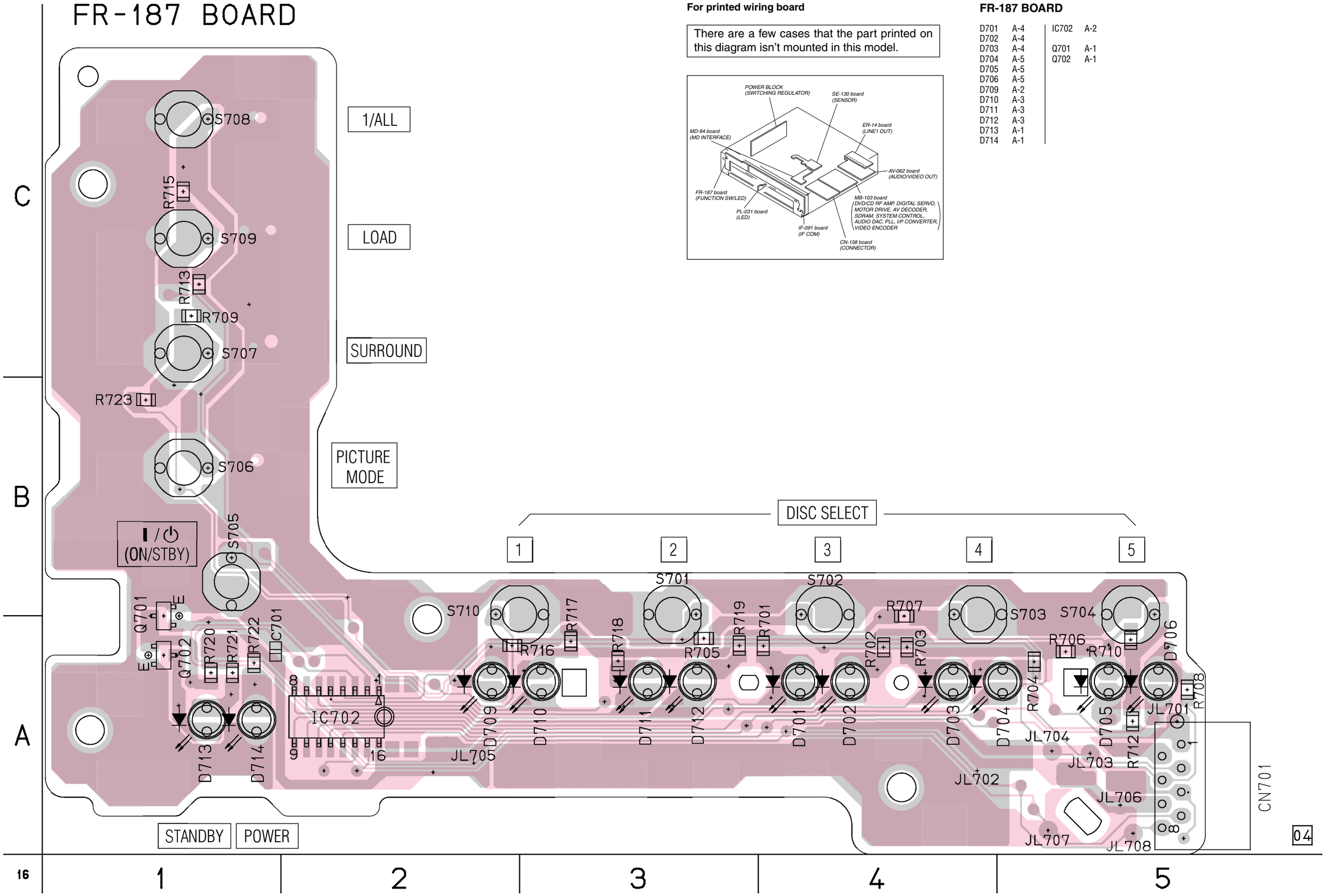
BZ401 BUZZER

(DVP-NC655P)
TOP MENU
MENU
RETURN
DISPLAY
(OPEN)
EXCHANGE
DISC SKIP
(PLAY)
(PAUSE)
(PREV)
(NEXT)
(STOP)

MD401 FLUORESCENT INDICATOR TUBE

## FR-187 (FUNCTION SW/LED) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

• : Uses unleaded solder.




**For printed wiring board**

There are a few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.


POWER BLOCK (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
SE-130 board (SENSOR)
ER-14 board (LINE1 OUT)
MD-94 board (MD INTERFACE)
AV-062 board (AUDIO/VIDEO OUT)
FR-187 board (FUNCTION SW/LED)
MB-103 board DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO, MOTOR DRIVE, AV DECODER, SDRAM, SYSTEM CONTROL, AUDIO DAC, PLL, I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER
PL-031 board (LED)
IF-091 board (IF COM)
CN-158 board (CONNECTOR)

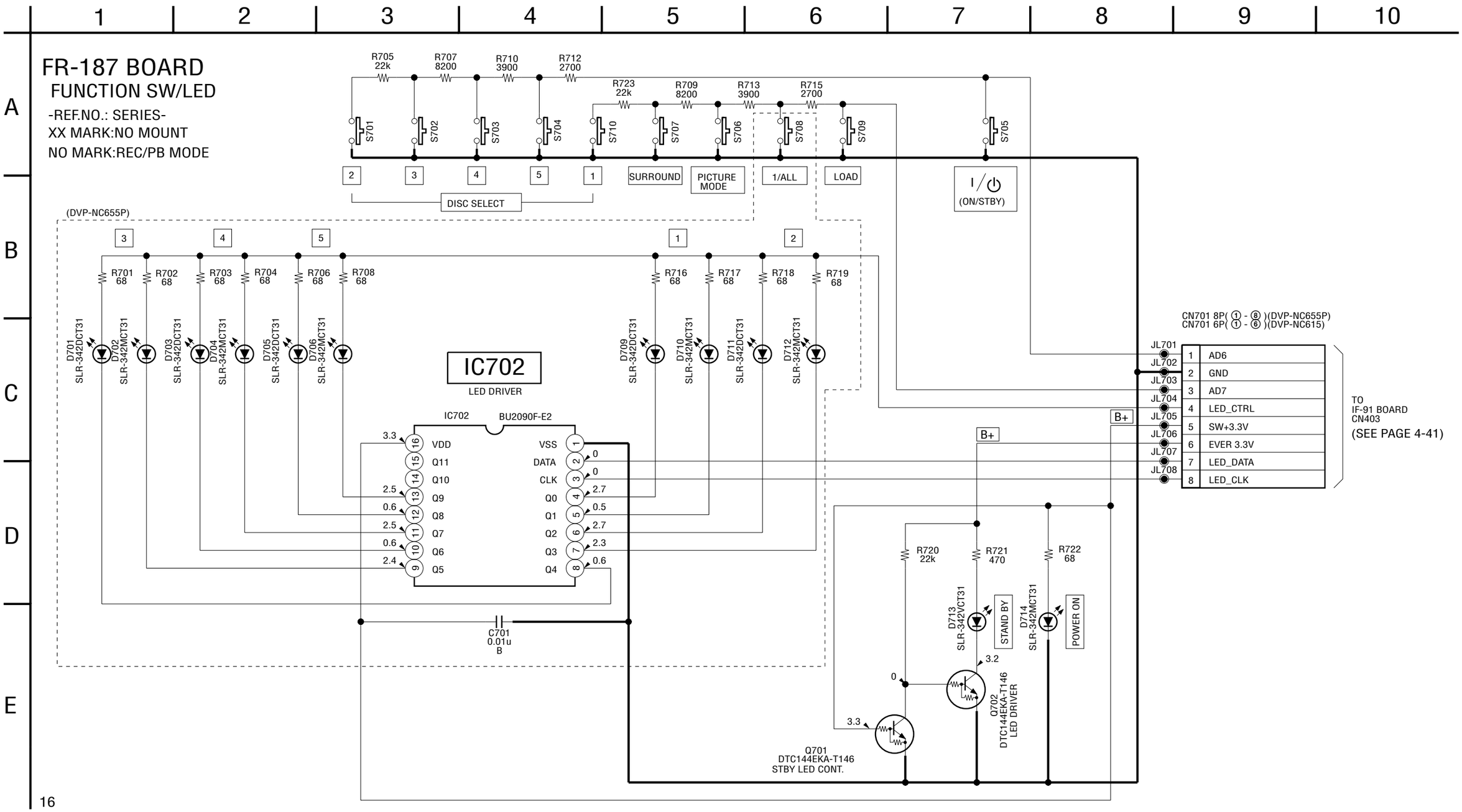
**FR-187 BOARD**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| D701 | A-4 | IC702 | A-2 |
| D702 | A-4 | | |
| D703 | A-4 | Q701 | A-1 |
| D704 | A-5 | Q702 | A-1 |
| D705 | A-5 | | |
| D706 | A-5 | | |
| D709 | A-2 | | |
| D710 | A-3 | | |
| D711 | A-3 | | |
| D712 | A-3 | | |
| D713 | A-1 | | |
| D714 | A-1 | | |

# FR-187 BOARD

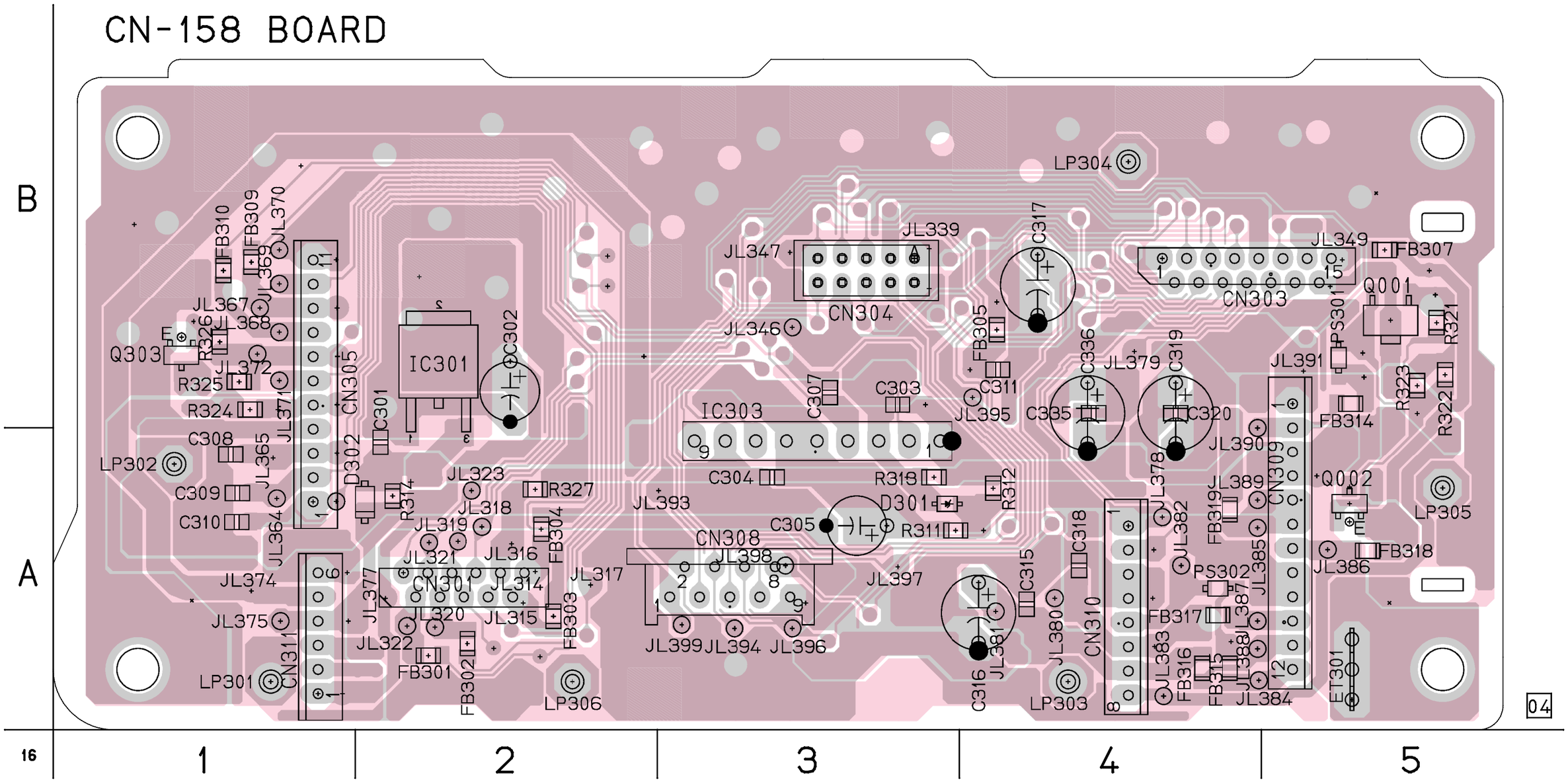
## FUNCTION SW/LED

-REF.NO.: SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT
NO MARK:REC/PB MODE



**CN-158 (CONNECTOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARD**

• : Uses unleaded solder.

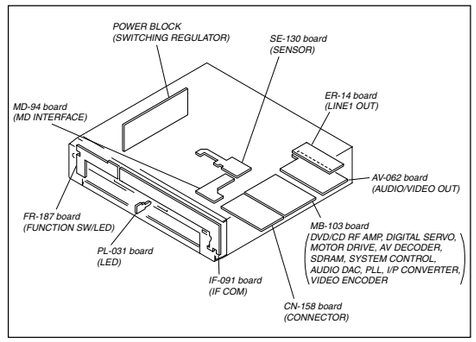



**For printed wiring board**

There are a few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

**CN-158 BOARD**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CN301 | A-2 | IC301 | B-2 |
| CN303 | B-4 | IC303 | A-3 |
| CN304 | B-3 | | |
| CN305 | B-1 | Q001 | B-5 |
| CN308 | A-3 | Q002 | A-5 |
| CN309 | A-5 | Q303 | B-1 |
| CN310 | A-4 | | |
| CN311 | A-1 | | |
| D301 | A-3 | | |
| D302 | A-2 | | |


POWER BLOCK (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
SE-130 board (SENSOR)
MD-94 board (MD INTERFACE)
ER-14 board (LINE1 OUT)
AV-062 board (AUDIO/VIDEO OUT)
FR-187 board (FUNCTION SW/LED)
MB-103 board DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO, MOTOR DRIVE, AV DECODER, SDRAM, SYSTEM CONTROL, AUDIO DAC, PLL, I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER
PL-031 board (LED)
IF-091 board (IF COM)
CN-158 board (CONNECTOR)

**CONNECTOR**
**CN-158**

# CN-158 BOARD

## CONNECTOR

-REF.NO.: SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT
NO MARK:REC/PB MODE

CN308 9P

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GND | 9 | JL398 |
| XFRRST | 8 | JL397 |
| +3.3V_MNT | 7 | JL396 |
| XIFCS | 6 | JL395 |
| XIFBSY | 5 | JL394 |
| SIO | 4 | JL393 |
| SCO | 3 | |
| GND | 2 | JL399 |
| SOO | 1 | |

TO MB-103 BOARD CN101 (SEE PAGE 4-24)

CN309 12P

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P-CONT | 1 | JL391 |
| EVER-13V | 2 | JL390 |
| M_GND | 3 | |
| M_GND | 4 | JL389 |
| SW+11V | 5 | JL385 |
| SW+11V | 6 | JL386 |
| SW+3.3V | 7 | |
| GND | 8 | |
| GND | 9 | JL387 |
| EVER+3.3V | 10 | JL388 |
| SW+5V | 11 | |
| EVER+11V | 12 | JL384 |

TO SWITCHING REGURATOR CN201 (SEE PAGE 4-58)

CN310 8P

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SW-11V | 8 | JL383 |
| SW+5V | 7 | JL381 |
| EVER+3.3V | 6 | JL380 |
| EVER+11V | 5 | JL382 |
| GND | 4 | |
| GND | 3 | JL379 |
| A_MUTE | 2 | JL378 |
| V_MUTE | 1 | |

TO AV-62 BOARD CN202 (SEE PAGE 4-32)

CN311 6P

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| +1.8V | 1 | JL377 |
| +5V | 2 | |
| GND | 3 | JL375 |
| SW+3.3V | 4 | JL374 |
| _SW+11V | 5 | |
| M_GND | 6 | |

TO MB-103 BOARD CN102 (SEE PAGE 4-24)

CN301 11P

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| OCSW1 | 11 | JL314 |
| CKSW1 | 10 | JL315 |
| GND | 9 | JL316 |
| LDM- | 8 | JL317 |
| LDM+ | 7 | JL318 |
| N.C | 6 | |
| OCSW2 | 5 | JL319 |
| TSENS | 4 | JL320 |
| TMP | 3 | JL321 |
| DSENS | 2 | JL322 |
| TMM | 1 | JL323 |

TO MB-103 BOARD CN201 (FMC-15 FLAT CABLE) (SEE PAGE 4-13)

ET301 XX

PS301 1.0A
PS302 0.7A

FB314 0uH
FB319 0uH
FB318 0uH
FB317 0uH
FB316 0uH
FB315 0uH
FB302
FB301
FB303
FB304
FB305
FB307
FB309
FB310

C315 0.01u B
C316 47u 16V
C317 100u 16V
C318 0.01u B
C319 100u 16V
C320 0.01u B
C335 0.01u B
C336 47u 16V
C301 0.1u B
C302 22u 16V
C303 0.01u B
C304 0.01u B
C305 22u 16V
C307 0.1u B
C308 0.1u B
C309 0.1u B
C310 0.1u B
C311 XX

R314 0
R327 100
R311 2200
R312 1k
R313 4700
R321 10k
R322 2200
R323 2200
R324 220
R325 56k
R326 1k

D302 MAZYD2300L
D301 UDZSTE-175.1B

IC301
+1.8V REG
IC301 LMS8117ADTX-1.8/NOPB
GND VOUT VIN

IC303
TURNTABLE MOTOR DRIVE
IC303 BA6956AN
VREF OUT2 RNF OUT1 VIN VCC FIN GND RIN

Q001 2SD1766-T100-QR
Q001,002 -11V REG
Q002 UN2111-TX
Q303 2SC2712-YG-TE85L DISC SENSOR SW

JL346 JL347 JL339 JL349 JL364 JL365 JL371 JL372 JL368 JL367 JL369 JL370

CN303 15P

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 | SW+3.3V |
| 14 | SW-11V |
| 13 | EVER+3.3V |
| 12 | AMUTE |
| 11 | P-CONT |
| 10 | VMUTE |
| 9 | GND |
| 8 | IFRST |
| 7 | 3.3VMNT |
| 6 | XFRRST |
| 5 | IFBSY |
| 4 | XIFCS |
| 3 | SCO |
| 2 | SIO |
| 1 | SOO |

TO IF-91 BOARD CN407 (FCI-1 FLAT CABLE) (SEE PAGE 4-42)

CN304 10P

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 3.3V_MNT |
| 2 | XFRRST |
| 3 | IFBSY |
| 4 | XIFCS |
| 5 | SIO |
| 6 | SOO |
| 7 | SCO |
| 8 | GND |
| 9 | IFRST |
| 10 | PCONT |

FOR DOWN-LOAD JIG

CN305 11P

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | OCSW2 |
| 2 | OCSW1 |
| 3 | CKSW1 |
| 4 | GND |
| 5 | SENSOR LED |
| 6 | TSENS |
| 7 | DSENS |
| 8 | LM- |
| 9 | LM+ |
| 10 | TM+ |
| 11 | TM- |

TO MD-94 BOARD CN001 (SEE PAGE 4-53)

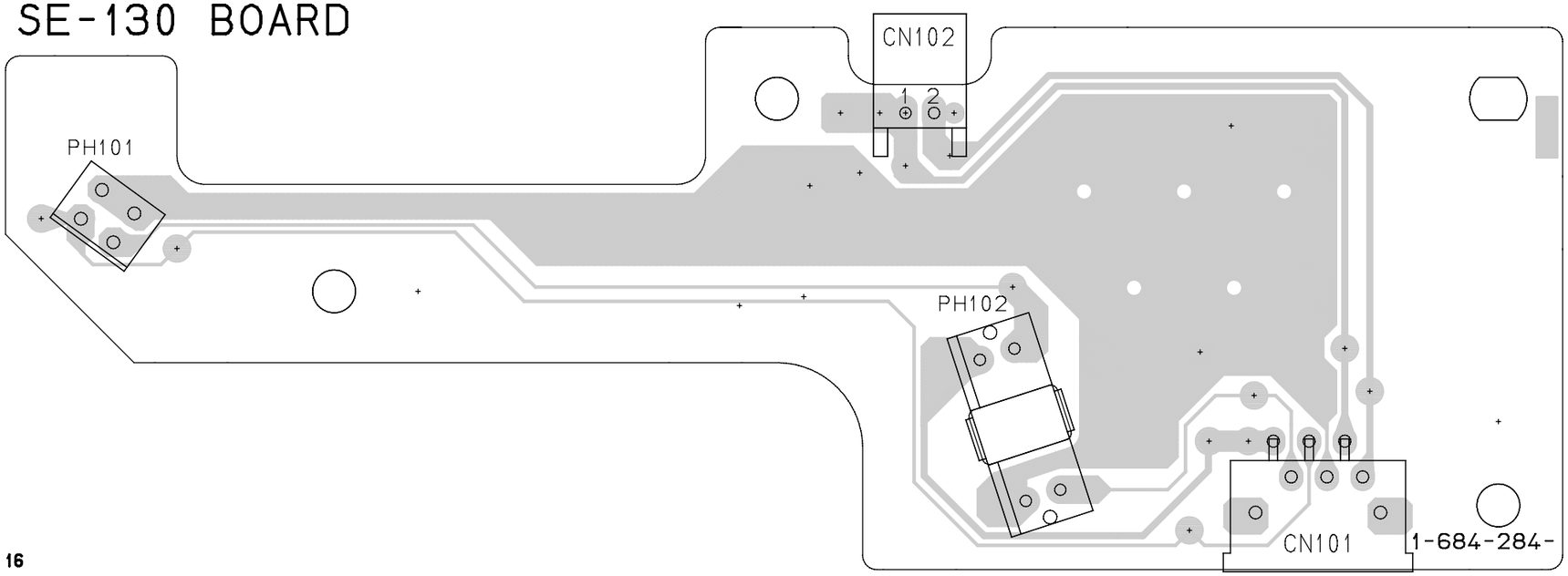
**Note :**
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

**Note :**
Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

**SE-130 (SENSOR), MD-94 (MD INTERFACE) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS**

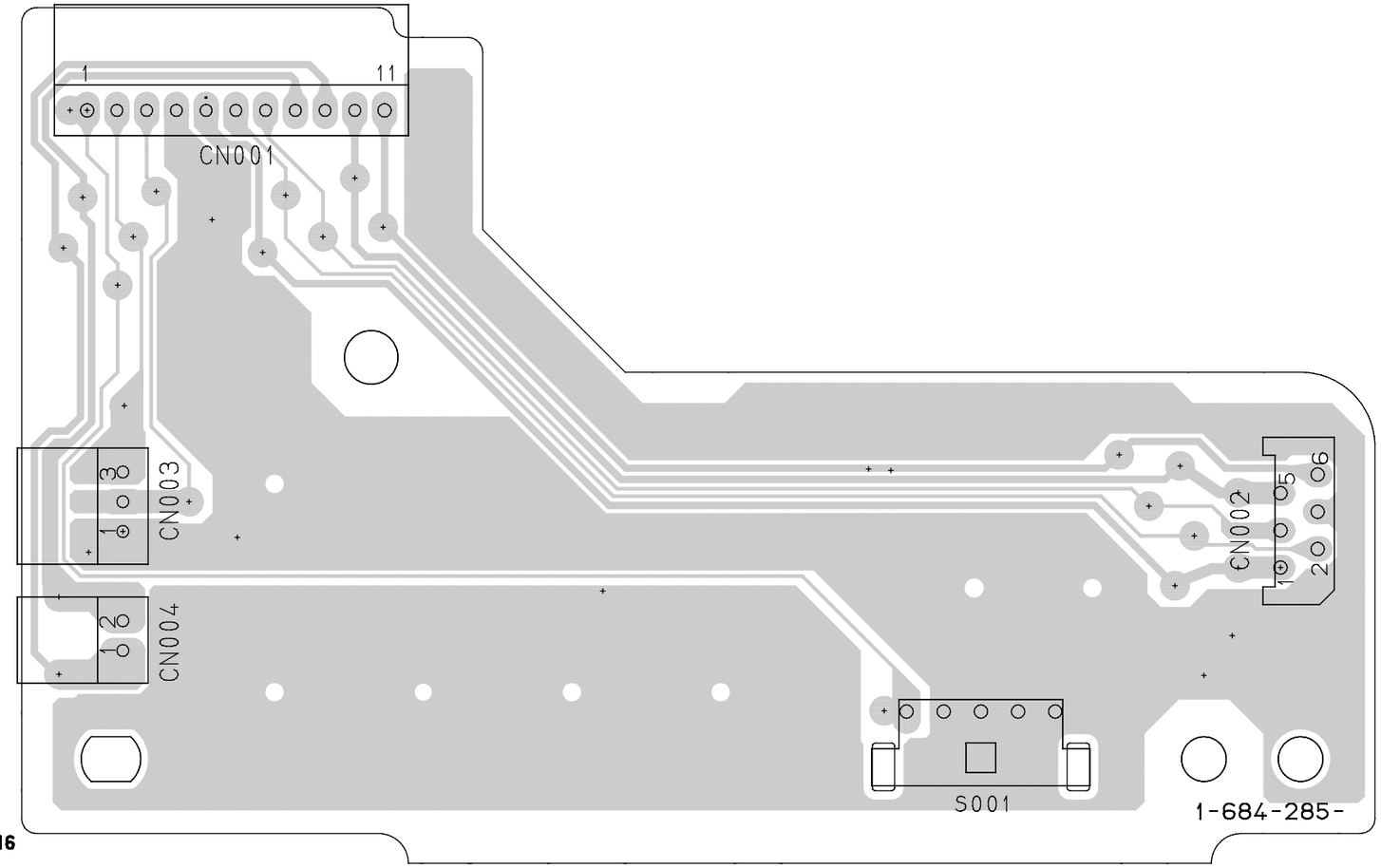
• : Uses unleaded solder.

SE-130 BOARD




16

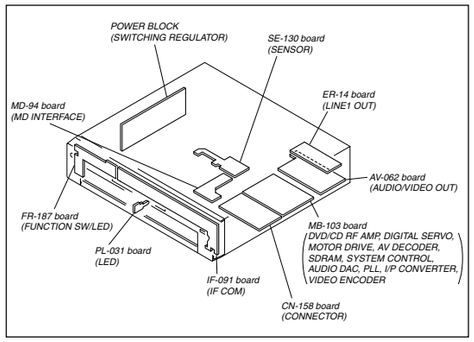
MD-94 BOARD

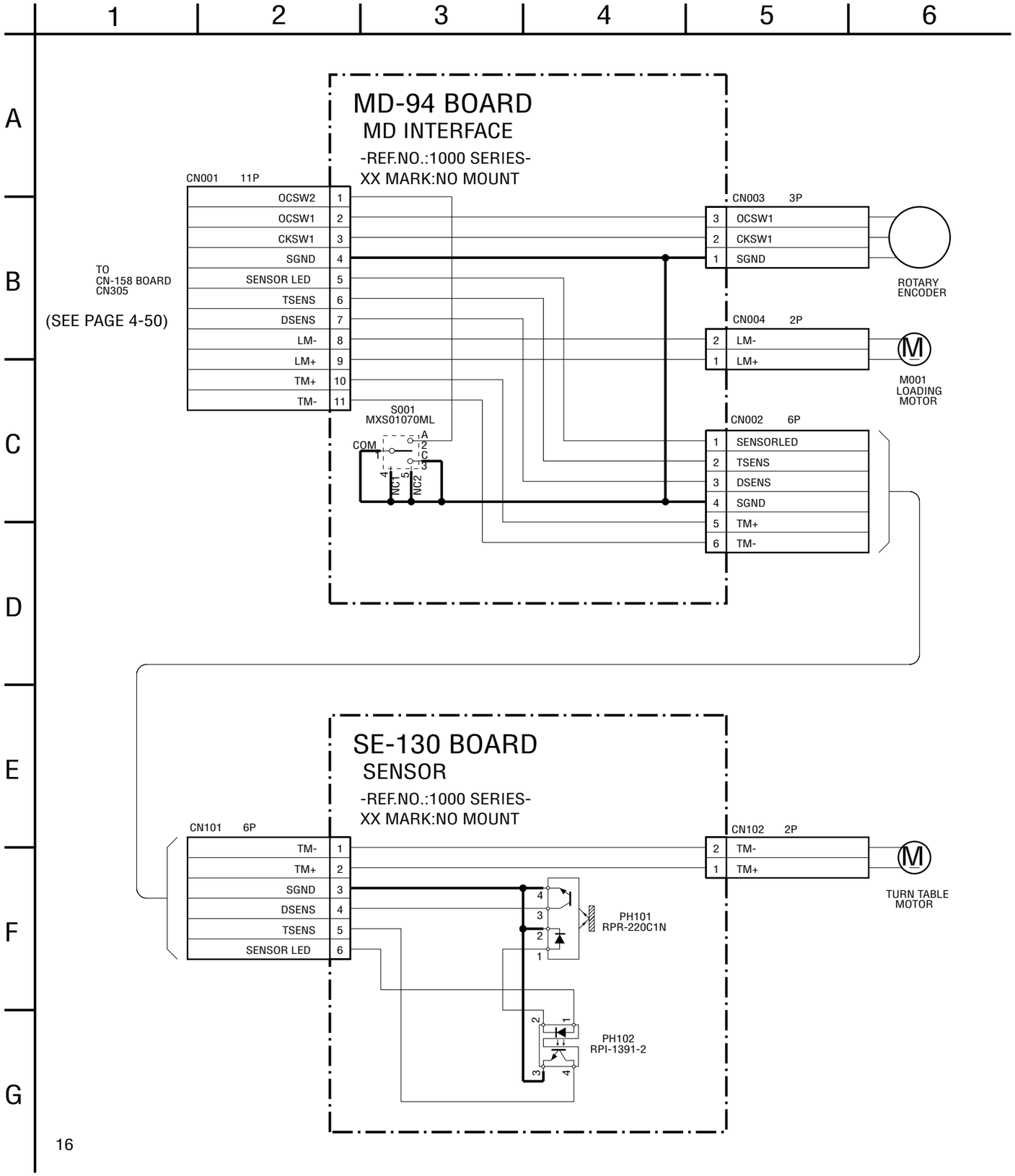



16

**For printed wiring board**

There are a few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.


POWER BLOCK (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
SE-130 board (SENSOR)
MD-94 board (MD INTERFACE)
ER-14 board (LINE1 OUT)
AV-062 board (AUDIO/VIDEO OUT)
FR-187 board (FUNCTION SW/LED)
MB-103 board DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO, MOTOR DRIVE, AV DECODER, SDRAM, SYSTEM CONTROL, AUDIO DAC, PLL, I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER
PL-031 board (LED)
IF-091 board (IF COM)
CN-158 board (CONNECTOR)

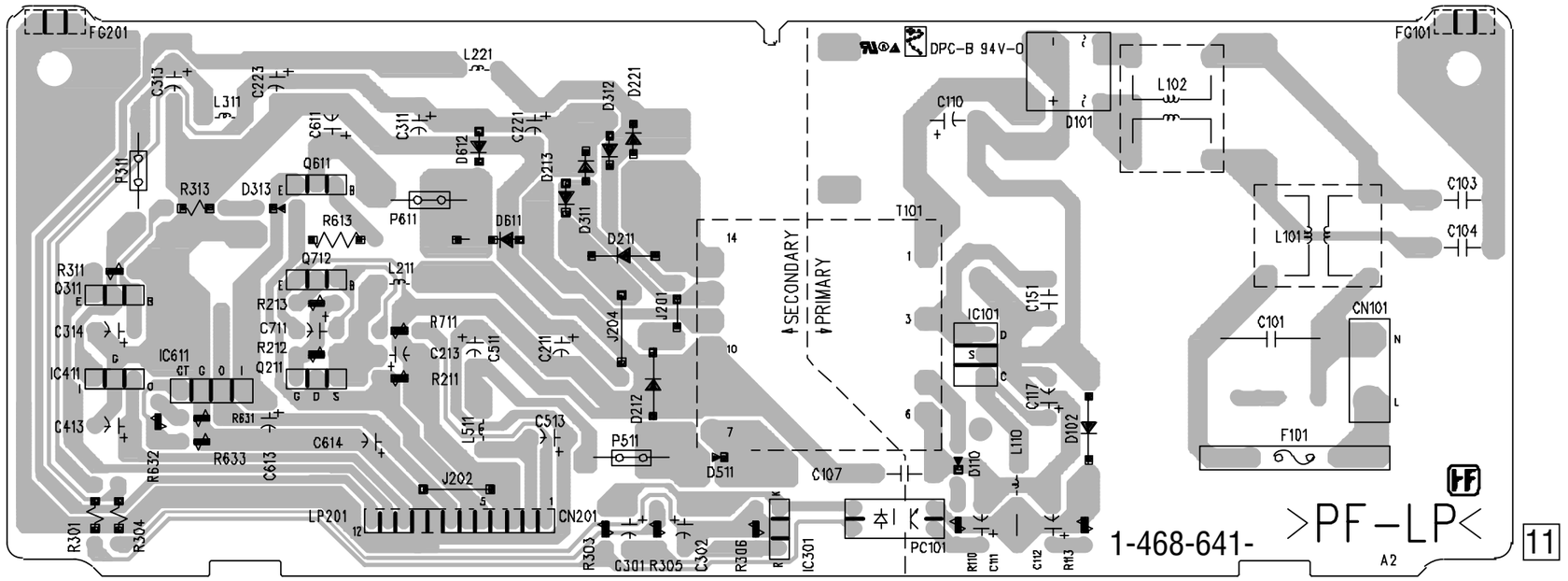

1
2
3
4
5
6
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
MD-94 BOARD
MD INTERFACE
-REF.NO.:1000 SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT
CN001 11P
OCSW2 1
OCSW1 2
CKSW1 3
SGND 4
SENSOR LED 5
TSENS 6
DSENS 7
LM- 8
LM+ 9
TM+ 10
TM- 11
TO
CN-158 BOARD
CN305
(SEE PAGE 4-50)
S001
MXS01070ML
COM
NC1
NC2
CN003 3P
3 OCSW1
2 CKSW1
1 SGND
ROTARY
ENCODER
CN004 2P
2 LM-
1 LM+
M001
LOADING
MOTOR
CN002 6P
1 SENSORLED
2 TSENS
3 DSENS
4 SGND
5 TM+
6 TM-
SE-130 BOARD
SENSOR
-REF.NO.:1000 SERIES-
XX MARK:NO MOUNT
CN101 6P
TM- 1
TM+ 2
SGND 3
DSENS 4
TSENS 5
SENSOR LED 6
CN102 2P
2 TM-
1 TM+
TURN TABLE
MOTOR
PH101
RPR-220C1N
PH102
RPI-1391-2

16

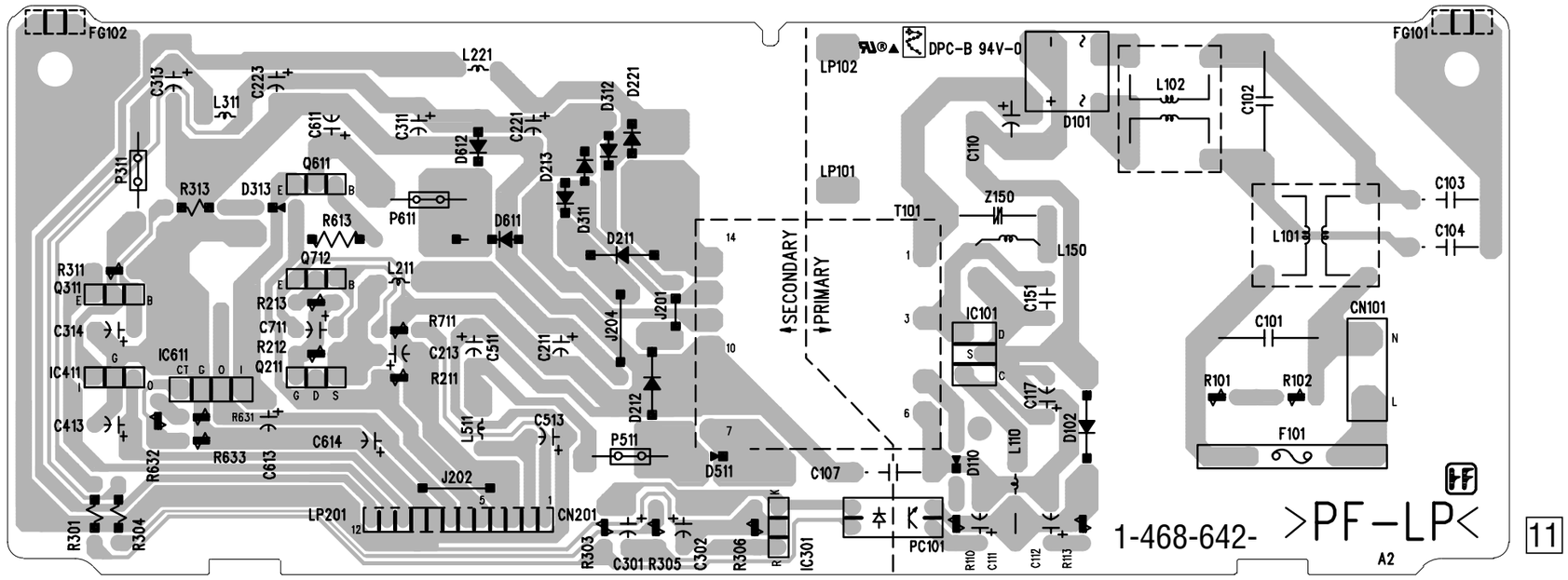
### HS10S1U, HS10S1F (SWITCHING REGULATOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

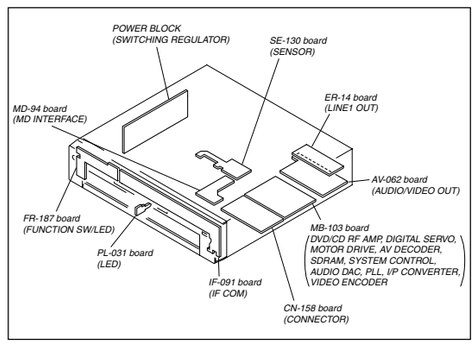
## POWER BOARD (SW REG) (HS10S1U) (NC615: US,CND/NC655P)

• : Uses unleaded solder.




## POWER BOARD (SW REG) (HS10S1F) (NC615: PX,E,AEP,UK,AUS,SP)

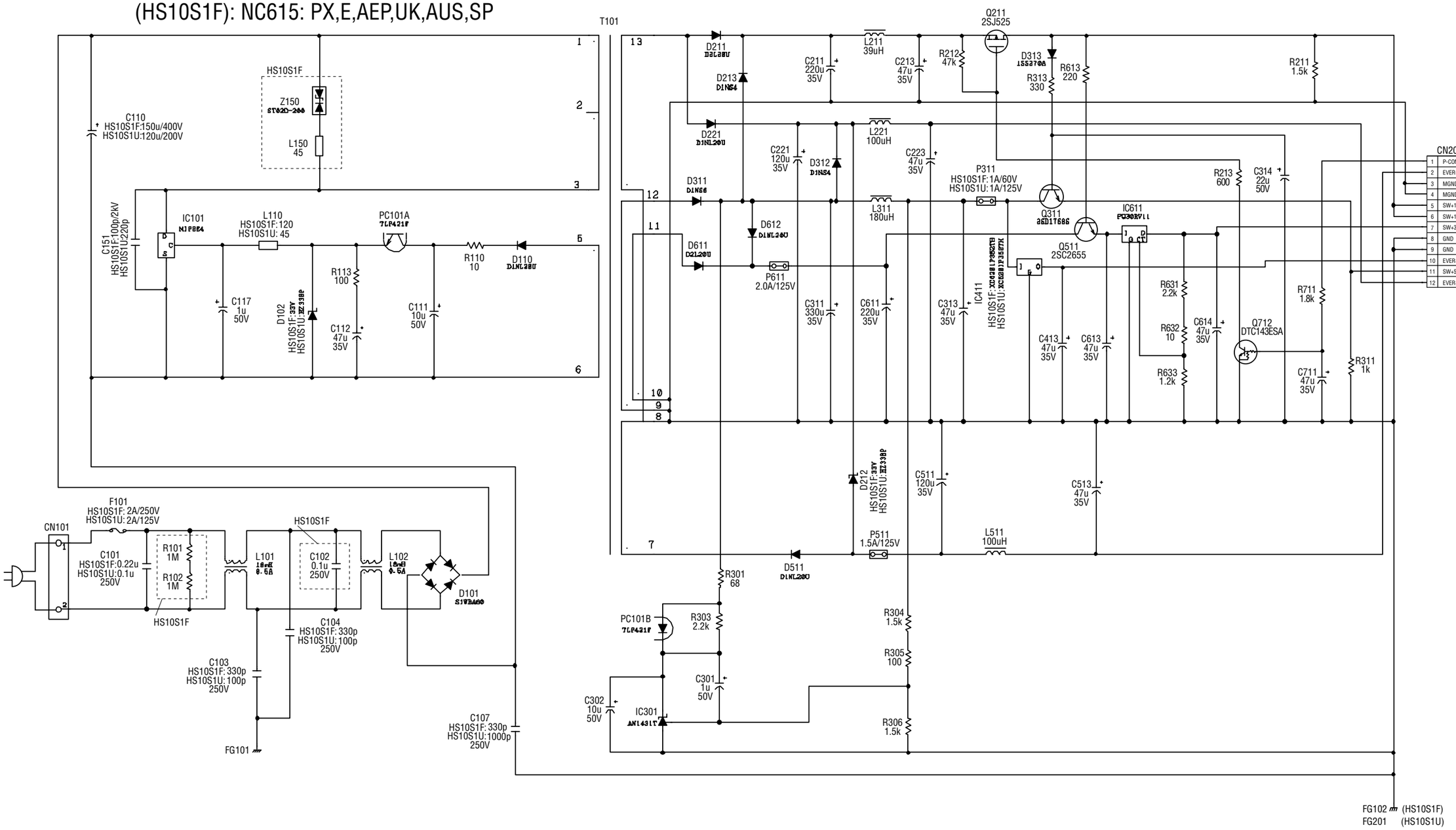




POWER BLOCK (SWITCHING REGULATOR)
SE-130 board (SENSOR)
ER-14 board (LINE1 OUT)
MD-94 board (MD INTERFACE)
AV-062 board (AUDIO/VIDEO OUT)
FR-187 board (FUNCTION SW/LED)
MB-103 board DVD/CD RF AMP, DIGITAL SERVO, MOTOR DRIVE, AV DECODER, SDRAM, SYSTEM CONTROL, AUDIO DAC, PLL, I/P CONVERTER, VIDEO ENCODER
PL-031 board (LED)
IF-091 board (IF COM)
CN-158 board (CONNECTOR)

⚠ POWER BOARD (SW REG)

(HS10S1U): NC615: US,CND/NC655P

(HS10S1F): NC615: PX,E,AEP,UK,AUS,SP




| | |
|---|---|
| **Note :**<br>The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.<br>Replace only with part number specified. | **Note :**<br>Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.<br>Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié. |

*MEMO*

# SECTION 5
# IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

## 5-1. SYSTEM CONTROL PIN FUNCTION (MB-103 BOARD IC104: MB91307RPFV-G-BND-E1)

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-5 | HA17-HA21 | O | Address bus A17 to A21 |
| 6 | HA22 | – | Not used |
| 7 | WP | O | I2C EEPROM write protect output |
| 8 | XSACS | – | Not used |
| 9 | AVCC | – | Power supply (+3.3 V) |
| 10 | AVRH | – | Reference power supply (+3.3 V) |
| 11 | AVSS | – | GND |
| 12 | AN0 | I | Set of mode 0 |
| 13 | AN1 | I | Set of mode 1 |
| 14 | AN2 | I | Set of mode 2 |
| 15 | AN3 | I | Set of mode 3 |
| 16 | INT0 | I | AV DEC Interrupt input |
| 17 | INT1 | I | ARP Interrupt input |
| 18 | INT2 | I | SDSP Interrupt input |
| 19 | INT3 | – | Not used |
| 20 | INT4 | I | IF CON interrupt input |
| 21 | INT5 | I | Table Int input |
| 22 | INT6 | I | Table Int input |
| 23 | INT7 | – | Not used |
| 24 | VCC | – | Power supply (+3.3 V) |
| 25 | SI0 | I | Serial bus 0 (data input) |
| 26 | SO0 | O | Serial bus 0 (data output) |
| 27 | SC0 | O | Serial bus 0 (clock output) |
| 28 | SI1 | – | Not used |
| 29 | SO1 | O | Serial bus 1 (data output) |
| 30 | SC1 | O | Serial bus 1 (clock output) |
| 31 | SI2 | I | Serial bus 2 (data input) |
| 32 | SO2 | O | Serial bus 2 (data output) |
| 33 | DSENS | I/O | Disc interrupt input |
| 34 | VSS | – | GND |
| 35 | XRST | O | System reset signal output |
| 36 | XARPRST | O | WIDE select signal output |
| 37 | RGBSEL | O | Video select signal output |
| 38 | SDA | I/O | I2C data input/output |
| 39 | SCL | O | I2C clock output |
| 40 | TRM + | O | Table drive output |
| 41 | EURO V/Y | O | Video select signal output |
| 42 | EXT | O | Line input select signal output |
| 43 | MD0 | I | Input of mode select 0 (fixed at “H”) |
| 44 | MD1 | I | Input of mode select 1 (fixed at “L”) |
| 45 | MD2 | I | Input of mode select 2 (fixed at “L”) |
| 46 | DREQ0 | I | Input of DMA-REQ 0 from AV DEC |
| 47 | DACK0 | O | Output of DMA-ACK 0 to AV DEC |
| 48 | XDRVMUTE | O | Drive mute signal output |
| 49 | DREQ1 | I | AV DEC DMA-REQ 1 input |
| 50 | DACK1 | O | AV DEC DMA-ACK 1 output |
| 51 | XIFCS | O | IF CON chip select signal output |
| 52 | VSS | – | GND |
| 53 | X1 | O | Clock output (16.5 MHz) |
| 54 | X0 | I | Clock input (16.5 MHz) |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | VCC | – | Power supply (+3.3 V) |
| 56 | CKSW1 | I | Chuck sensor input |
| 57 | OCSW1 | I | Tray sensor input |
| 58 | CS0X | O | External ROM chip select signal output |
| 59 | XRAMCS | O | External RAM chip select signal output |
| 60 | CS2X | O | AV DEC chip select signal output |
| 61 | CS3X | O | AV DEC chip select signal output |
| 62 | CS4X | O | ARP chip select signal output |
| 63 | CS5X | O | SDSP chip select signal output |
| 64 | VCCI | – | Power supply (+1.8 V) |
| 65 | CS6X | – | Not used |
| 66 | CX7X | – | Not used |
| 67 | XWAIT | I | Wait signal input |
| 68 | BGRNTX | I | Test terminal (fixed at “H”) |
| 69 | BRQ | I | Test terminal (fixed at “L”) |
| 70 | XRD | O | Read enable signal output |
| 71 | XWRH | O | High order byte write enable signal output |
| 72 | XWRL | O | Lower order-byte write enable signal output |
| 73 | NMIX | I | Not used (Fixed at “H”) |
| 74 | VCCI | – | Power supply (+1.8 V) |
| 75 | VSS | – | GND |
| 76 | XFRRST | I | IF CON reset signal input |
| 77 | CPUCK | O | CPU clock signal output |
| 78 | OCSW2 | I | Tray sensor input |
| 79 | XDACS | O | DAC (2 CH) chip select signal output |
| 80 | TRM – | O | Motor drive output |
| 81 | 48/44.1K | O | PLL FS control signal output |
| 82 | WIDE | O | LD mute signal output |
| 83 | MAMUTE | O | Audio mute signal output |
| 84 | SRAMWE | O | External RAM write enable signal output |
| 85-92 | HD0-HD7 | I/O | Data bus D0 to D7 (16 bits only) |
| 93-100 | HD8-HD15 | I/O | Data bus D8 to D15 (16 bits) and D0 - D7 (8 bits) |
| 101 | VSS | – | GND |
| 102-109 | HA0-HA7 | O | Address bus A00 to A07 |
| 110 | VCC | – | Power supply (+3.3 V) |
| 111-118 | HA8-HA15 | O | Address bus A08 to A15 |
| 119 | VSS | – | GND |
| 120 | HA16 | O | Address bus A16 |

# SECTION 6
# TEST MODE

## 6-1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Test Mode allows you to make diagnosis and adjustment easily using the remote commander and monitor TV. The instructions, diagnostic results, etc. are given on the on-screen display (OSD).

## 6-2. STARTING TEST MODE

Press the [TOP MENU], [CLEAR], [POWER] keys on the remote commander in this order with the power of main unit in OFF status, and the Test Mode starts, then "DIAG START" will be displayed on the fluorescent display tube and the menu shown below will be displayed on the TV screen. At the bottom of menu screen, the model name and revision number are displayed. Last Off at the lower right of screen indicates the information code concerning the last power off. To execute each function, select the desired menu and press its number on the remote commander. To exit from the Test Mode, press the [POWER] key.

```
          Test Mode Menu

0. Syscon Diagnosis
1. Drive Auto Adjustment
2. Drive Manual Operation
3. Mecha Aging
4. Emargency History
5. Version Information
6. Video Level Adjustment
                  Exit: Power Key
_
Model     : DPX-16xxxx
Revision  : x.xxx    Last Off: xx
```

### Power Off Information Code List

00: Primary Power Off
01: Power Off Request from SYSTEM CONTROL
02: Power Off by Emergency Power Off Command from SYSTEM CONTROL
(if information is sent from SYSTEM CONTROL)
03: IF CON Judged that SYSTEM CONTROL is Faulty
04: Power Off from Diagnosis Mode of IF CON
05: Forced Power Off by the User
06: Power Off by Power Supply Voltage Monitor

## 6-3. SYSCON DIAGNOSIS

The same contents as board detail check by serial interface can be checked from the remote commander. On the Test Mode Menu screen, press [0] key on the remote commander, and the following check menu will be displayed.

```
    ### Syscon Diagnosis ###
                 Check Menu
0. Quit
1. All
2. Version
3. Peripheral
4. Servo
5. Supply
6. AV Decoder
7. Video
8. Audio
_
```

### 0. (Quit)

Quit the Syscon Diagnosis and return to the Test Mode Menu.

### 1. (All items continuous check)

This menu checks all diagnostic items continuously. Normally, all items are checked successively one after another automatically unless an error is found, but at a certain item that requires judgment through a visual check to the result, the following screen is displayed for the key entry.

```
    ### Syscon Diagnosis ###

         Diag All Check
          No. 2 Version

 2-3. ROM Check Sum
Check Sum = 2005



Press NEXT Key to Continue
Press PREV key to Repeat
_
```

For the ROM Check, the check sum calculated by the Syscon is output, and therefore you must compare it with the specified value for confirmation.
Following the message, press [▶▶|] key to go to the next item, or [|◀◀] key to repeat the same check again.

To quit the diagnosis and return to the Check Menu screen, press ■ or ENTER key. If an error occurred, the diagnosis is suspended and the error code is displayed as shown below.

```
    ### Syscon Diagnosis ###


 3-2. EEPROM Check
Error 03: EEPROM  Write/Read N
Address       : 00000001
Write Data    : 2492
Read   Data   : 2490
Press NEXT Key to Continue
Press PREV key to Repeat
_
```

Press ■ key to quit the diagnosis, or ⏮ key to repeat the same item where an error occurred, or ⏭ key to continue the check from the item next to faulty item.

Selecting 2 and subsequent items call the submenu screen of each item. When "———" is displayed in the submenu, it means that the test is not supported in the model.

For example, if "5. Supply" is selected, the following submenu will be displayed.

```
    ### Syscon Diagnosis ###
           Check Menu
         No. 5 Supply
0. Quit
1. All
2. ARP Register Check
3. ARP to RAM Data Bus
4. ARP to RAM Address Bus
5. ARP RAM Check
_
```

### 0. (Quit)
Quit the submenu and return to the main menu.

### 1. (All submenu items continuous check.)
This menu checks 2 and subsequent items successively. At the item where visual check is required for judgment or an error occurred, the checking is suspended and the message is output for key entry. Normally, all items are checked successively one after another automatically unless an error is found.
Selecting 2 and subsequent items executes respective menus and outputs the results.
For the contents of each submenu, see "General Description of Checking Method" and "Check Items List".

## General Description of Checking Method
### 2. Version
(2-2) Revision
ROM revision number is displayed.
Error: Not detected.
The revision number defined in the source file is displayed with four digits.

(2-3) ROM Check Sum
Check sum is calculated.
Error: Not detected.
8-bit data are added up to the ROM address 0x000F0000 to 0x002EFFFF, and the result is displayed with 4-digit hexadecimal number. Error is not detected. Compare the result with the specified value.

(2-4) Model Type
Model code is displayed.
Error: Not detected.
The model code read from the EEPROM is displayed with 2-digit hexadecimal number.

(2-5) Region
Region code is displayed.
Error: Not detected.
The region code determined from the model code is displayed.

(2-6) M't Check
Mount resistance is checked.
Error 22: The region code does not accord.
Check whether the region code that is deduced from model resistance and destination resistance accords with the region code that is deduced from region resistance value.

### 3. Peripheral

(3-2) EEPROM Check
Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error 03: EEPROM write/read discord
0x9249, 0x2942 and 0x4294 are written to the address 0x00 to 0xFF of the EEPROM and then read for checking. Before writing, the data are saved, then after checking, they are written to restore the contents of EEPROM.

(3-6) Venc Check (NC655P only)
Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error: 52: Write/read data discord
Error may occur due to defect of access with syscon.

(3-8) External RAM Check (NC655P only)
Test Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error: 02: The external RAM used in the system control, is checked.

## 4. Servo

(4-2) Servo DSP Check
Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error 12: Read data discord
0x9249, 0x2942 and 0x4294 are written to the RAM address 0x602 of the Servo DSP and then read for checking.

(4-3) ——————
Check no support.

(4-4) RF Amp Register Check
Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error 13: RF Amp register write, and read data discord
Implement 8-bit shift operation of the 0x01 to the readable/writable register of the RF Amp. If once write data do not accord with read data, it is NG.

## 5. Data Supply System

(5-2) ARP Register Check
Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error 08: ARP register write, and read data discord
Data 0x00 to 0xFF is written sequentially to the ARP TMAX register (address 0xC6) and then read for checking.

(5-3) ARP to RAM Data Bus
Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error 09: ARP ⟷ RAM data bus error
Data 0x0001 to 0x8000 where one bit each is set to 1 are written to the address 0 of RAM (IC303) connected to the ARP (IC302) through the bus, then they are read and checked. In case of discord, written bit pattern and read data are displayed. If data where multiple bits are 1 are read, the bits concerned may touch each other. Further, if data where certain bit is always 1 or 0 regardless of written data, the line could be disconnected or shorted.

(5-4) ARP to RAM Address Bus
Data write ⟶ other address read discord check
Error 10: ARP ⟷ RAM address bus error
Caution: Address and data display in case of an error is different from the display of other diagnosis (described later).
Before starting the test, all addresses of RAM (IC303) are cleared to 0x0000.
First, 0xA55A is written to the address 0x00000, and the address data are read and checked from addresses 0x00001 to 0x80000 while shifting 1 bit each. Next, the data at that address is cleared, and it is written to the address 0x00001, and read and checked in the same manner. This check is repeated up to the address 0x80000 while shifting the address data by 1 bit each.
If data other than 0 is read at the addresses except written address, an error is given because all addresses were already cleared to 0. In this check, the error display pattern is different from that of other diagnosis; read data, written address, and read address are displayed in this order. However, the message uses same template, and accordingly exchange Address and Data when reading. The following display, for example,

```
    ### Syscon Diagnosis ###




 5-4. ARP to RAM Address Bus
Error 10: ARP - RAM Address B
Address       : 0000A55A
Write Data    : 00000000
Read Data     : 00080000
Press NEXT Key to Continue
Press PREV key to Repeat
_
```

shows the data 0xA55A was read from address 0x00080000 though it was written to the address 0x00000000. This implies that these addresses are in the form of shadow. Also, if the read data is not 0xA55A, another error will be present.

(5-5) ARP RAM Check
Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error 11: ARP RAM read data discord
The program code data stored in ROM are copied to all areas of RAM (IC303) connected to the ARP through the bus, then they are read and checked if they accord. If the detail check was selected initially, the data are written to all areas and read, then the same test is conducted once again with the data where all bits are inverted between 1 and 0. If discord is detected, faulty address, written data, and read data are displayed following the error code 11, and the test is suspended.

## 6. AV Decoder

(6-2) 1935 RAM
Data write ⟶ read, and accord check
Error 14: AVD RAM read data discord
The program code data stored in ROM (IC107) are copied to all areas of RAM (IC504, IC505) connected to the AVD through the bus, then they are read and checked if they accord. Further, the same test is conducted once again with the data where all bits are inverted between 1 and 0. If discord is detected, faulty address, written data, and read data are displayed following the error code 14, and the test is suspended.
During the test, OSD display becomes blank as the OSD area is also checked.

(6-3) 1935 SP
ROM ⟶ AVD RAM ⟶ Video OUT
Error: Not detected.
The data including sub picture streams in ROM are transferred to the RAM in AVD, and output as video signals from the AVD.
Though OSD display becomes blank, the output of video signals continues until the key is pressed.

## 7. Video Output

(7-2) Color Bar
AVD color bar command write ⟶ Video OUT
Error: Not detected.
The command is transferred to the AVD, and the color bar signals are output from video terminals.

(7-3) Composite Out (European model only)
EURO-AV video output check
AVD color bar command write ⟶ Video (EURO-AV) OUT
Error: Not detected.
With the component of video output turned off, the color bar signals are output from the EURO-AV terminal.
This check is performed for European model only.

(7-4) Y/C Out (European model only)
Y/C video output check
AVD color bar command write ⟶ Video (Y/C) OUT
Error: Not detected.
With the Y/C of video output turned on, the color bar signals are output.
This check is performed for European model only.

(7-5) RGB Out (European model only)
RGB video output check
AVD color bar command write ⟶ Video (RGB) OUT
Error: Not detected.
With the RGB of video output turned on, the color bar signals are output.
This check is performed for European model only.

(7-6) Component Out (European model only)
Component video output check
AVD color bar command write ⟶ Video (Component) OUT
Error: Not detected.
With the component of video output turned on, the color bar signals are output.
This check is performed for European model only.

(7-7) Euro AV Through (European model only)
AV Through output On/Off
Error: Not detected.
AV Through output is turned on.
This check is performed for European model only.

## 8. Audio Output

(8-2) ARP ⟶1935
Data flow from supply system DRAM to SDRAM of AV Decoder is tested.
Error 15: ARP ⟶ 1935 video NG
16: ARP ⟶ 1935 audio NG

(8-3) Test Tone
Pink noise output
Error: Not detected.
In the models without DD output, the test tone is output from L and R of 2-channel only, and in the models with DD output, the test tone is output from L and R of 2-channel, and all channels of 5.1 output.
After turning on all outputs, each time the NEXT key is pressed, the output channel is switched for individual channel checking.

### Diagnosis Check Items List

**2. Version Display**
(2-2) Revision
(2-3) ROM Check Sum
(2-4) Model Type
(2-5) Region
(2-6) M't Check

**3. Peripheral**
(3-2) EEPROM Check
(3-6) Venc Check (NC655P only)
(3-7) ———— (Function not supported)
(3-8) External RAM Check (NC655P only)

**4. Servo**
(4-2) Servo DSP Check
(4-3) ———— (Function not supported)
(4-4) RF Amp Register Check

**5. Data Supply System**
(5-2) ARP Register Check
(5-3) ARP to RAM Data Bus
(5-4) ARP to RAM Address Bus
(5-5) ARP RAM Check

**6. AV Decoder**
(6-2) 1935 RAM
(6-3) 1935 SP

**7. Video Output**
(7-2) Color Bar
(7-3) Composite Out (European model only)
(7-4) Y/C Out (European model only)
(7-5) RGB Out (European model only)
(7-6) Component Out (European model only)
(7-7) Euro AV Through (European model only)

**8. Audio Output**
(8-2) ARP ⟶1935
(8-3) Test Tone

**Error Codes List**

00: Error not detected
01: RAM write/read data discord
03: EEPROM NG
04: Flash memory clear error
05: Flash memory write error
06: Flash memory read data discord
08: ARP register read data discord
09: ARP ←→ RAM data bus error
10: ARP ←→ RAM address bus error
11: ARP RAM read data discord
12: Servo DSP NG
13: RF Amp NG
14: 1935 SDRAM NG
15: ARP →1935 video NG
16: ARP →1935 audio NG
1A: System call error (Function not supported)
1B: System call error (Parameter error)
1C: System call error (Illegal ID number)
20: System call error (Time out)
22: Resistor installation error
52: Video Encoder W/R NG
55: External RAM W/R NG
90: Error occurred
91: User verification NG
92: Diagnosis cancelled

## 6-4. DRIVE AUTO ADJUSTMENT

On the Test Mode Menu screen, press [1] key on the remote commander, and the drive auto adjustment menu will be displayed.

```
   ## Drive Auto Adjustment ##

         Adjustment Menu

0. ALL
1. DVD-SL
2. CD
3. DVD-DL
4. LCD


                      Exit: RETURN
```

Normally, [0] is selected to adjust DVD (single layer), CD, and DVD (dual layer) in this order. But, individual items can be adjusted for the case where adjustment is suspended due to an error. In this mode, the adjustment can be made easily through the operation following the message displayed on the screen. Which disc is currently adjusted is displayed on the fluorescent display tube.

### 0. ALL

You will be asked if EEPROM data are initialized or not, and for this prompt, select [0] and press the [ENTER] key. First, the servo setting data in EEPROM, Emergency History and Hour Meter are cleared to initialize. Then, [1] DVD-SL disc, [2] CD disc, and [3] DVD-DL disc are adjusted in this order. Because the changer model can accept multiple discs in advance of adjustment, adjustments can be continued by exchanging discs automatically whenever an adjustment is completed following the instruction on screen. You can exit the adjustment by pressing the [■] button. In adjusting each disc, the mirror time is measured to check the disk type. In the auto adjustment, whether the disc type is correct is not checked unlike conventional models, and accordingly, take care not to insert a different type of disc.

## 1. DVD Single Layer Disc

Select [1], insert DVD single layer disc, and press [ENTER] key, and the adjustment will be made through the following steps, then adjusted values will be written to the EEPROM. The table No. 1 is used in the changer type model. If there is no disc on the table No. 1, the tray will be open to wait for closing. If there is a disc on the table, the adjustment starts immediately. If you put a disc prior to adjustment, confirm that the SL disc is set on the table 1.

### DVD Single Layer Disc Adjustment Steps

1. Sled Reset
2. Disc Check Memory SL
3. Set Disc Type SL
4. Spdl Start
5. Ld ON
6. Focus Error Check
7. Focus ON 0 with PI Level measure
8. Auto Track Offset Adjust L0
9. Trv Level Check
10. Tracking ON
11. CLVA ON
12. Sled ON
13. Auto Focus Balance Adjust
14. Auto Loop Filter Offset Adjust
15. Auto Focus Gain Adjust L0
16. Auto Focus Balance Adjust L0
17. EQ Boost Adjust
18. Auto Loop Filter Offset Adjust
19. Auto Tracking Gain Adjust
20. RF Level Measure
21. Jitter measure
22. Eep Copy Loop Filter Offset
23. All Servo Stop

## 2. CD Disc

Select [2], insert CD disc, and press [ENTER] key, and the adjustment will be made through the following steps, then adjusted values will be written to the EEPROM. The table No. 2 is used in the changer type model. If there is no disc on the table No. 2, the tray will be open to wait for closing. If there is a disc on the table, the adjustment starts immediately. If you put a disc prior to adjustment, confirm that the CD is set on the table 2.

### CD Adjustment Steps

1. Sled Reset
2. Disc Check Memory CD
3. Set Disc Type CD
4. Spdl Start
5. LD ON
6. Focus Error Check
7. Fcs ON 1 with PI Level measure
8. Auto Track Offset Adjust L0
9. Trv Level Check
10. Tracking ON
11. CLVA ON
12. Sled ON
13. Auto Focus Balance Adjust
14. Auto Loop Filter Offset Adjust
15. Auto Focus Gain Adjust L0
16. Auto Focus Balance Adjust L0
17. Eq Boost Adjust
18. Auto Loop Filter Offset Adjust
19. Auto Track Gain Adjust
20. Copy Adjustment Data to LCD
21. RF Level Measure
22. Jitter measure
23. All Servo Stop

## 3. DVD Dual Layer Disc

Select [3], insert DVD dual layer disc, and press [ENTER] key, and the adjustment will be made through the following steps, then adjusted values will be written to the EEPROM. The table No. 3 is used in the changer type model. If there is no disc on the table No. 3, the tray will be open to wait for closing. If there is a disc on the table, the adjustment starts immediately. If you put a disc prior to adjustment, confirm that the DL disc is set on the table 3.

### DVD Dual Layer Disc Adjustment Steps

1. Sled Reset
2. Disc Check Memory DL
3. Set Disc Type DL
   DVD DL Layer 1 Adjust
4. Spdl Start
5. LD ON
6. Fcs ON 1 with PI Level measure
7. Auto Track Offset Adjust L1
8. Tracking ON
9. Clva ON
10. Sled ON
11. Auto Focus Balance Adjust
12. Auto Focus Gain Adjust L1
13. Auto Focus Balance Adjust L1
14. Eq Boost Adjust L1
15. Auto Track Gain Adjust L1
16. Jitter measure
    DVD DL Layer 0 Adjust
17. Focus Jump (L1 → L0)
18. Auto Track Offset Adjust L0
19. Tracking ON
20. Clva ON
21. Sled ON
22. Auto Focus Balance Adjust
23. Auto Focus Gain Adjust L0
24. Auto Focus Balance Adjust
25. Eq Boost Adjust L0
26. Auto Track Gain Adjust L0
27. Jitter measure
28. All Servo Stop

## 4. LCD

LCD disc is not adjusted because the adjusted data of CD are reflected, and SACD (hybrid disc) is not adjusted because the adjusted data of CD and DVD-DL are reflected.

## 6-5. DRIVE MANUAL OPERATION

On the Test Mode Menu screen, select [2], and the manual operation menu will be displayed. For the manual operation, each servo on/off control and adjustment can be executed manually.

```
   ## Drive Manual Operation ##

          Operation Menu
1. Disc Type
2. Servo Control
3. Track/Layer Jump
4. Manual Adjustment
5. Auto Adjustment
6. Memory Check

0. Disc Check Memory

                       Exit: RETURN
```

In using the Manual Operation menu, take care of the following points. These commands do not provide protection, thus requiring correct operation. The sector address or time code field is displayed when a disc is loaded.

1. Set correctly the disc type to be used on the Disc Type setting screen.
   The Disc Type setting must be performed after a disc was loaded.
   The set Disc Type is cleared when the tray is opened.
2. After power ON, if the Manual Operation was selected, first perform "Reset SLED TILT" by opening 1. Disc Type screen.
3. In case of an alarm, immediately press the [■] button to stop the servo operation, and turn the power OFF.

Basic operation (controllable from front panel or remote commander)

[POWER] : Power OFF
[■] : Servo stop
[⏏] (Open/Close) : Stop+Eject/Loading
[↩] : Return to Operation Menu or Test Mode Menu
[▶▶|], [|◀◀] : Transition between sub modes of menu
[1] to [9], [0] : Selection of menu and items
Cursor [↑]/[↓] : Increase/Decrease in manually adjusted value

### 0. Disc Check Memory

```
            Disc Check


1. SL Disc Check
2. CD Disc Check
3. DL Disc Check



0. Reset SLED TILT
```

On this screen, the mirror time is measured and written to the EEPROM to check the disc type. First, set a DVD SL disc and press [1], then set a CD disc and press [2], and finally set a DVD DL disc and press [3]. The measured mirror time is displayed respectively.
The adjustment must be executed more than once after default data were written.
From this screen, you can go to another mode by pressing [▶▶|] or [|◀◀] key, but you cannot enter this mode from another mode. You can enter this mode from the Operation Menu screen only.

### 1. Disc Type

```
            Disc Type
1. Disc Type Auto Check
2. DVD SL     12cm
3. DVD DL     12cm
4. CD         12cm
5. SACD       12cm
6. DVD SL     8cm
7. DVD DL     8cm
8. CD         8cm
9. LCD        8cm
0. Reset SLED TILT
                              EMG. 00
```

On this screen, select the disc type. To select the disc type, press the number of the loaded disc. The selected disc type is displayed at the bottom. Selecting [1] automatically selects and displays the disc type. In case of wrong display, retry "Disc Check Memory". Also, opening the tray causes the set disc type to be cleared. In this case, set the disc type again after loading.
In performing manual operation, the disc type must be set.

Once the disc type has been selected, the sector address or time code display field will appear as shown below. These values are displayed when PLL is locked.

```
            Disc Type
1. Disc Type Auto Check
2. DVD SL     12cm
3. DVD DL     12cm
4. CD         12cm
5. SACD       12cm
6. DVD SL     8cm
7. DVD DL     8cm
8. CD         8cm
9. LCD        8cm
0. Reset SLED TILT
            SA.———— SI.— EMG.00
DVD SL 12cm
```

Display when DVD SL 12cm disc was selected

```
            Disc Type
1. Disc Type Auto Check
2. DVD SL     12cm
3. DVD DL     12cm
4. CD         12cm
5. SACD       12cm
6. DVD SL     8cm
7. DVD DL     8cm
8. CD         8cm
9. LCD        8cm
0. Reset SLED TILT
              TC. —:—:— EMG.00
CD      12cm
```

Display when CD 12cm disc was selected

[0] Reset SLED TILT: Reset the Sled and Tilt to initial position. (Reset the Sled only to initial position because the Tilt mechanism is not available in this model.)

[1] Disc Type Check: Judge automatically the loaded disc. As the judged result is displayed at the bottom of screen, make sure that it is correct. If Disc Check Memory menu has not been executed after EEPROM default setting, the disc type cannot be judged. In this case, return to the initial menu and make a check for three types of discs (SL, DL, CD).

[2] to [9]: Select the loaded disc. The adjusted value is written to the address of selected disc. No further entry is necessary if [1] was selected.

## 2. Servo Control

```
          Servo Control
1. LD         Off   R. Sled FWD
2. SP         Off   L. Sled REV
3. Focus      Off
4. TRK.       Off
5. Sled       Off
6. CLVA       Off
7. FCS. Srch  Off


0. Reset SLED TILT
            SA.———— SI.— EMG.00
DVD SL 12cm
```

On this screen, the servo on/off control necessary for replay is executed. Normally, turn on each servo from 1 sequentially and when CLVA is turned on, the usual trace mode becomes active. In the trace mode, DVD sector address or CD time code is displayed. This is not displayed where the spindle is not locked.
The spindle could run overriding the control if the spindle system is faulty or RF is not present. In such a case, do not operate CLVA.

[0] Reset SLED TILT: Reset the Sled and Tilt to initial position. (Reset the Sled only to initial position because the Tilt mechanism is not available in this model.)

[1] LD: Turn ON/OFF the laser.

[2] SP: Turn ON/OFF the spindle.

[3] Focus: Search the focus and turn on the focus.

[4] TRK.: Turn ON/OFF the tracking servo.

[5] Sled: Turn ON/OFF the sled servo. When PLL is not locked (cannot be locked), the sled servo is not turned ON. The display keeps ON.)

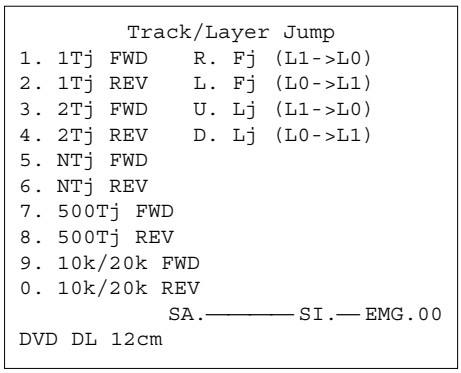
[6] CLVA: Turn ON/OFF normal servo of spindle servo.

[7] FCS. Srch: Apply same voltage as that of focus search to the focus drive to check the focus drive system.

[→] Sled FWD: Move the sled outward. Perform this operation with the tracking servo turned off.

[←] Sled REV: Move the sled inward. Perform this operation with the tracking servo turned off.

### 3. Track/Layer Jump



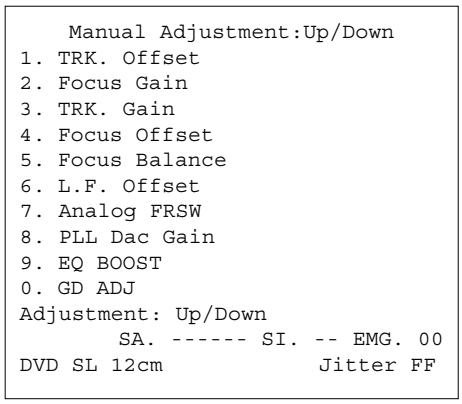

On this screen, track jump, etc. can be performed. Only for the DVD-DL, the focus jump and layer jump are displayed in the right field.

[1] 1Tj FWD: 1-track jump forward.
[2] 1Tj REV: 1-track jump reverse.
[3] 2Tj FWD: 2-track jump forward.
[4] 2Tj REV: 2-track jump reverse.
[5] NTj FWD: N-track jump forward.
[6] NTj REV: N-track jump reverse.
[7] 500Tj FWD: Fine search forward.
[8] 500Tj REV: Fine search reverse.
[9] 10k/20k FWD: Direct search forward.
[0] 10k/20k REV: Direct search reverse.

– The following commands are valid for DVD-DL disc only –

[→] (L1 → L0): Focus jump (Trk/Sled Servo OFF) forward.
[←] (L0 → L1): Focus jump (Trk/Sled Servo OFF) reverse.
[↑] (L1 → L0): Layer jump (Trk/Sled Servo ON) forward.
[↓] (L0 → L1): Layer jump (Trk/Sled Servo ON) reverse.

### 4. Manual Adjustment




On this screen, each item can be adjusted manually. Select the desired number [1] to [0] from the remote commander, and current setting for the selected item will be displayed, then increase or decrease numeric value with [↑] key or [↓] key. This value is stored in the EEPROM. If CLV has been applied, the jitter is displayed for reference for the adjustment.

[1] TRK. Offset: Adjusts tracking offset.
[2] Focus Gain: Adjusts focus gain.
[3] TRK. Gain: Adjusts track gain.
[4] Focus Offset: Adjusts focus offset.
[5] Focus Balance: Adjusts focus balance.
[6] L.F. Offset: Adjusts loop filter offset.
[7] Analog FRSW: Sets select switch of analog feedback circuit.
[8] PLL Dac Gain: Adjusts D/A converter gain of PLL.
[9] EQ BOOST: Adjusts boost amount of equalizer.
[0] GD ADJ: Adjusts group delay amount.

## 5. Auto Adjustment

```
         Auto Adjustment
1. Auto TRK. Offset
2. Auto Focus Balance
3. Auto Focus Offset
4. Auto Focus Gain
5. Auto TRK. Gain
6. Auto EQ.
7. Auto L.F. Offset
8. Auto Group Delay

          SA.04EF905 SI.00 EMG.00
DVD SL 12cm
```

On this screen, each item can be adjusted automatically. Select the desired number [1] to [8] from the remote commander, and selected item is adjusted automatically.

[1] Auto TRK. Offset: Adjusts tracking offset.
[2] Auto Focus Balance: Adjusts focus balance.
[3] Auto Focus Offset: Adjusts focus offset.
[4] Auto Focus Gain: Adjusts focus gain.
[5] Auto TRK. Gain: Adjusts track gain.
[6] Auto EQ
[7] Auto L.F. Offset: Adjusts loop filter offset.
[8] Auto Group Delay

## 6. Memory Check

The display image is shown below and three screens in total can be selected.

```
EEPROM DATA 1              —DL —
              CD  LCD SL  L0  L1
Focus Gain    xx  xx  xx  xx  xx
TRK. Gain     xx  xx  xx  xx  xx
FCS Balnce    xx  xx  xx  xx  xx
Focus Bias    xx  xx  xx  xx  xx
TRV Offset    xx  xx  xx  xx  xx
L.F. Offset   xx  xx  xx  xx  xx
EQ. Boost     xx  xx  xx  xx  xx
_
UP    : Last Data
DOWN  : Next Data
CLEAR : Default Set       page.1/3
```

```
EEPROM DATA 2              —DL —
              CD  LCD SL  L0  L1
RF Jitter     xx  --  xx  xx  xx
RF Level      xx  --  xx  --  --
FE Level      xx  --  xx  --  --
FE Balance    xx  --  xx  --  --
TRV.Level     xx  --  xx  --  --
TE Gain       xx  xx  --  --  --
PI Level      xx  --  xx  xx  --
_
UP    : PREV Data
DOWN  : Next Data
CLEAR : Default Set       page.2/3
```

```
EEPROM DATA 3              —DL —
              CD  LCD SL    L0  L1
Analog FRSW   xx  xx  xx    xx  xx
PLL Dac Gain  xx  xx  xx    xx  xx
Mirror Time   xx  xx  xx    xx  xx

_  THR A&L    xx  xx  xx/xx xx  xx
UP    : PREV Data
DOWN  : First Data
CLEAR : Default Set       page.3/3
```

On this screen, current servo adjusted data stored in the EEPROM are displayed. The adjusted data are initialized by pressing the [CLEAR] key, but be careful that they are not recoverable after initialization.
Before clearing the adjusted data, make a note of the set data. This screen will also appear if [0] All is selected in the Drive Auto Adjustment. In this case, default setting cannot be made.
"THR A&L" data on the second page cannot be changed if default setting is once made.

## 6-6. MECHA AGING

```
       ### Mecha Aging ###



Press OPEN key



Abort : STOP key
```

On the Test Mode Menu screen, selecting [3] executes the aging of mechanism. First, open the tray and load a disc. Press the [▷] key, and the aging will start. During aging, the number of the repeat cycle is displayed. Aging can be aborted at any time by pressing the [■] key. After the operation has stopped, unload the disc and press again the [■] key or the [⏏] key to return to the Test Mode Menu.

## 6-7. EMERGENCY HISTORY

```
       ### EMG. History ###

Laser Hours   CD   xxhxxm
              DVD  xxhxxm

 1.  00 00 00 00   00 00 00 00
     00 00 00 00   00 00 00 00

 2.  00 00 00 00   00 00 00 00
     00 00 00 00   00 00 00 00

Select : 1-9      Scroll :UP/DOWN
(1: Last EMG.)    Exit   :RETURN
```

On the Test Mode Menu screen, selecting [4] displays the information such as servo emergency history. The history information from last "1" up to "10" can be scrolled with [↑] key or [↓] key. Also, specific information can be displayed by directly entering that number with the ten-key pad from [1] to [9].
(Emergency history code is shown separately.)
The upper two lines display the laser ON total hours. Data below minutes are omitted.

Clearing History Information

◎ Clearing laser hours
Press [DISPLAY] and [CLEAR] keys in this order.
Both CD and DVD data are cleared.

◎ Clearing emergency history
Press [TOP MENU] and [CLEAR] keys in this order.

◎ Initializing setup data
Press [MENU] and [CLEAR] keys in this order.
The data have been initialized when "Set Up Initialized" message is displayed.
The EMG. History display screen will be restored soon.

## 6-8. VERSION INFORMATION

```
   ### Version Infomation ###

IF con.       Ver.x.xxx(xxxx)
              Group   xx

SYScon.       Ver.x.xxx(xxxx)
              Model   xx
              Region  0x

 Servo DSP Ver:x.xxx
 AVD ucode Ver:xxxxxxxx
 OPT TYPE : x LASER
Exit : RETURN
```

The ROM version, region code, OPT type, etc. are displayed if [5] is selected in the Test Mode Menu. The parenthesized hexadecimal number in the version number field indicates the checksum value of the ROM.

**∗ Note after Downloading**
After downloading ROM data, sometimes it happens that checksum is not the same as that of ROM data that has been downloaded. In such a case, go back to the menu screen and select "0. Syscon Diagnosis", then select "1. All" in "2. Version". If the result of this operation does not give an agreement, it must be either Download error or ROM error.

## 6-9. VIDEO LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

On the Test Mode Menu screen, selecting [6] displays color bars for video level adjustment. During display of color bars, OSD disappears but the menu screen will be restored if pressing any key.

## 6-10. IF CON SELF DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION

### 1. IF-91 BOARD (IF CON) TEST MODE

The front board test mode is the IF CON self diagnostic mode. The IF CON can diagnose the functions of the front panel boards that the IF CON controls. Normally, the IF CON makes a serial communication with the SYSTEM CONTROL and operates following he commands from the SYSTEM CONTROL, but in the Test mode, the IF CON operates independently from the SYSTEM CONTROL.

In the Test mode, the following functions can be checked.

1. Button function
2. Remote commander receiving function
3. SYSTEM CONTROL-IF CON serial communication
4. Click shuttle function
5. Fluorescent display tube lighting check
   Grid check
   Anode check
6. LED control function

In the Test mode, the set operates same as usual, except voltage monitoring, communication monitoring, display of fluorescent display tube, and LED control.

1. The routine that monitors +3.3 V (P-CONT) of MB-103 board is not provided.
2. The monitoring timer for serial communication with the SYSTEM CONTROL is not provided. The set is not placed in the Standby mode, even if the communication with SYSTEM CONTROL is normal.
3. Display of fluorescent display tube (normally, display is made following the commands from SYSTEM CONTROL)
4. LED control (normally, control is made following the commands from SYSTEM CONTROL)

### 2. OPERATION OF SELF CHECK MODE

The Self Check mode is the function to conduct the basic test to the FL display and DVD panel section.

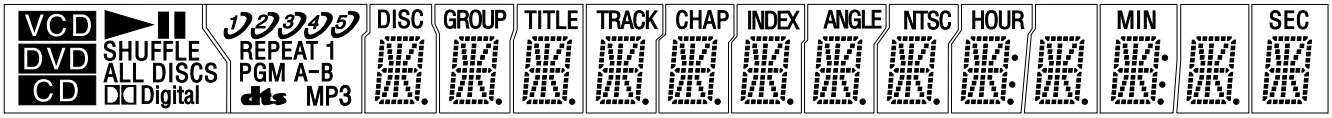
#### 2-1. Self Check Mode Transition Processing

At the AC Power ON after IF CON (IC404) was reset, the input to 10pin (SELF CHECK) is judged and if "Low" is entered, the main unit transits to the Self Check mode. In this port input judgment, the result of 3-time attempts must be same (assuming that the MB-103 board are not connected). While pressing the [STOP] key on the main unit with the IF CON in STANDBY mode, enter [RETURN] → [DISPLAY] on the remote commander, and the unit transits to the Self Check Mode. The Self Check mode terminates when the IF CON transits to the STANDBY mode.

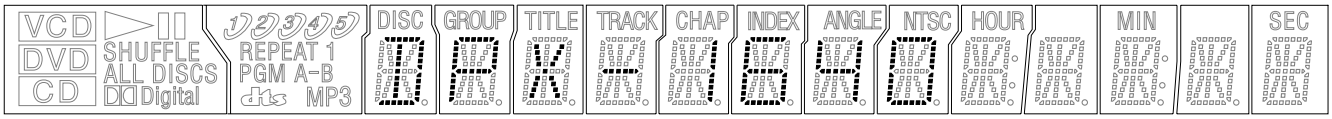
### 2-2. Operation of Auto Self Check

When the Self Check mode becomes active at the AC Power ON or by key input, the test display of the following steps (1) to (4) is repeated.

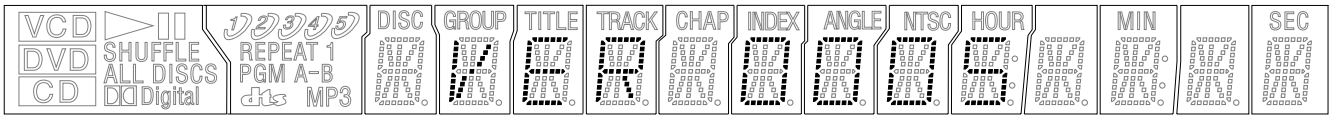
(1) FLD and LED all ON (for 5 seconds)



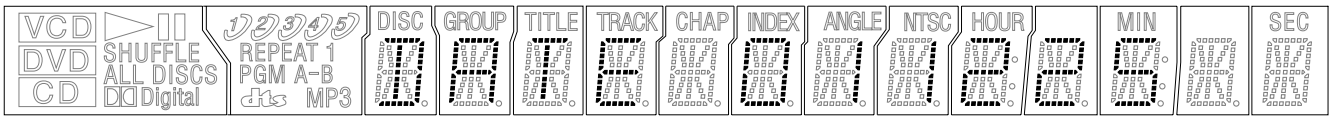

(2) MODEL display (for 2 seconds)




(3) Version display (for 2 seconds)




(4) ROM creation date display (for 2 seconds)



### 2-3. Each Self Check Function

Each Self Check function tests the FLD display, LED display, and key input.

| Input Voltage [V] | IC404: Pin No. (Signal) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pin ㉛ (AD1) | Pin ㉜ (AD2) | Pin ㉞ (AD4) | Pin ㉟ (AD5) | Pin ㊱ (AD6) | Pin ㊲ (AD7) |
| 0 – 0.2 | ENTER | TOP MENU * | PLAY | OPEN/CLOSE | POWER | LOAD |
| 0.6 – 0.82 | DOWN | MENU * | PAUSE | EXCHANGE | DISC 5 | 1/ALL * |
| 1.16 – 1.47 | LEFT | RETURN * | PREV | DISC SKIP | DISC 4 | PREQ |
| 1.8 – 2.12 | UP | DISPLAY * | NEXT | – | DISC 3 | TVS |
| 2.48 – 2.7 | RIGHT | – | – | – | DISC 2 | DISC 1 |
| 5.0 | – | – | – | – | – | – |

* : NC655P only

#### 2-3-1. FLD and LED All ON

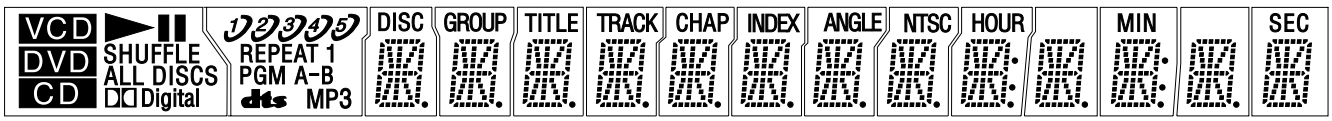
#### 2-3-1-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- STOP key and OPEN/CLOSE key on the main unit
- LEFT key on the main unit and the remote commander

#### 2-3-1-2. Operation and Display

In this mode, all LEDs except STANDBY LED and all segments of FLD turn ON.

Example of FLD all ON




#### 2-3-2. Main Unit Key Name Display and Key Code Display

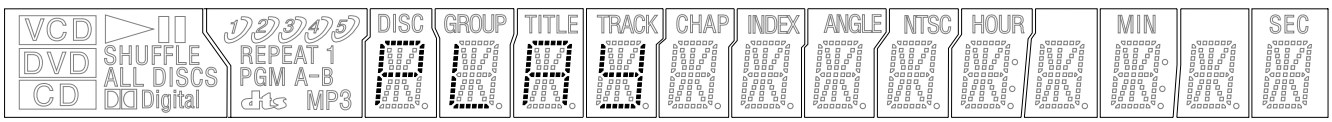
#### 2-3-2-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- Keys on main unit except keys transited in self check

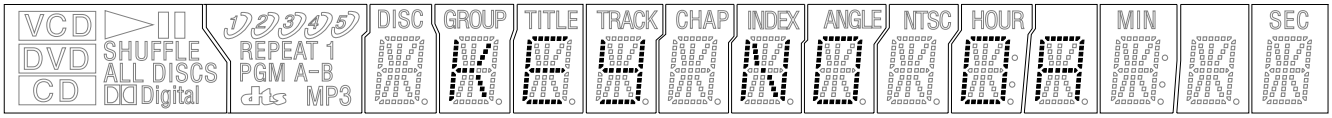
#### 2-3-2-2. Operation and Display

When a key on the main unit is pressed in the Self Check mode, the name of that key is displayed on the FLD. Also, the key name display and the key code display can be switched with the DISPLAY key on the remote commander. "NOTHING" is displayed when nothing is entered. Also, VCD, DVD, and CD segments turn on when a communication error occurred.

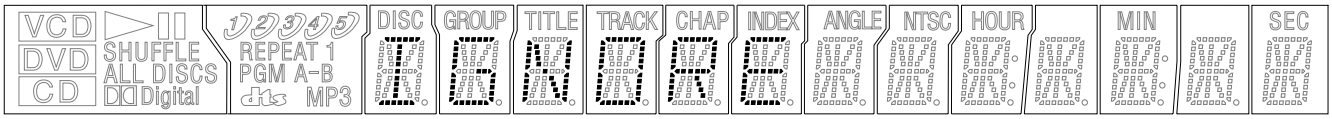
FLD display (at input of PLAY key on the main unit)



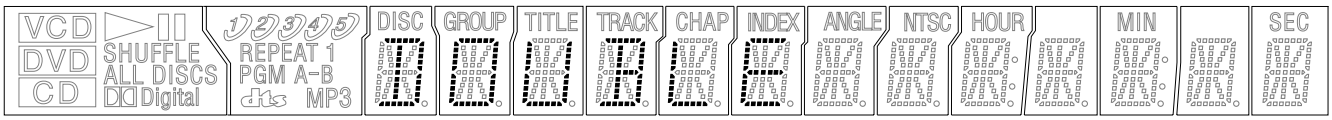
Key code display (at input of PLAY key, Key code: 0Ah)




At input of faulty voltage




When two keys are pressed




### 2-3-3. Remote Commander Key Name Display and Key Code Display

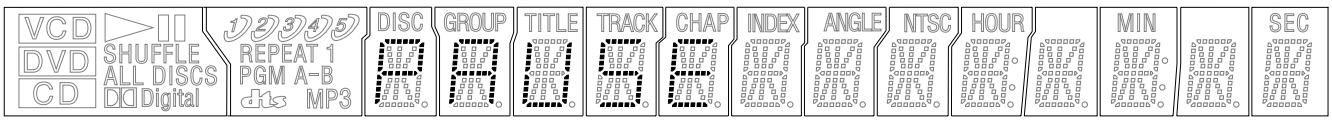
#### 2-3-3-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

Remote commander keys except keys transited in self check

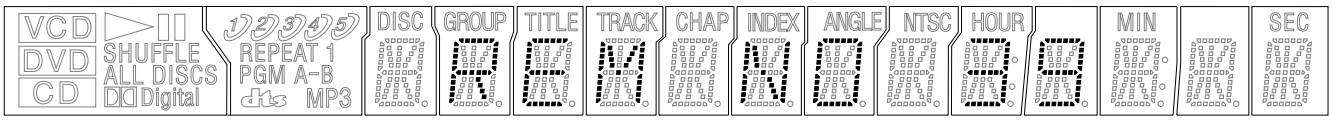
#### 2-3-3-2. Operation and Display

When a key on the remote commander is pressed in the Self Check mode, the name of that key is displayed on the FLD. Also, the key name display and the key code display can be switched with the DISPLAY key on the remote commander. “NOTHING” is displayed when nothing is entered. Also, VCD, DVD, and CD segments turn on when a communication error occurred.

Remote commander key name display (at input of PAUSE key)



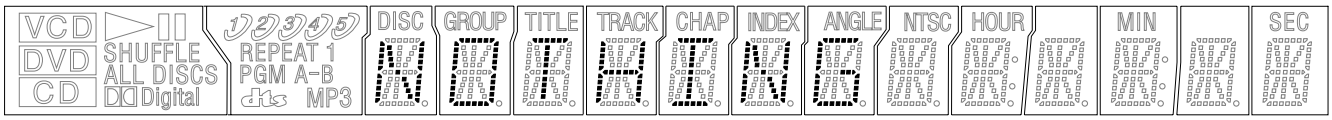

Remote commander key code display (at input of PAUSE key, Key code: 39h)



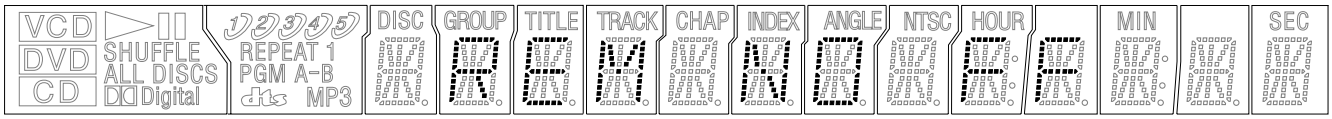
### 2-3-4. Communication Monitoring Display

The communication state is monitored and displayed while the key name on the main unit and the remote commander is displayed. When the communication to the System Controller failed, VCD, DVD, and CD segments turn on.

Communication error display (at no key input)




Communication error display (at code display without input of the remote commander)




### 2-3-5. FLD Anode Test Display and SHUTTLE Click Operation Test

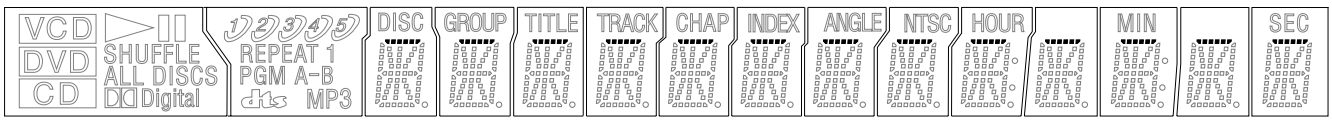
#### 2-3-5-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- RIGHT on the main unit and the remote commander
- SHUTTLE on the remote commander during Anode Test display
  (This model does not provide JOG/SHUTTLE, and therefore use another DVD remote commander having the JOG/SHUTTLE)

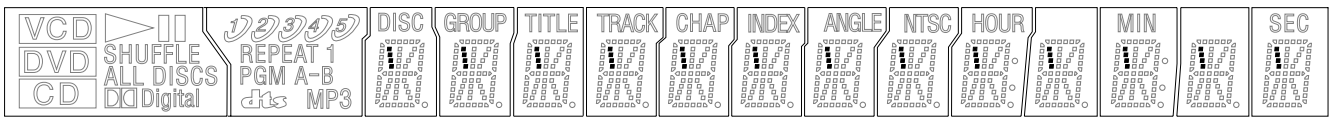
#### 2-3-5-2. Operation and Display

The Self Check mode transits to this mode when RIGHT key is entered. Only the first segment of each grid of FLD turns on, and each time the SHUTTLE is entered, the segment of each grid is switched in order. When SHUTTLE input is clockwise, the segment switches in 1 → 2 → 3 direction, or counterclockwise it switches in 3 → 2 → 1 direction. This tests whether each segment turns on individually.

Display at the start of Anode Test




↓ (Input in CW direction)



### 2-3-6. FLD Grid Test Display and SHUTTLE Click Operation Test

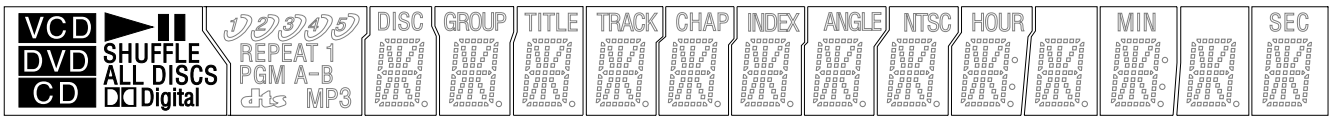
#### 2-3-6-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- UP on the main unit and the remote commander
- SHUTTLE on the remote commander during Grid Test display (This model does not provide JOG/SHUTTLE, and therefore use another DVD remote commander having the JOG/SHUTTLE)

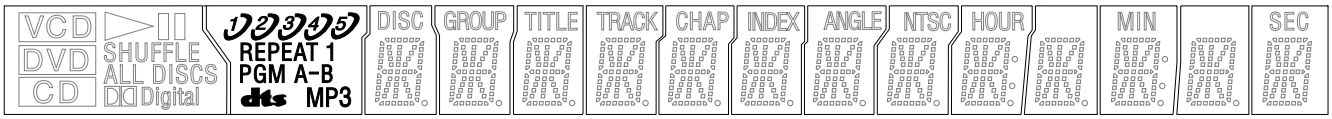
#### 2-3-6-2. Operation and Display

The Self Check mode transits to this mode when UP key is entered. The first grid of FLD all turns on and other grids turn off. Each time the SHUTTLE is entered, the grid is switched in order. When SHUTTLE input is clockwise, the grid switches in 1 → 2 → 3 direction, or counterclockwise it switches in 3 → 2 → 1 direction. This tests whether each grid turns on individually.

Display at the start of Grid Test




↓ (Input in CW direction)




### 2-3-7. LED Test Display

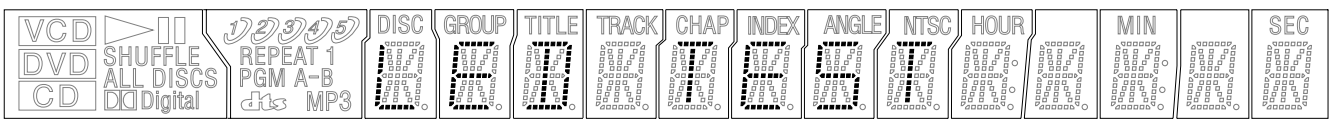
#### 2-3-7-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- DOWN on the main unit and the remote commander
- SHUTTLE on the remote commander during LED Test display (This model does not provide JOG/SHUTTLE, and therefore use another DVD remote commander having the JOG/SHUTTLE)

#### 2-3-7-2. Operation and Display

LED is switched in order by the input of JOG/SHUTTLE. Also, LED ON/OFF is switched by the input of same key as the function that turns on the LED concerned.

FLD display during LED Test




### 2-3-8. Beep Sound Test (NC655P only)

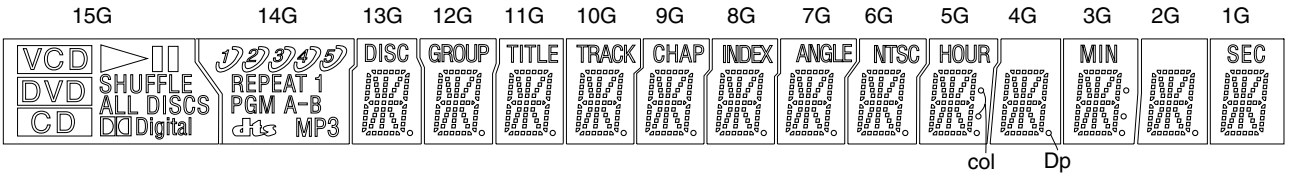
#### 2-3-8-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

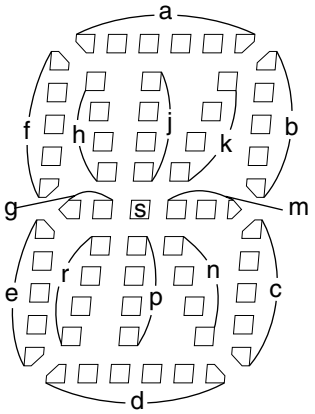
- Input of a key on main unit

#### 2-3-8-2. Operation and Display

In the Self Check mode, each time a key on the main unit is entered, a beep sound of 1kHz (100ms) is generated.

GRID ASSIGNMENT




(13G-1G)

ANODE CONNECTION

| | 15G | 14G | 13G | 12G | 11G | 10G | 9G | 8G | 7G | 6G | 5G | 4G | 3G | 2G | 1G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P1 | VCD | 5 | a | a | a | a | a | a | a | a | a | a | a | a | a |
| P2 | ▷ | 4 | h | h | h | h | h | h | h | h | h | h | h | h | h |
| P3 | ▯▯ | 3 | j | j | j | j | j | j | j | j | j | j | j | j | j |
| P4 | SHUFFLE | 2 | k | k | k | k | k | k | k | k | k | k | k | k | k |
| P5 | DVD | 1 | b | b | b | b | b | b | b | b | b | b | b | b | b |
| P6 | | | f | f | f | f | f | f | f | f | f | f | f | f | f |
| P7 | | | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m |
| P8 | ALL DISCS | | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s |
| P9 | | | g | g | g | g | g | g | g | g | g | g | g | g | g |
| P10 | | | e | e | e | e | e | e | e | e | e | e | e | e | e |
| P11 | | REPEAT | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n | n |
| P12 | | 1 | p | p | p | p | p | p | p | p | p | p | p | p | p |
| P13 | | PGM | r | r | r | r | r | r | r | r | r | r | r | r | r |
| P14 | | B | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c |
| P15 | | A- | d | d | d | d | d | d | d | d | d | d | d | d | d |
| P16 | | dts | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | Dp | |
| P17 | Digital | MP3 | | | | | | | | | col | | col | | |
| P18 | CD | | DISC | GROUP | TITLE | TRACK | CHAP | INDEX | ANGLE | NTSC | HOUR | | MIN | | SEC |

## 6-11. TROUBLESHOOTING

### 6-11-1. Cannot Enter Test Mode

You cannot enter the Test mode when either button has been pressed by any reason with the board assembled in the front panel. In this state, the power does not turn on even under normal condition (the unit is kept in standby state), and also no button is active and the remote commander is not accepted. In this case, disconnect the MB-103 board and AV-62 board, and with the SELF CHECK (pin ⑩) of IF CON (IC404) on the IF-91 board kept in low state, supply AC, and the IF CON self-diagnosis mode will be forcibly activated. The IF CON (IC404) checks the SELF CHECK port only after the power on reset (only at AC supply, not in standby state). If any button is pressed, its name is displayed on the fluorescent display tube. But, if other than "NOTHING" is displayed though no button is pressed, it means that any button has been pressed.

### 6-11-2. Faults in Test Mode (MB-103 board)

#### 1. The test mode menu is not displayed.

#### 1-1. Board visual check

Check that the ICs of SYSCON (IC104), ROM (IC106 or IC107), AVD (IC403), ARP & SERVO (IC301) are working correctly.
Check that outside appearance of the ICs is normal.
Check that IC pins are not short-circuited.
Check that there is no soldering error.
Check that outside appearance of the capacitors and resistors is normal.

#### 1-2. Power supply voltage check

Check the power voltage of the power connector (CN102).
Check the power voltage of SYSCON (IC104).
Check the power voltage of ROM (IC106 or IC107).
Check the power voltage of AVD (IC403).
Check the power voltage of ARP & SERVO (IC301).
If the power voltage has any abnormality ⟶
Check that the power supply lines are not shorted.
Check that there is no soldering error.
If any abnormality cannot be found still ⟶
Check that each IC is working normally.

#### 1-3. Clock signal check

Measure the clock signal frequency at CPUCK (CL101) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.
If the 8.25 MHz signal appears. ⟶ Check the machine according to section 1-3-1
If the 33 MHz signal appears. ⟶ Check the machine according to section 1-3-2.
If other frequencies are output.
R110 and R113 have defective soldering, X101 crystal oscillator is defective.
If the measurement point is fixed to either "H" or "L". ⟶
Observe XFRRST (pin-⑯) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.
If the measurement point is "L", check the following items.
If the IC has defective soldering, if the IC is short-circuited.
If the measurement point is "H",
⟶ Component X101 or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

#### 1-3-1. When the 8.25 MHz signal appears at CPUCK

• Check the XRD, XWRH and CS0X signal.
Observe XRD (pin-⑦⓪), XWRH (pin-⑦①), and CS0X (pin-⑤⑧) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.
If these pins are fixed to either "L" (0V) or "H" (3.3V), or if these pins stay in the center voltage, check the followings.
Check if the signal line does not have the defective soldering.
Check if the signal line is short-circuited with other signal lines.
If you cannot find any problem ⟶ SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

• HA [0 to 21] signal and HD [0 to 15] signal check
Observe HA [0 to 21] (pins-⑩② to ⑩⑨, ⑪① to ⑪⑧, ⑫⓪, ① to ⑤) of SYSCON (IC104) and HD [0 to 15] (pins-⑧⑤ to ⑩⓪) with an oscilloscope.
If these pins are fixed to either "L" (0V) or "H" (3.3V), or if the HA pin stays in the center voltage, check the followings. (HD stays in the center voltage when it is normal.)
⟶ Check if the signal line does not have the defective soldering, or is short-circuited with other signal line or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

• Reset signal check
Check if XFRRST (pin-⑯) of SYSCON (IC104) normal or not.
The signal starts up at the same time as Vcc ⟶ Defective soldering.

If the trouble does not apply to any of the above-described phenomenon, SYSCON (IC104) or ROM (IC106 or IC107) is defective.

### 1-3-2. When the 33 MHz signal appears at CPUCK

• WAIT signal check

Observe XWAIT (pin-⑥⑦) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If it is fixed to "L" (0V). ⟶ Observe CS2X to CS5X (pins-⑥⑩ to ⑥③).

If CS2X or CS3X is "L". ⟶ AVD (IC403) has defective soldering or AVD is defective.

If CS4x or CS5X is "L". ⟶ ARP & SERVO (IC301) has defective soldering or ARP & SERVO is defective.

If any one of the above is not "L". ⟶ XWAIT or CSnX is short-circuited or has the defective soldering or AVD (IC403) is defective or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective.

Center voltage ⟶ The XWAIT line has defective soldering or is short-circuited or AVD (IC403) is defective or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

• CSnX signal check

Observe CS0X to CS5X (pins-⑤⑧ to ⑥③) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If they are fixed to "L" (0V) or if to center voltage ⟶ Check that the ICs do not have the defective soldering or is short-circuited with the other signal lines or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

CS0X: ROM (IC106 or IC107)
CS2X, CS3X: AVD (IC403)
CS4X, CS5X: ARP & SERVO (IC301)

If the trouble symptom does not apply to any of the above phenomenon, SYSCON (IC104) or ROM (IC106 or IC107) is defective.

### 2. Test mode menu is displayed but the machine stops when menu is selected

#### 2-1. AVD (IC403) check

Observe SDCLKO (pin-⑫⑦) of AVD (IC403) with an oscilloscope.

95 MHz ⟶ No problem

27 MHz ⟶ Observe the XRST, HA, HD, XRD, XWRH INT and CS signal waveform at the respective pins of AVDEC, AVD (IC403) is defective.

If the signal is other than the above frequencies ⟶ AVD (IC403) 27MHz signal line (CLKI (pin-⑮⑧), SCLKIN (pin-⑯⓪)) is short-circuited, IC mount is defective, AVD (IC403) is defective, PLL (IC103) is defective.

#### 2-2. INT signal check

Observe INT0 to 2 (pins-⑯ to ⑱) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If they are fixed to "L" (0V) or fixed to the center voltage ⟶ Check that the ICs do not have the defective soldering, or are short-circuited, SYSCON (IC104) is defective, or the following ICs are not defective.

INT0: AVD (IC403)
INT1, INT2: ARP & SERVO (IC301)

#### 2-3. If any abnormality cannot be confirmed by the above-described checks, check the CS signal that is currently output.

The CS signal other than CS0X is being output. ⟶ IC mount is defective or the IC is defective depending on the moving CS signal.

CS2X, CS3X: AVD (IC403)
CS4X, CS5X: ARP & SERVO (IC301)

If the trouble is not applicable to any of the above phenomenon, SYSCON (IC104) or ROM (IC106 or IC107) is defective.

### 3. If the message "SDSP No Ack" appears after the menu is displayed.

#### 3-1. ARP & SERVO clock signal check

Check frequency of CLKIN (pin-⑮⓪)

33 MHz ⟶ Normal

Frequency other than 33 MHz ⟶ CLKIN is short-circuited or defective soldering or PLL (IC103) is defective or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective

#### 3-2. ARP & SERVO (IC301) PLL oscillation check

Observe PLCKO (pin-⑧⑦) of ARP & SERVO (IC301) with an oscilloscope.

If the pin is fixed to either "L" (0V) or "H" (3.3V).

If XRST if fixed to "L". XRST has the defective soldering, In all other cases. ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective

If it is oscillating.

HA [0 to 7] are HD [8 to 15] are short-circuited, check XSDSPIT and XSDSPCS or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective.

### 4. If trouble occurs at the specific item of the "Diag All Check".

IC mount of the NG item is defective or IC is defective.

### 5. Picture and audio are not output.

Check connection of CN601

Check for the defective connection of flat cable and check of damage of the flat cable.

### 6. Picture is output but audio is not output.

Check the audio data output (at pins-㉔, ㉘, and ㉙) of AVD (IC403)

The audio data is not output. ⟶ AVD (IC403) or audio DAC (IC601) mount is defective or power supply is defective or AVD (IC403) or audio DAC (IC601) is defective.

PLL (IC103) 512fs output check

If the frequency or waveform has abnormality. ⟶ The signal line has defective soldering or the signal line is short-circuited with other signal lines or PLL (IC103) is defective.

### 7. Audio is output but picture is not output. (NC615 only)

Observe pins-⑤⑤, ⑤⑦, ⑤⑨, ⑥①, ⑥③ and ⑥⑤ of AVD (IC403) with an oscilloscope.

If the analog signal is not output. ⟶ The signal line has the defective soldering or is short-circuited or parts are defective or AVD (IC403) is defective.

### 8. Audio is output but picture is not output. (NC655P only)

Observe pins-㊲, ㊳, ㊴, ㊷, ㊸ and ㊹ of VDAC (IC504) with an oscilloscope.

If the analog signal is not output. ⟶ The signal line has the defective soldering or is short-circuited or parts are defective or VDAC (IC504) is defective.

### 6-11-3. Drive Auto Adjustment stops due to error.

The ARP & SERVO (IC301) analog circuit of MB-103 board is defective or RF-Amp (IC201) or M-Driver (IC202) peripheral circuit is defective or optical pickup block is defective or flat cable connection is defective

**6-11-4. The product itself is defective.**

• If MB103 does not have any problem,

The board other than MB-103 board is defective or connection is defective or optical pickup block is defective or mechanism deck is defective

**1. Power LED does not light in Red when the AC power is turned on.**

Check the EVER –13V (pin-③), EVER+3.3V (pin-⑪), EVER+11V (pin-⑬) voltage of the power supply block CN201.

If voltage is abnormal. ⟶ The power supply block is defective.

**2. Power LED does not light in green after transmitting the POWER on command. It remains lighting in red (in the STANDBY mode).**

**2-1. Check the EVER -13V (pin-③), EVER+3.3V (pin-⑪), EVER+11V (pin-⑬) voltage at CN201 of the power supply block/**

If voltage is abnormal. ⟶ The power supply block is defective.

**2-2. Check if the fuse on the IF board has blown of not.**

If the fuse has blown ⟶ Replace the fuse.

**2-3. Check the P-CONT (pin-②) at CN401 of the IF-91 board when the POWER button is pressed.**

If it remains at "L",

⟶ The signal line has the defective soldering or it is short-circuited with other signal lines or capacitor or resistor is defective or IFCON is defective or connection between the power supply block and the IF-91 board is defective, or connector installation is defective, or the power supply block is defective.

**2-4. Check if the button is kept depressed in the IFCON self mode.**

If the button is kept depressed. ⟶ The front panel is defective, or IF-91 board is defective.

**2-5. Check PONCHK (pin-㉚) of IFCON (IC404) on the IF-91 board.**

If it is 0.5 V or more. ⟶ The power supply is defective, or IF-91 board is defective.

**3. Power LED becomes red (STANDBY mode) in at once through Power LED lights in Green once when the POWER button is pressed.**

**3-1. Check CN201 voltage of the power supply block when the LED lights in green.**

If voltage is abnormal. ⟶ The power supply block is defective, or the IF-91 board is defective, or MB103 is defective

**3-2. Check XFRRST (pin-⑧) at CN101 on the MB-103 board.**

If it is fixed to "L". ⟶ The signal line has defective soldering, or is short-circuited with other signal lines, or parts are defective.

**3-3. Check IFBSY (pin-⑤), XIFCS (pin-⑥), SI0 (pin-④), SO0 (pin-①) and SC0 (pin-③) at CN101**

If they are fixed to "H" or "L".

⟶ The signal line has defective soldering, or is short-circuited with other signal line, or parts are defective, or SYSCON (IC104) is defective

If they change between "L/H".

Connector installation is defective, or the IF-91 board is defective, or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

If they stay in the center voltage.

Poor connection of flexible wiring board such as it is inserted in an angle diagonally, or defective soldering, or is short-circuited with other signal line.

**3-4. Check PONCHK (pin-㉚) of IFCON (IC404) on the IF-91 board.**

If rise-up time from 0.5 V to 1.5 V or more takes longer time, or it does not exceed 1.5 V or more. ⟶ The IF board is defective.

**4. The LED lights in green but the FL display does not light when the POWER button is pressed.**

Connection between the power supply block and the IF-91 board is defective, or connector installation is defective, or the IF-91 board is defective.

**5. Both picture and audio are not output.**

Connection between the power supply block and the IF-91 board is defective, or connection between the IF-91 board and the AV-62 board is defective, or connection between the AV-62 board and the MB-103 board is defective, or connector installation is defective, or AV-62 board is defective.

**6. Picture is not normal. (Block noise or others appear.)**

The MB-103 board AVD (IC403) or SDRAM (IC404, IC405) is defective, or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective.

## 6-12. MECHANISM TEST MODE ADJUSTMENT

**• Introduction**
The mechanism test mode is designed for mechanism check. Do not use this mode for purposes other than the mechanism check.

### 6-12-1. How to enter the mechanism test mode

While the machine is in the standby mode, press the keys on the remote commander in the order starting from [TITLE] → [CLEAR] → [POWER] to enter the remote commander service mode. Then press the numeric key [3] and select "3. Mecha Test Mode".

### 6-12-2. Types of the mechanism test mode

When you enter the mechanism test mode, the following menu appears.

```
     ### Mecha Test Mode ###

Please Select Test Mode

1. Aging
2. Check
3. Voltage




_
                      Exit: RETURN
```

Press the desired numeric number on the display. Then you enter the selected mode.
When "1. Aging" is selected, you enter the mechanism aging mode.
When "2. Check" is selected, you enter the mechanism check mode.
When "3. Voltage" is selected, you enter the voltage check mode.

### 6-12-3. Description of Each Mode

#### 3-1. Mechanism aging mode

This is the aging mode for mechanism. When this mode is selected, the mechanism is initialized first.

#### 3-1-1. Selection of aging mode

When initialization is completed, the following menu appears. Select the desired aging mode from the following menu.

```
       ### Mecha Aging ###

Please Select Aging Mode

1. All (DiscCheck On)
2. All (DiscCheck Off)
3. Table
4. Tray
_



                      Exit: RETURN
```

When you select the desired numeric number on display, the corresponding aging mode will be selected.

**• "1. All (DiscCheck On)"**
This is the overall aging mode (with disc check).
Contents of the aging operations are as follows. Table and tray are moved in the following sequence: TableClose (DiscNumber Random) → ChuckUp → DiscCheck → TableEx Open → TrayExMove (Left → Right) → TableExClose → ChuckDown → TableOpen. A series of operation as described above is called as one full count, and is repeated.

**• "2. All (DiscCheck Off)"**
This is the overall aging mode (without disc check).
Contents of the aging operations are as follows. Table and tray are moved in the following sequence: TableClose(DiscNumber Random) → ChuckUp → TableExOpen → TrayExMove(Left → Right) → TableExClose → ChuckDown → TableOpen. A series of operation as described above is called as one full count, and is repeated.

**• "3. Table"**
This is the table aging mode.
Contents of the aging operations are as follows. Table is rotated in the following sequence: TableClose(Tray NoMove) → ChuckUp → TableExOpen → TableExClose → ChuckDown → TableOpen. A series of operation as described above is called as one full count, and is repeated.

**• "4. Tray"**
This is the tray aging mode.
Contents of the aging operations are as follows. Tray is rotated one full turn in the clockwise direction and is rotated one full turn in the counter-clockwise direction. One full rotation of tray is called as one full count, and is repeated. The disc number is reduced by one after every 20 counts.

#### 3-1-2. Setting number of times of aging

When aging mode is selected, the following menu appears. Set the number of times of aging in this menu.

```
       ### Mecha Aging ###

Input Aging Count
Input Max : 65535
No Input  : Infinity
_




                      Exit: RETURN
```

Use the numeric keys to enter the desired number. Then press [ENTER] to set the number. If you press [ENTER] without entering any number, the number of times of aging becomes infinite.

### 3-1-3. Setting disc

When the number of times of aging is set, the table is opened and the following menu appears. Set a test disc while the following menu is displayed.

```
       ### Mecha Aging ###

Please Select Aging Mode

ENTER : Aging Start
RIGHT : Disc Skip (Wed)
LEFT  : Disc Skip (Rvs)
_

                        Exit: RETURN
```

When you press [RIGHT], the tray moves in the direction of Disc Number +1. When you press [LEFT], the tray moves in the direction of Disc Number –1. Press [ENTER] to start aging.

### 3-1-4. While aging is in progress

While aging is in progress, the following screen appears.

```
       ### Mecha Aging ###

STOP     : Aging Stop
MaxCount : 50000
NowCount :     1
Disc Number : 1
DVD SL 12cm




                        Exit: RETURN
```

Max Count indicates the number of times of aging. Now Count indicates the present number of times of aging. Disc Number indicates the disc number of the present chucking position.
The indication "DVD SL 12cm" under the Disc Number indicates the disc type when disc check is performed.
In addition to it, the following contents are displayed on the FL display tube.

| A | B | – | C |
|---|---|---|---|

**"A" indicates the aging mode.**

1: All (DiscCheck On)
2: All (DiscCheck Off)
3: Table
4: Tray

**"B" indicates the aging operation. (Disc number is displayed during the Tray aging mode.)**

1: Table Close
2: Chuck Up
3: DiscCheck
4: Table ExOpen
5: Tray ExMove
6: Table ExClose
7: Chuck Down
8: Table Open

**"C" indicates the number of times of aging.**

If you press [STOP] or [RETURN] during aging, the aging operation is terminated. If you press [PAUSE] during aging, the aging operation is paused. Pressing any key resumes the aging operation.

### 3-1-5. Terminating the aging operation

The aging operation terminates when the following conditions are satisfied.

- The aging is performed for the set number of times.
- The aging is terminated as [STOP] or [RETURN] is pressed.
- An abnormality occurs in mechanism.

When the aging operation ends normally, table is opened and the following menu appears.

```
       ### Mecha Aging ###

STOP     : Aging Stop
MaxCount : 50000
NowCount : 50000
Disc Number : 1
DVD SL 12cm

ENTER : Exit
RIGHT : Disc Skip (Wed)
LEFT  : Disc Skip (Rvs)
_
                        Exit: RETURN
```

When you press [RIGHT] , the tray moves in the direction of Disc Number +1. When you press [LEFT] , the tray moves in the direction of Disc Number –1. Press [ENTER] to terminate the aging mode after tray is closed and chucked.

If any abnormality occurs during the aging mode, the aging operation is stopped and the following menu appears.

```
       ### Mecha Aging ###

STOP     : Aging Stop
MaxCount : 50000
NowCount :     1
Disc Number : 1
DVD SL 12cm

Table Error! (*1)
Table Close Error! (*2)
Push Any Key
_
                        Exit: RETURN
```

*1 indicates the mechanical part where error occurs.
*2 shows the mode when error occurs.

## 3-2. Mecha Check Mode

This is the mode called "Mecha Check" that checks if the mechanical loads to the mechanism is within the allowable range or not. For the table, the operating time in each mode is measured for judgment. For the tray, the time of guide slit is measured for judgment. When the "Mecha Check" mode is selected, the following menu appears.

```
       ### Mecha Check ###

ENTER : MechaInitial
PLAY  : All Check
STOP  : Table Check
RIGHT : Tray Check (Right)
LEFT  : Tray Check (Left)
DISP  : Limit Set
_


                       Exit: RETURN
```

### 3-2-1. Operation contents

Operation contents of each mode are described below.

- **ENTER: MechaInitial**
  It initializes the mechanism. If the mechanism is not initialized, pressing any buttons of either STOP or RIGHT or LEFT activates no operations. In such a case, initialize the mechanism by executing this command.

- **PLAY: All Check**
  Both of the table and tray are checked in this mode. Operation check is performed in the following order starting from MechaInitial → ChuckUp → TableExOpen → TableExClose → ChuckDown → TableOpen → TableClose → TrayRightTurn → TrayLeftTurn. Disc sensor is also check at the same time. If a single disc is present on the tray, OK is judged. In all other cases, NG is judged.

- **STOP: Table Check**
  Table is checked. Operation check is performed in the following order starting from ChuckUp → TableExOpen → TableExClose → ChuckDown → TableOpen → TableClose.

- **RIGHT: Tray Check (Right)**
  Tray is checked. The tray is rotated by full turn in the clockwise direction.

- **LEFT: Tray Check (Left)**
  Tray is checked. The tray is rotated by full turn in the counter-clockwise direction.

- **DISP: Limit Set**
  It sets the limit value of each check. When DISPLAY is pressed, the following menu appears.

```
       ### Mecha Check ###

Limit Time
1. Load Min   2000 ms
2. Load Max   3000 ms
3. Chuck Min   300 ms
4. Chuck Max   600 ms
5. Guide Min   120 ms
6. Guide Max   150 ms
Change Number  : 1
Limit Time     : 999_

                       Exit: RETURN
```

**Each item has the following meaning.**

- LoadMin : Lower limit of operating time between TableOpen-TableClose and between TableExOpen-TableExClose
- LoadMax : Upper limit of operating time between TableOpen-TableClose and between TableExOpen-TableExClose.
- ChuckMin: Lower limit of operating time between ChuckUp-ChuckDown.
- ChuckMax: Upper limit of operating time between ChuckUp-ChuckDown.
- GuideMin: Lower limit of the passing time over the guide slit.
- GuideMax: Upper limit of the passing time over the guide slit.

To change the limit value, select the desired item number by enter the number from the keyboard. Then enter the data to set. The data up to 9999 can be entered. If you press RETURN or ENTER when entering the item number, the display returns to the previous menu.

### 3-2-2. Result display

① AllCheck result display

When AllCheck is completed, the following display appears.

```
       ### Mecha Check ###

Checkresult : All OK!

Exist Disc : 3
NG Number  : 2  11


PLAY : All Check Start
NEXT : DetailedDisplay
DISP : Limit Set

                      Exit: RETURN
```

**• Check Result**

When the test result is all OK, the message "AllOK!" appears. If any item is found defective, "NG!" is displayed. The conditions to show NG are shown below.

"Operation time has exceeded either upper limit or lower limit."
"Disc is not inserted or 2 or more discs are detected."
"Either tray or table does not move."

**• Exist Disc**

The number where disc is located, is shown.

**• NG Number**

This message appears when the test result is NG. The displayed numbers correspond to the following operations.

**Table**

1: Open → Down
2: Down → Open
3: Up → ExOpen
4: ExOpen → Up
5: Up → Down
6: Down → Up

**Tray (DiscNumber)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 11: 1 → 2 | 21: 1 → 5 |
| 12: 2 → 3 | 22: 5 → 4 |
| 13: 3 → 4 | 23: 4 → 3 |
| 14: 4 → 5 | 24: 3 → 2 |
| 15: 5 → 1 | 25: 2 → 1 |

If any of the following buttons is pressed while this display is being shown, the following operations start.

When [PLAY] is pressed, AllCheck starts.
When [NEXT] is pressed, details of measurement result are displayed.
When [DISPLAY] is pressed, the limit setting menu appears.
When any other key is pressed, the display returns to the main menu.

② TableCheck result display

When table check is completed, the following display appears.

```
       ### Mecha Check ###

Load Time
01 : Open -> Down : 2709 ms OK
02 : Down -> Open : 2277 ms OK
03 : Up -> ExOpen : 2244 ms OK
04 : ExOpen -> Up : 2819 ms OK
05 : Up -> Down   :  407 ms OK
06 : Down -> Up   :  422 ms OK
Push Any Key
_
                      Exit: RETURN
```

The operation time between each operation segments is displayed (in unit of ms). In the right of the time display, judgment if the time is OK or NG is displayed. This judgment of OK or NG is displayed on the FL display tube. If the remote commander [UP] or [DOWN] key is pressed, results of measurement of each operation segment are displayed on FL display.
When [NEXT] is pressed during AllCheck, result of the next measurement is displayed. When [PREVIOUS] is pressed during AllCheck, result of the previous measurement is displayed. If any other key is pressed, display returns to the main menu.
In the TableCheck mode, if any key is pressed, display returns to the main menu.

③ TrayCheck (Right) result display

After tray check is completed by rotating it in clockwise direction, the following display appears.

```
       ### Mecha Check ###

GuideSlit Time (Right)
11 : 1 -> 2 : 139,138 ms OK
12 : 2 -> 3 : 138,137 ms OK
13 : 3 -> 4 : 138,138 ms OK
14 : 4 -> 5 : 139,138 ms OK
15 : 5 -> 1 : 140,139 ms OK
Exist Disc : 3
Push Any Key
_
                      Exit: RETURN
```

The guide slit time (in units of ms) of each operation segment of tray is displayed. In the right of the time display, judgment if the time is OK or NG is displayed. The ExistDisc indicates the number where disc is located. This judgment of OK or NG is displayed on the FL display tube. If the remote commander [UP] or [DOWN] key is pressed, results of measurement of each operation segment are displayed on FL display.
When [NEXT] is pressed, result of the next measurement is displayed. When [PREVIOUS] is pressed, result of the previous measurement is displayed. If any other key is pressed, display returns to the main menu.
In the TrayCheck mode, if any key is pressed, display returns to the main menu.

④ TrayCheck (Left) result display

After tray check is completed by rotating it in the counter-clockwise direction, the following display appears.

```
       ### Mecha Check ###

GuideSlit Time (Left)
21 : 1 -> 5 : 139,138 ms OK
22 : 5 -> 4 : 138,137 ms OK
23 : 4 -> 3 : 138,138 ms OK
24 : 3 -> 2 : 139,138 ms OK
25 : 2 -> 1 : 140,139 ms OK
Exist Disc : 3
Push Any Key
_

                      Exit: RETURN
```

The guide slit time (in units of ms) of each operation segment of tray is displayed. In the right of the time display, judgment if the time is OK or NG is displayed. The ExistDisc indicates the number where disc is located. This judgment of OK or NG is displayed on the FL display tube. If the remote commander [UP] or [DOWN] key is pressed, results of measurement of each operation segment are displayed on FL display.
When [NEXT] is pressed, result of the next measurement is displayed.
When [PREVIOUS] is pressed, result of the previous measurement is displayed. If any other key is pressed, display returns to the main menu.
In the TrayCheck mode, if any key is pressed, display returns to the main menu.

## 3-3. Voltage Check Mode

This mode checks the drive voltages of tray and table. Because the full drive voltage is applied to each motor in this mode, do not execute this mode while the mechanism is being connected. When this mode is selected, the following menu appears.

```
      ### Voltage Check ###

RIGHT : MOTOR +
LEFT  : MOTOR -
ENTER : STOP
_

                      Exit: RETURN
```

When [PLAY] is pressed, AllCheck starts.

When [RIGHT] is pressed, the positive (+) voltage is applied to the motors of tray and table.
When [LEFT] is pressed, the negative (+) voltage is applied to the motors of tray and table.
When [ENTER] is pressed, voltage is stopped to be applied to the motors of tray and table.
Press [RETURN] to exit this mode.

# SECTION 7
# ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT

**In making adjustment, refer to 7-3. Adjustment Related Parts Arrangement.**

**Note:** During diagnostic check, the characters and color bars can be seen only with the NTSC monitor. Therefore, for diag-nostic check, use the monitor that supports both NTSC and PAL modes.
Use the reference disc for PAL for check, and use the refer-ence disc for NTSC for adjustment.

This section describes procedures and instructions necessary for adjusting electrical circuits in this unit.

**Instruments required:**

1) Color monitor TV
2) Oscilloscope 1 or 2 phenomena, band width over 100 MHz, with delay mode
3) Frequency counter (over 8 digits)
4) Digital voltmeter
5) Standard commander (RMT-D143A/D143E/D143P/D144A)
6) DVD reference disc
   HLX-501 (J-6090-071-A) (dual layer) (NTSC)
   HLX-503 (J-6090-069-A) (single layer) (NTSC)
   HLX-504 (J-6090-088-A) (single layer) (NTSC)
   HLX-505 (J-6090-089-A) (dual layer) (NTSC)
   HLX-506 (J-6090-077-A) (single layer) (PAL)
   HLX-507 (J-6090-078-A) (dual layer) (PAL)
7) SACD reference disc
   HLXA-509 (J-6090-090-A)
8) Extention Cable (J-6090-107-A)
   HLX-505 (J-6090-089-A) (dual layer)

## 7-1. POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENT

### 1. Power Supply Check (HS10S1U/HS10S1F Boards)

| Mode | E-E |
|---|---|
| Instrument | Digital voltmeter |
| SW +3.3 V Check | |
| Test point | CN201 pin ⑦ |
| Specification | 3.5 ± 0.2 Vdc |
| EVER +3.3 V Check | |
| Test point | CN201 pin ⑩ |
| Specification | 3.5 ± 0.2 Vdc |
| SW +5 V Check | |
| Test point | CN201 pin ⑪ |
| Specification | 5.0 ± 0.3 Vdc |
| SW +11 V Check | |
| Test point | CN201 pin ⑤,⑥ |
| Specification | 11.0 ± 1.0 Vdc |
| EV –13 V Check | |
| Test point | CN201 pin ② |
| Specification | –13.0 ± 1.0 Vdc |
| EVER +11 V Check | |
| Test point | CN201 pin ⑫ |
| Specification | 11.2 ± 1.0 Vdc |

**Checking method:**

1) Confirm that each voltage satisfies the specification.

**Note**
Because the heatsink installed on the power supply board is a part of the primary side, never touch it to avoid electrical shock.

# 7-2. ADJUSTMENT OF VIDEO SYSTEM

## 1. Video Level Adjustment (MB-103 Board)

**<Purpose>**

This adjustment is made to satisfy the NTSC/PAL standard, and if not adjusted correctly, the brightness will be too large or small.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | Video level adjustment in test mode |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | LINE OUT (VIDEO) connector (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Adjusting element | NC615: RV401, NC655P: RV501 |
| Specification | $1.0\ ^{+0.04}_{-0.02}$ Vp-p |

**Adjusting method:**

1) In the test mode initial menu "6" Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
2) Adjust the RV501 to attain $1.0^{+0.04}_{-0.02}$ Vp-p.

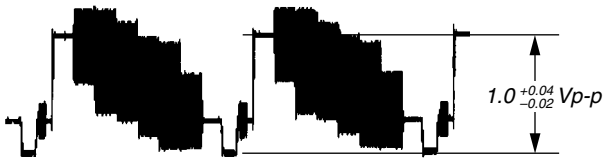



*Fig. 7-1.*

## 2. Progressive Video Output Level Adjustment (MB-103 Board)

**<Purpose>**

This adjusts progressive video output level. If it is incorrect, correct brightness will not be attained when connected to, for instance, projector.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | Video level adjustment in test mode |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | COMPONENT VIDEO OUT (Y) connector (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Adjusting element | RV502 |
| Specification | $1.0\ ^{+0.04}_{-0.02}$ Vp-p |

**Adjusting method:**

1) In the test mode initial menu "7" Prog Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
2) Confirm that the Y level is $1.0\ ^{+0.04}_{-0.02}$ Vp-p.

*Fig. 7-2.*

## 3. Checking S Video Output S-Y

**<Purpose>**

Check S-terminal video output. If it is incorrect, pictures will not be displayed correctly in spite of connection to the TV with a S-terminal cable.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | Video level adjustment in test mode |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | S VIDEO OUT (S-Y) connector (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specification | 1.0 ± 0.05 Vp-p |

**Checking method:**

1) In the test mode initial menu "6" Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
2) Confirm that the S-Y level is 1.0 ± 0.05 Vp-p.

*Fig. 7-3.*

## 4. Checking S Video Output S-C

**<Purpose>**

This checks whether the S-C satisfies the NTSC/PAL standard. If it is not correct, the colors will be too dark or light.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | Video level adjustment in test mode |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | S VIDEO OUT (S-C) connector (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specification | A = 286 ± 30 mVp-p (NTSC)<br>A = 300 ± 100 mVp-p (PAL) |

**Checking method:**

1) In the test mode initial menu "6" Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
2) Confirm that the S-C burst is "A".

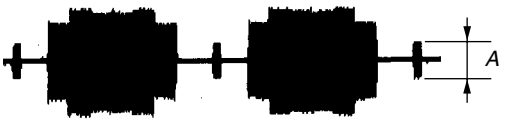



*Fig. 7-4.*

## 5. Checking Component Video Output Y (US, Canadian, Australian, PX Model)

**<Purpose>**

This checks component video output Y. If it is incorrect, correct brightness will not be attained when connected to, for instance, projector.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | Video level adjustment in test mode |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | COMPONENT VIDEO OUT (Y) connector, (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specification | 1.0 ± 0.05 Vp-p |

**Checking method:**

1) In the test mode initial menu "6" Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
2) Confirm that the Y level is 1.0 ± 0.05 Vp-p.

*Fig. 7-5.*

## 6. Checking Component Video Output B-Y (US, Canadian, Australian, PX Model)

**<Purpose>**

This checks component video output B-Y. If it is incorrect, correct colors will not be displayed when connected to, for instance, projector.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | Video level adjustment in test mode |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | COMPONENT VIDEO OUT ($P_B$) connector (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specification | A = 646 ± 50 mVp-p (US,Canadian)<br>A = 700 ± 50 mVp-p (others) |

**Checking method:**

1) In the test mode initial menu "6" Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
2) Confirm that the B-Y level is A.

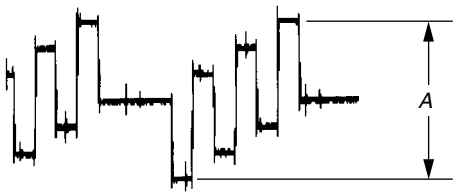



*Fig. 7-6.*

## 7. Checking Component Video Output R-Y (US, Canadian, Australian, PX Model)

**<Purpose>**

This checks component video output R-Y. If it is incorrect, correct colors will not be displayed when connected to, for instance, projector.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | Video level adjustment in test mode |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | COMPONENT VIDEO OUT ($P_R$) connector (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specification | A = 646 ± 50 mVp-p (US,Canadian)<br>A = 700 ± 50 mVp-p (others) |

**Checking method:**

1) In the test mode initial menu "6" Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
2) Confirm that the R-Y level is B.

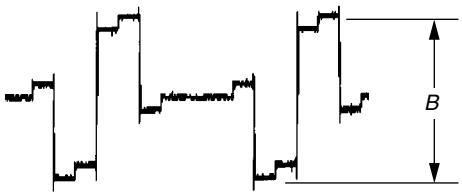



*Fig. 7-7.*

## 8. Checking RGB Output R (AEP, UK Model)

**<Purpose>**

This checks RGB output R. If it is incorrect, pictures will not be displayed correctly in spite of connection to the TV with an EURO AV connecting cord.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | In test mode,<br>Push [0] for Syscon Diagnosis and push [7] for Video and push [5] for RGB out |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | LINE 1 (RGB)-TV connector pin ⑮ (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specification | 700 ± 50 mVp-p |

**Checking method:**

1) Confirm that the R level is 700 ± 50 mVp-p.

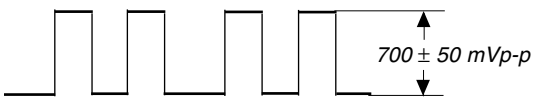



*Fig. 7-8.*

## 9. Checking RGB Output G (AEP, UK Model)

**<Purpose>**

This checks RGB output G. If it is incorrect, pictures will not be displayed correctly in spite of connection to the TV with an EURO AV connecting cord.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | In test mode,<br>Push [0] for Syscon Diagnosis and push [7] for Video and push [5] for RGB out |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | LINE 1 (RGB)-TV connector pin ⑪ (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specification | 700 ± 50 mVp-p |

**Checking method:**

1) Confirm that the G level is 700 ± 50 mVp-p.

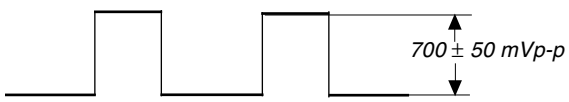



***Fig. 7-9.***

## 10. Checking RGB Output B (AEP, UK Model)

**<Purpose>**

This checks RGB output B. If it is incorrect, pictures will not be displayed correctly in spite of connection to the TV with an EURO AV connecting cord.

| | |
|---|---|
| Mode | In test mode,<br>Push [0] for Syscon Diagnosis and push [7] for Video and push [5] for RGB out |
| Signal | Color bars |
| Test point | LINE 1 (RGB)-TV connector pin ⑦ (75 Ω terminated) |
| Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specification | 700 ± 50 mVp-p |

**Checking method:**

1) Confirm that the B level is 700 ± 50 mVp-p.

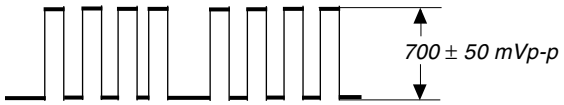
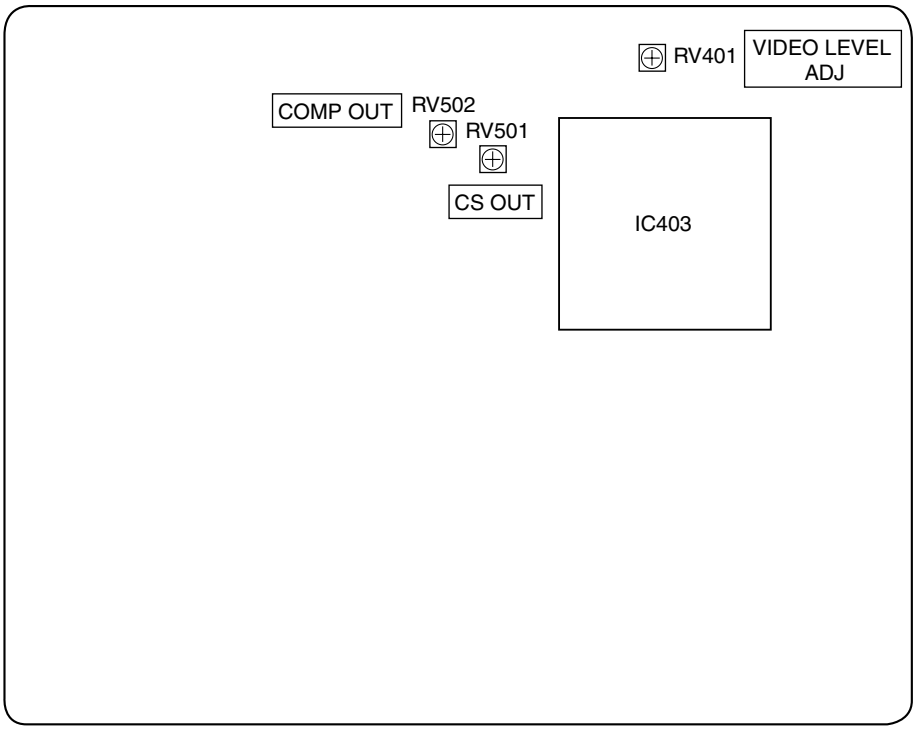


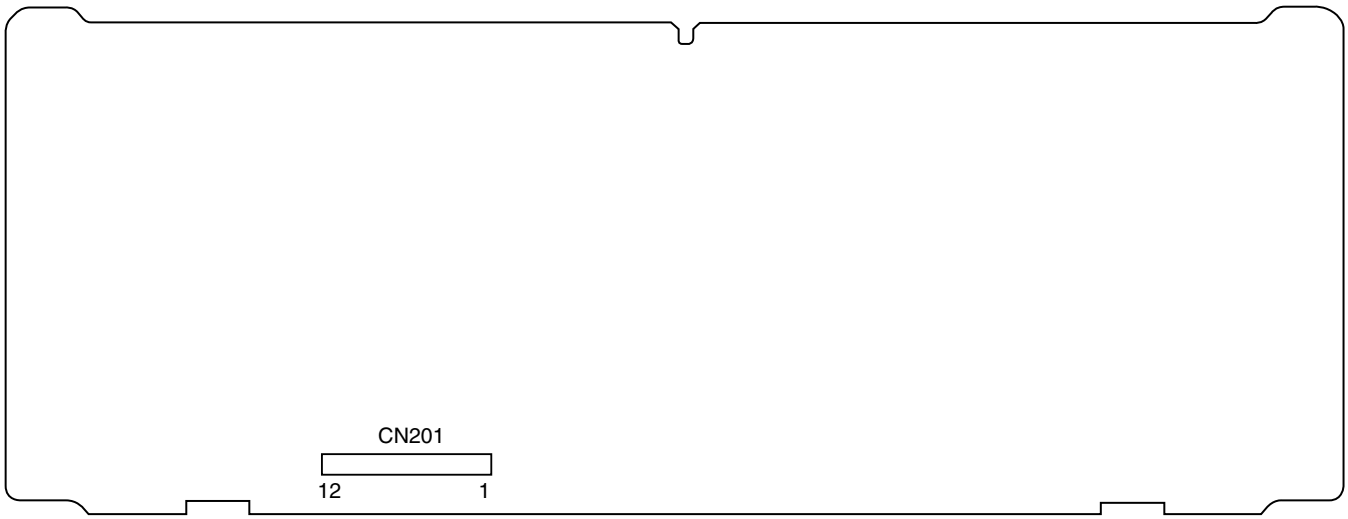

***Fig. 7-10.***

## 7-3. ADJUSTMENT RELATED PARTS ARRANGEMENT

**MB-103 BOARD (Side A)**




**HS10S1U/HS10S1F BOARDS (Side A)**



*MEMO*

# SECTION 8
# REPAIR PARTS LIST

## 8-1. EXPLODED VIEWS

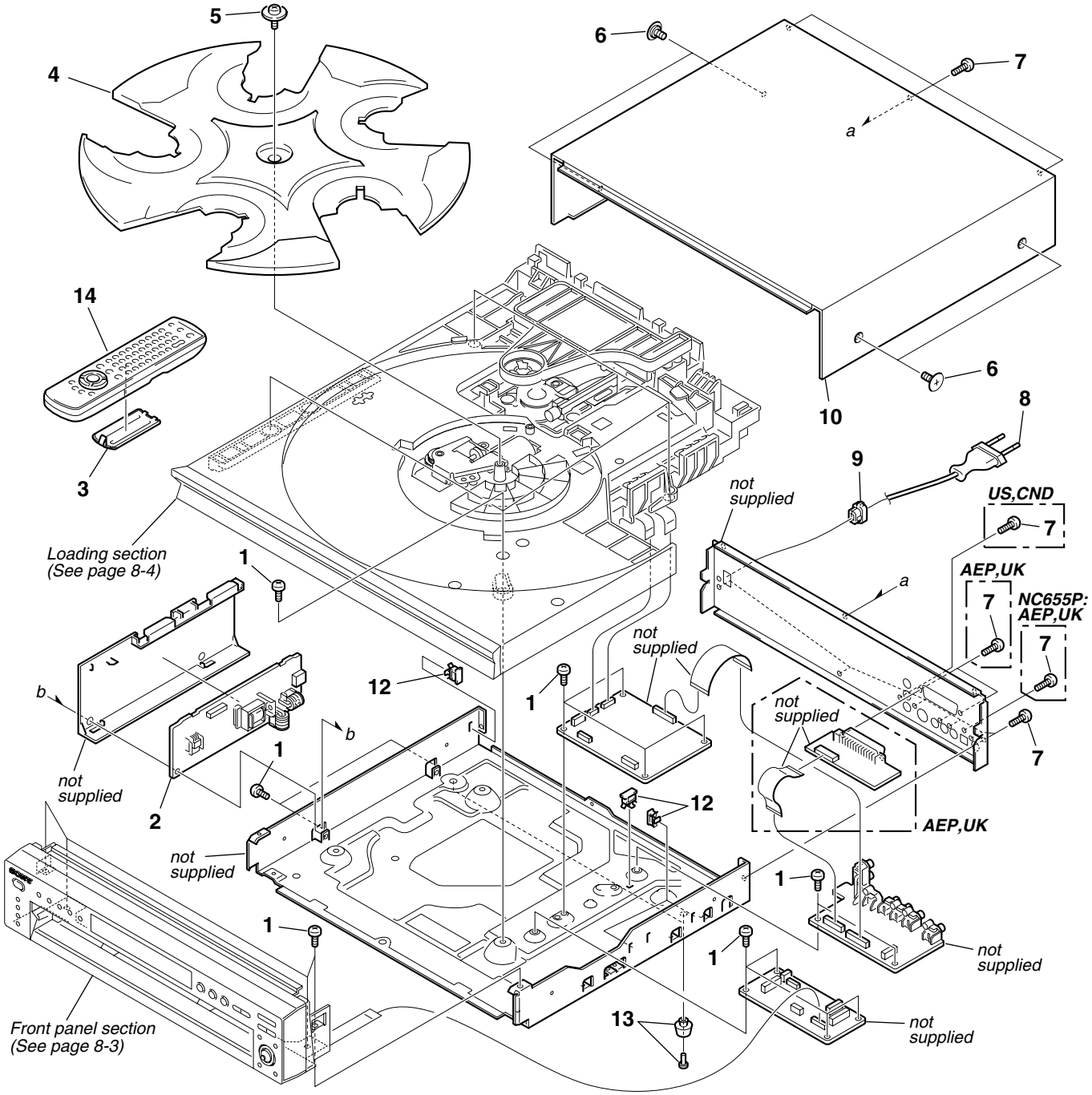
NOTE:

- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some differences from the original one.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Color Indication of Appearance Parts Example:
  KNOB, BALANCE (WHITE) . . . (RED)
  ↑ ↑
  Parts of Color Cabinet's Color
- Abbreviation
  CND : Canadian model
  SP : Singapore model
  AUS : Australian model

The components identified by mark ⚠or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

## 8-1-1. OVERALL SECTION



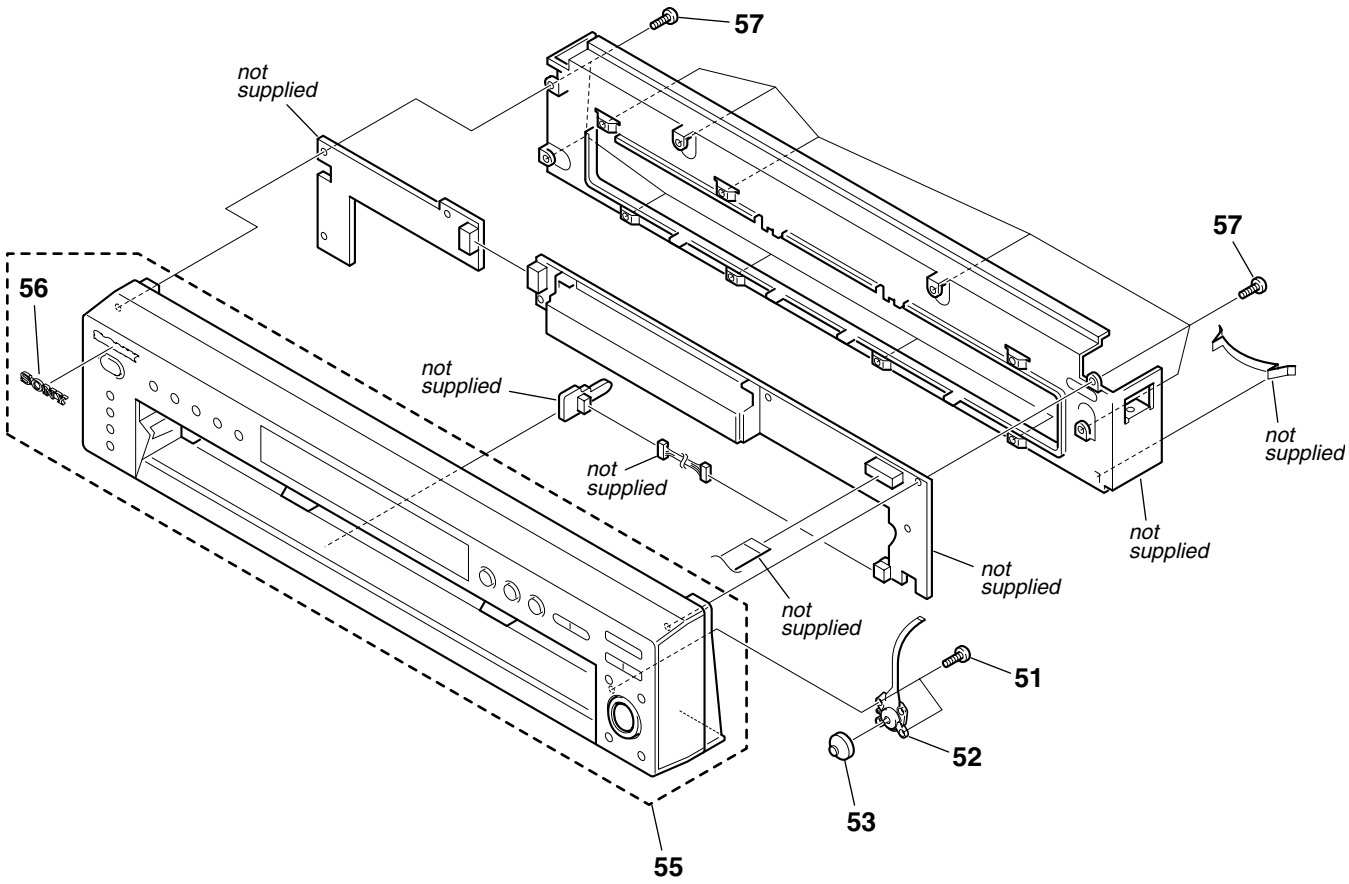

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3-970-608-01 | SUMITITE (B3), +BV | |
| ⚠2 | 1-468-641-11 | POWER BLOCK (NC615:US,CND/NC655P) | |
| ⚠2 | 1-468-642-11 | POWER BLOCK (NC615:PX,E,AEP,UK,AUS,SP) | |
| 3 | 3-072-138-01 | COVER (SANWA), BATTERY (FOR RMT-D143A/D143P/D143E)(NC615) | |
| 3 | 3-073-096-01 | COVER (SANWA), BATTERY (FOR RMT-D144A) (NC655P) | |
| 4 | 3-074-717-01 | TRAY | |
| 5 | 4-218-252-51 | SCREW (+PTPWH M2.6), FLOATING | |
| 6 | 3-070-883-01 | SCREW, TAPPING (NC615:US,CND,PX,AUS/NC655P:US):BLACK | |
| 6 | 3-070-883-11 | SCREW, TAPPING (NC615:E,AEP,UK,SP/NC655P:US):SILVER | |
| 7 | 3-970-608-51 | SUMITITE (B3), +BV | |
| ⚠8 | 1-575-651-21 | CORD, POWER (NC615:PX,E,AEP,UK,SP) | |
| ⚠8 | 1-783-531-31 | CORD, POWER (NC615:US,CND/NC655P) | |
| ⚠8 | 1-790-588-11 | CORD, POWER (NC615:AUS) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | 3-073-182-02 | BUSHING, CODE | |
| 10 | 3-073-127-21 | CASE, UPPER (NC615:US,CND,PX,AUS/NC655P):BLACK | |
| 10 | 3-073-127-31 | CASE, UPPER (NC615:E,AEP,UK,SP/NC655P):SILVER | |
| * 12 | 3-632-494-01 | RE-USE CLAMP | |
| 13 | 3-957-819-01 | FOOT | |
| 14 | 1-477-126-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D143A) (NC615:US,CND,PX,E) | |
| 14 | 1-477-126-21 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D143P) (NC615:AEP,UK) | |
| 14 | 1-477-126-31 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D143E) (NC615:AUS,SP) | |
| 14 | 1-477-127-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D144A)(NC655P) | |

**Note :**
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

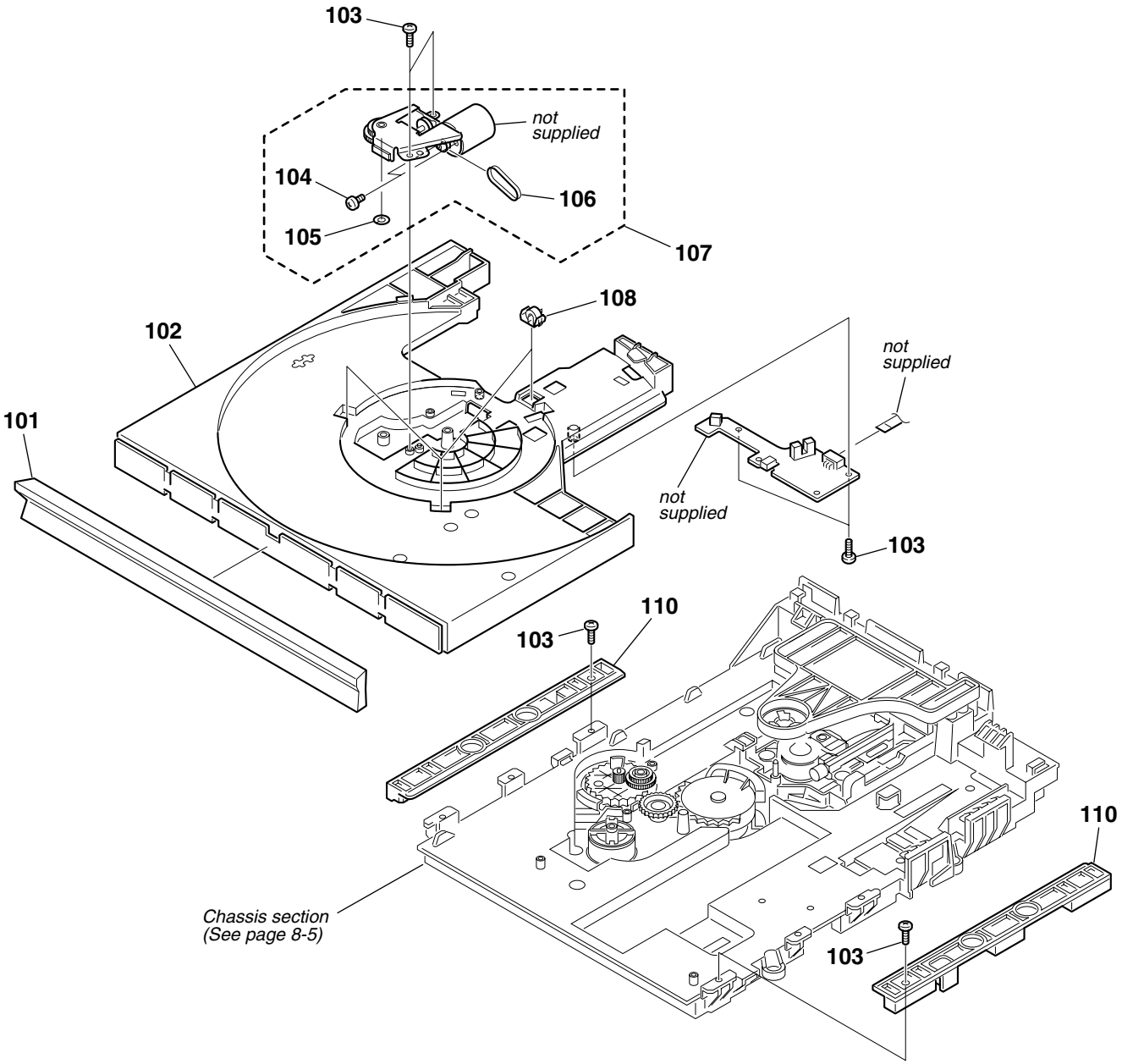
**Note :**
Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

## 8-1-2. FRONT PANEL SECTION



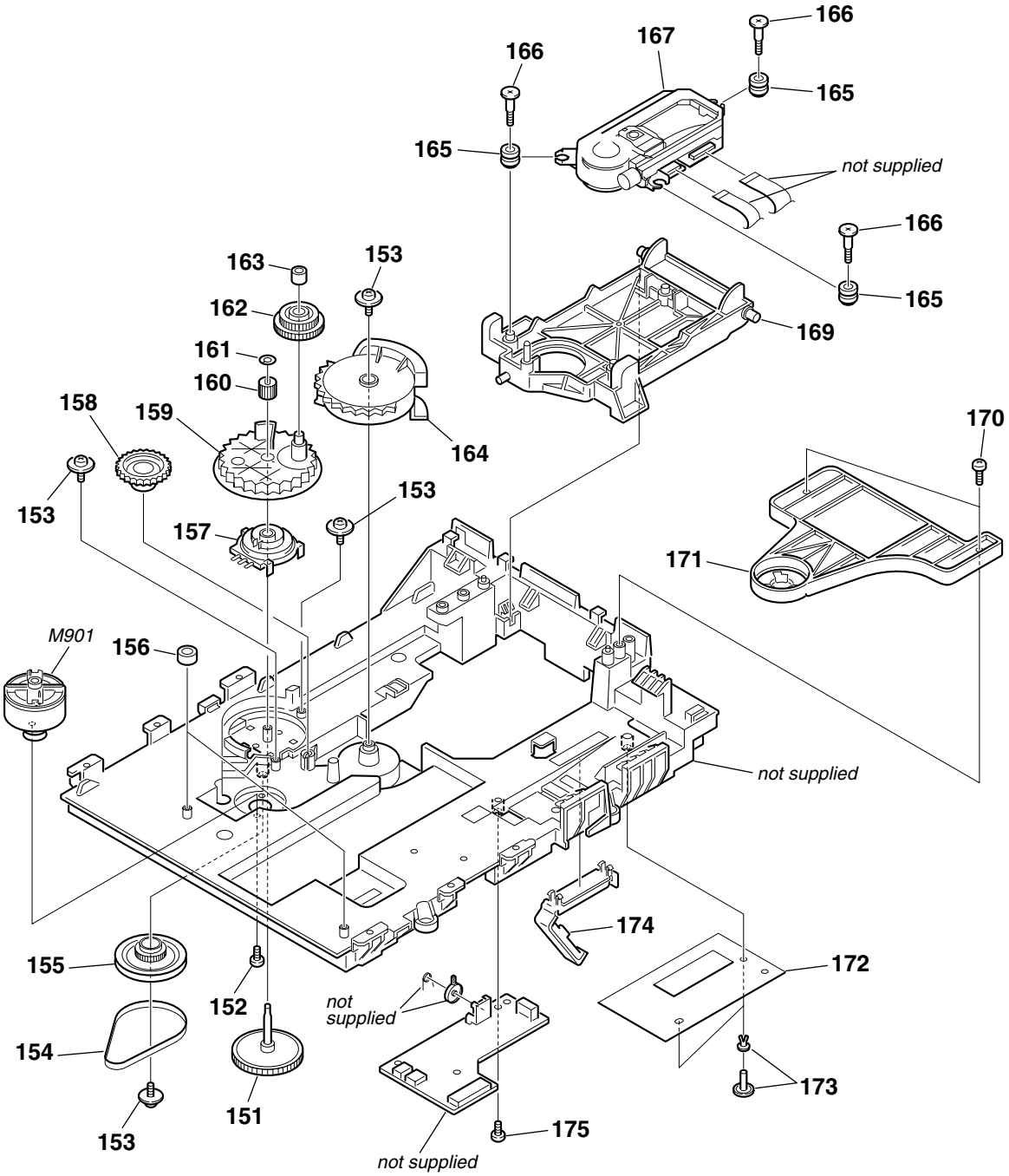

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | 3-970-608-11 | SUMITITE (B3), +BV (NC655P) | |
| 52 | 1-786-131-11 | SWITCH, TACTILE (NC655P) | |
| 53 | 3-073-491-01 | KNOB, CURSOR (NC655P:US):SILVER | |
| 53 | 3-073-491-31 | KNOB, CURSOR (NC655P:US):BLACK | |
| 55 | X-3952-282-1 | FRONT PANEL ASSY (B-B) (NC615:US,CND,PX,AUS):BLACK | |
| 55 | X-3952-283-1 | FRONT PANEL ASSY (P-B)(NC655P):BLACK | |
| 55 | X-3952-284-1 | FRONT PANEL ASSY (B-S) (NC615:US,E,AEP,UK,SP):SILVER | |
| 55 | X-3952-420-1 | FRONT PANEL ASSY (P-S)(NC655P):SILVER | |
| 56 | 3-943-995-01 | EMBLEM (NO.5), SONY (NC615:US,CND,PX,AUS/NC655P):BLACK | |
| 56 | 3-943-995-31 | EMBLEM (NO.5), SONY (NC615:US,E,AEP,UK,SP/NC655P):SILVER | |
| 57 | 4-951-620-01 | SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP | |

## 8-1-3. LOADING SECTION




| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 101 | 3-073-858-01 | COVER, TRAY (P) (NC655P):BLACK | |
| 101 | 3-073-858-11 | COVER, TRAY (P) (NC655P):SILVER | |
| 101 | 3-073-858-21 | COVER, TRAY (P) (NC615:US,E,AEP,UK,SP):SILVER | |
| 101 | 3-073-859-01 | COVER, TRAY (B) (NC615:US,CND,PX,AUS):BLACK | |
| 102 | 3-074-716-01 | TABLE | |
| 103 | 7-685-534-19 | SCREW +BTP 2.6X8 TYPE2 N-S | |
| 104 | 7-682-544-04 | SCREW +P 3X3 | |
| 105 | 3-325-697-21 | WASHER | |
| 106 | 3-074-725-01 | BELT, TD | |
| 107 | A-6060-640-A | UNIT ASSY, TD | |
| 108 | A-6060-641-A | ROLLER ASSY | |
| 110 | 3-074-737-01 | PLATE (GUIDE) | |

## 8-1-4. CHASSIS SECTION




| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 151 | 3-074-742-01 | GEAR (SHAFT) | |
| 152 | 7-621-259-25 | SCREW +P 2.6X4 | |
| 153 | 4-218-252-51 | SCREW (+PTPWH M2.6), FLOATING | |
| 154 | 3-074-745-01 | BELT (LOADING) | |
| 155 | 3-074-744-01 | GEAR (LOADING A) | |
| 156 | 4-951-619-01 | CUSHION (A) | |
| 157 | X-3952-380-1 | ENCODER ASSY | |
| 158 | 3-074-735-01 | GEAR (IDLER) | |
| 159 | 3-074-738-01 | GEAR (SWING) | |
| 160 | 3-074-741-01 | GEAR (LOADING B) | |
| 161 | 3-016-533-01 | WASHER (FR), STOPPER | |
| 162 | 3-074-740-01 | GEAR (LOADING C) | |
| 163 | 3-074-739-01 | COLLAR (SWING) | |
| 164 | 3-074-736-01 | GEAR (CHUCK) | |
| 165 | 3-053-847-11 | INSULATOR | |
| 166 | 3-074-729-01 | SCREW, INS | |
| 167 | A-6062-709-A | KHM-270AAA SERVICE ASSY | |
| 169 | X-3952-379-1 | HOLDER ASSY, BU | |
| 170 | 3-970-608-51 | SUMITITE (B3), +BV | |
| 171 | A-6060-647-A | CHUCK ASSY | |
| 172 | 3-074-731-01 | SHEET (FFC) | |
| 173 | 3-531-576-11 | RIVET | |
| 174 | 3-074-747-01 | CLAMP (FFC) | |
| 175 | 7-685-534-19 | SCREW +BTP 2.6X8 TYPE2 N-S | |
| M901 | X-3952-378-1 | MOTOR ASSY, LOADING | |

## 8-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- CAPACITORS:
  uF: µF
- COILS
  uH: µH
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms.
  METAL: metal-film resistor
  METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor
  F: nonflammable
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: µ, for example:
  uA...: µA... , uPA... , µPA... ,
  uPB... , µPB... , uPC... , µPC... ,
  uPD..., µPD...
- Abbreviation
  CND : Canadian model
  SP : Singapore model
  AUS : Australian model

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AV-62CM (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:US,CND,PX,E,AUS) | | | | |
| | | ********** | | | | |
| | | AV-62CM (E) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:AEP,UK) | | | | |
| | | ********** | | | | |
| | | AV-62CM (GA) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:SP) | | | | |
| | | ********** | | | | |
| | | AV-62CPM (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC655P) | | | | |
| | | ********** | | | | |
| | | < CAPACITOR > | | | | |
| C101 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V | |
| C102 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 25V | |
| C109 | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF | 10% | 25V | |
| C110 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C111 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C112 | 1-107-725-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V | |
| C113 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C114 | 1-107-725-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V | |
| C126 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C203 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V (NC615:AEP,UK/NC655P) | |
| C204 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C205 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C207 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V | |
| C208 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V | |
| C209 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C210 | 1-163-135-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 560PF | 5% | 50V | |
| C211 | 1-163-135-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 560PF | 5% | 50V | |
| C212 | 1-163-257-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 180PF | 5% | 50V | |
| C213 | 1-163-257-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 180PF | 5% | 50V | |
| C214 | 1-163-257-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 180PF | 5% | 50V | |
| C215 | 1-163-257-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 180PF | 5% | 50V | |
| C216 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V | |
| C217 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V | |
| C218 | 1-126-934-11 | ELECT | 220uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C219 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V | |
| C220 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C221 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V | |
| C222 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V (NC615:AEP,UK) | |
| C225 | 1-163-259-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 220PF | 5% | 50V (NC615:AEP,UK,SP) | |
| C228 | 1-163-259-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 220PF | 5% | 50V (NC615:AEP,UK,SP) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C247 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C249 | 1-126-924-11 | ELECT | 330uF | 20% | 6.3V |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN101 | 1-815-149-11 | CONNECTOR, FPC/FFC(1MM PIC)21P (NC615:AEP,UK) | | | |
| CN201 | 1-815-390-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 25P | | | |
| CN202 | 1-506-473-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 8P | | | |
| | | < DIODE > | | | |
| D101 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | | | |
| D102 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 (NC655P) | | | |
| D103 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 (NC655P) | | | |
| D104 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | | | |
| D201 | 8-719-050-38 | DIODE M1MA152WK-T1 | | | |
| D202 | 8-719-050-37 | DIODE M1MA152WA-T1 | | | |
| D203 | 8-719-050-37 | DIODE M1MA152WA-T1 (NC615:AEP,UK) | | | |
| D204 | 8-719-073-01 | DIODE MA111-(K8).S0 | | | |
| | | < IC > | | | |
| IC101 | 8-759-662-86 | IC NJM79M05DL1A(TE2) | | | |
| IC102 | 6-701-820-01 | IC LA73053-TLM-E (NC655P) | | | |
| IC102 | 8-759-826-45 | IC LA73050-TLM (NC615:US,CND,PX,E,AUS,SP) | | | |
| IC102 | 8-759-826-46 | IC LA73051-TLM (NC615:AEP,UK) | | | |
| IC201 | 8-759-909-71 | IC BA4558F-E2 | | | |
| IC203 | 8-759-711-59 | IC NJM78L05UA-TE1 | | | |
| IC204 | 8-749-923-04 | IC TOTX178 (OPTICAL) (NC615:AEP,UK/NC655P) | | | |
| | | < JACK > | | | |
| J101 | 1-815-362-21 | JACK, PIN (6P) (LINE OUT(AUDIO 1.2/VIDEO 1.2)) (NC655P) | | | |
| J101 | 1-815-358-11 | JACK, PIN (3P) (LINE OUT(AUDIO/VIDEO)) (NC615) | | | |
| J102 | 1-815-360-11 | JACK, PIN 3P (COMPONENT VIDEO OUT) (NC615:US,CND,PX,E,AUS,SP/NC655P) | | | |
| J103 | 1-694-484-21 | TERMINAL, S (2P.V) (S VIDEO OUT 1.2) (NC655P) | | | |
| J103 | 1-794-198-11 | CONNECTOR, S TERMINAL (S VIDEO OUT) (NC615) | | | |
| J201 | 1-793-446-21 | JACK, PIN 1P (COAXIAL) | | | |
| | | < SHORT CHIP > | | | |
| JS101 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP 0 | | | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | < COIL > | | | |
| L101 | 1-412-064-11 | INDUCTOR | 100uH | | |
| | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q104 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2213T1 | | |
| Q105 | 8-729-424-08 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2111T1 | | |
| Q108 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2SA1162-YG-TE85L | | |
| Q201 | 8-729-010-25 | TRANSISTOR | MSD601-RT1 | | |
| Q202 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2213T1 | | |
| Q203 | 8-729-027-53 | TRANSISTOR | DTC124TKA-T146 | | |
| Q204 | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR | MSB709-RT1 | | |
| Q205 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2213T1 | | (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| Q206 | 6-550-137-01 | TRANSISTOR | SD1938(F)-ST(TX).SO | | |
| Q207 | 6-550-137-01 | TRANSISTOR | SD1938(F)-ST(TX).SO | | |
| Q208 | 8-729-027-53 | TRANSISTOR | DTC124TKA-T146 | | (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| Q209 | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR | MSB709-RT1 | | (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| Q210 | 8-729-049-31 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB710A-RTX | | |
| Q211 | 8-729-010-25 | TRANSISTOR | MSD601-RT1 | | |
| Q212 | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR | MSB709-RT1 | | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R121 | 1-216-061-91 | RES-CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R126 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:US,CND,PX,E,AUS,SP/NC655P) |
| R127 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:US,CND,PX,E,AUS,SP/NC655P) |
| R128 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:US,CND,PX,E,AUS,SP/NC655P) |
| R129 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R130 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R131 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R132 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R133 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R134 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R135 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R146 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R157 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R158 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R159 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R202 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R203 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 (NC615:AEP,UK/NC655P) | | |
| R204 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R205 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R206 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R207 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R208 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R213 | 1-208-798-11 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R214 | 1-208-798-11 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R215 | 1-208-798-11 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 0.5% | 1/10W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R216 | 1-208-798-11 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R217 | 1-208-800-11 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R218 | 1-208-800-11 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R219 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R220 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R221 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R222 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R223 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R224 | 1-208-800-11 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R225 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R226 | 1-208-800-11 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R227 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R228 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R229 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R230 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R231 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R232 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R233 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R234 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R235 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R236 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R237 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R238 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:US,CND,PX,E,AUS,SP/NC655P) |
| R239 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R240 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R241 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R242 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R243 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R244 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R245 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R246 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R247 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R248 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R249 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R250 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R251 | 1-216-105-91 | RES-CHIP | 220K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R258 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R259 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| | | < SWITCH > | | | |
| S101 | 1-692-989-11 | SWITCH, SLIDE (SEL/INT/PROG) (NC655P) | | | |

**CN-158** **ER-14**

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CN-158CM (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615) | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | CN-158CPM (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC655P) | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C301 | 1-107-725-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C302 | 1-124-234-00 | ELECT | 22uF | 20% | 16V |
| C303 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C304 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C305 | 1-124-234-00 | ELECT | 22uF | 20% | 16V |
| C307 | 1-115-339-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 50V |
| C308 | 1-107-725-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C309 | 1-107-725-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C310 | 1-107-725-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C315 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C316 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C317 | 1-125-972-91 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 16V |
| C318 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C319 | 1-125-972-91 | ELECT | 100uF | 20% | 16V |
| C320 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C335 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C336 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN301 | 1-794-196-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 11P | | | |
| CN303 | 1-785-696-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P | | | |
| * CN304 | 1-785-530-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 10P | | | |
| CN305 | 1-506-476-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 11P | | | |
| * CN309 | 1-506-477-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 12P | | | |
| CN310 | 1-506-473-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 8P | | | |
| * CN311 | 1-564-005-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 6P | | | |
| | | < DIODE > | | | |
| D301 | 8-719-069-54 | DIODE UDZSTE-175.1B | | | |
| | | < FERRITE BEAD > | | | |
| FB301 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| FB302 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| FB303 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| FB304 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| FB305 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| FB307 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| FB309 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| FB310 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| FB314 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB315 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB316 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB316 | 1-469-775-21 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB317 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB318 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB319 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| | | < IC > | | | |
| IC301 | 6-701-875-01 | IC LMS8117ADTX-1.8/NOPB | | | |
| IC303 | 8-759-598-69 | IC BA6956AN | | | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | < IC LINK > | | | |
| ⚠ PS301 | 1-576-509-21 | RINK, IC | | | |
| ⚠ PS302 | 1-576-508-21 | RINK, IC | | | |
| | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q001 | 8-729-048-28 | TRANSISTOR | 2SD1766-T100-QR | | |
| Q002 | 8-729-424-08 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2111T1 | | |
| Q303 | 8-729-010-25 | TRANSISTOR | MSD601-RT1 | | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R311 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R312 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R313 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R314 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| R321 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R322 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R323 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R324 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R325 | 1-216-091-00 | METAL CHIP | 56K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R326 | 1-216-049-11 | RES-CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R327 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| | | ER-14M BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:AEP,UK) | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C901 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C902 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C903 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C905 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C907 | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C913 | 1-127-715-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF | 10% | 16V |
| C914 | 1-127-715-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF | 10% | 16V |
| C943 | 1-162-927-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF | 5% | 50V |
| C945 | 1-162-927-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF | 5% | 50V |
| C962 | 1-162-927-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF | 5% | 50V |
| C963 | 1-162-927-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF | 5% | 50V |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN901 | 1-815-387-11 | CONNECTOR, FPC/FFC 21P | | | |
| | | < JACK > | | | |
| CNJ902 | 1-251-780-11 | SOCKET, PIN (21P) | | | |
| | | < DIODE > | | | |
| D901 | 8-719-073-01 | DIODE MA111-(K8).S0 | | | |
| D907 | 8-719-050-37 | DIODE M1MA152WA-T1 | | | |
| D917 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | | | |
| D918 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | | | |
| D919 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | | | |
| D920 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | | | |
| D929 | 8-719-056-82 | DIODE UDZ-TE-17-6.2B | | | |
| D930 | 8-719-977-40 | DIODE UDZ-TE-17-13B | | | |

| **Note :** | **Note :** |
|---|---|
| The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.<br>Replace only with part number specified. | Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.<br>Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié. |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | < FERRITE BEAD > | | | |
| FB907 | 1-414-766-22 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB908 | 1-414-766-22 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB909 | 1-414-766-22 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| FB910 | 1-414-766-22 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| | | < IC > | | | |
| IC901 | 8-759-826-47 | IC LA73052-TLM | | | |
| | | < JUMPER RESISTOR > | | | |
| JR901 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR902 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR905 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR906 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR907 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR908 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR909 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR910 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR911 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR912 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR913 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR914 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| JR915 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| | | < COIL > | | | |
| L905 | 1-412-064-11 | INDUCTOR | 100uH | | |
| | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q901 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2213T1 | | |
| Q902 | 8-729-010-25 | TRANSISTOR | MSD601-RT1 | | |
| Q903 | 8-729-424-08 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2111T1 | | |
| Q906 | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2213T1 | | |
| Q907 | 8-729-424-08 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2111T1 | | |
| Q908 | 8-729-421-22 | TRANSISTOR | MUN2211T1 | | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R902 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| R905 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R906 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R907 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R908 | 1-216-105-91 | RES-CHIP | 220K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R909 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R910 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R911 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R912 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R914 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R915 | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP | 680 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R916 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R917 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R918 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R924 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R926 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R927 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R928 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R929 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R939 | 1-216-017-91 | RES-CHIP | 47 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R950 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R957 | 1-414-233-22 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| R958 | 1-414-233-22 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| R958 | 1-500-341-21 | FERRITE | 0UH | | |
| | | FR-187CM (U) COMPL (NC615) | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | FR-187CPM (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC655P) | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C701 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| * CN701 | 1-695-822-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 8P (NC655P) | | | |
| CN701 | 1-750-186-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 6P (NC615) | | | |
| | | < DIODE > | | | |
| D701 | 8-719-056-06 | DIODE SLR-342DCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D702 | 8-719-056-07 | DIODE SLR-342MCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D703 | 8-719-056-06 | DIODE SLR-342DCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D704 | 8-719-056-07 | DIODE SLR-342MCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D705 | 8-719-056-06 | DIODE SLR-342DCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D706 | 8-719-056-07 | DIODE SLR-342MCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D709 | 8-719-056-06 | DIODE SLR-342DCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D710 | 8-719-056-07 | DIODE SLR-342MCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D711 | 8-719-056-06 | DIODE SLR-342DCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D712 | 8-719-056-07 | DIODE SLR-342MCT31 (NC655P) | | | |
| D713 | 8-719-059-98 | DIODE SLR-342VCT31 | | | |
| D714 | 8-719-056-07 | DIODE SLR-342MCT31 | | | |
| | | < IC > | | | |
| IC702 | 6-701-119-01 | IC BU2090F-E2 (NC655P) | | | |
| | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q701 | 1-801-806-11 | TRANSISTOR | DTC144EKA-T146 | | |
| Q702 | 1-801-806-11 | TRANSISTOR | DTC144EKA-T146 | | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R701 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R702 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R703 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R704 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R705 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R706 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R707 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R708 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R709 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R710 | 1-216-063-91 | RES-CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R712 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R713 | 1-216-063-91 | RES-CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R715 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R716 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R717 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R718 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R719 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R720 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R721 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R722 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R723 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| | | < SWITCH > | | | |
| S701 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISC SELECT 2) | | | |
| S702 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISC SELECT 3) | | | |
| S703 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISC SELECT 4) | | | |
| S704 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISC SELECT 5) | | | |
| S705 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (ON/STBY) | | | |
| S706 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (PICTURE MODE) | | | |
| S707 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (SURROUND) | | | |
| S708 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (1/ALL) (NC655P) | | | |
| S709 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (LOAD) | | | |
| S710 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISC SELECT 1) | | | |
| | | IF-91CM (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615) | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | IF-91CPM (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC655P) | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | < BUZZER > | | | |
| BZ401 | 1-529-986-11 | BUZZER, VOLTAGE (NC655P) | | | |
| | | < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C401 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C402 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C403 | 1-128-499-11 | ELECT | 220uF | 20% | 16V |
| C405 | 1-163-019-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0068uF | 10% | 50V |
| C406 | 1-163-019-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0068uF | 10% | 50V |
| C407 | 1-115-339-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 50V |
| C408 | 1-128-131-11 | ELECT | 22uF | 20% | 50V |
| C410 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C411 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C414 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C415 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C416 | 1-115-339-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 50V |
| C417 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| * CN401 | 1-564-013-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 3P (NC655P) | | | |
| * CN403 | 1-695-823-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 8P (NC655P) | | | |
| CN403 | 1-750-195-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 6P (NC615) | | | |
| CN405 | 1-815-412-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 5P (NC655P) | | | |
| CN407 | 1-785-696-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P | | | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | < DIODE > | | | |
| D403 | 8-719-041-97 | DIODE MA113-(TX) | | | |
| D404 | 8-719-041-97 | DIODE MA113-(TX) | | | |
| D406 | 8-719-041-97 | DIODE MA113-(TX) | | | |
| D407 | 8-719-041-97 | DIODE MA113-(TX) | | | |
| D409 | 8-719-422-62 | DIODE MA8062-L-TX | | | |
| | | < IC > | | | |
| IC403 | 8-759-684-35 | IC S-80830ANUP-EDT-T2 | | | |
| IC404 | 6-801-260-01 | IC 86CK74AFG-3RD5(M | | | |
| IC406 | 8-749-019-10 | IC GP1UD28SXK | | | |
| | | < COIL > | | | |
| L401 | 1-408-978-21 | INDUCTOR | 47uH | | |
| | | < FLUORESCENT INDICATOR > | | | |
| ND401 | 1-518-809-11 | INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT | | | |
| | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q401 | 8-729-056-46 | TRANSISTOR | 2SC5053T100Q | | |
| Q402 | 8-729-056-46 | TRANSISTOR | 2SC5053T100Q | | |
| Q404 | 8-729-903-46 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB1132-T100-QR (NC655P) | | |
| Q407 | 8-729-027-23 | TRANSISTOR | DTA114EKA-T146 (NC655P) | | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R401 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R406 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R407 | 1-216-017-91 | RES-CHIP | 47 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R410 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP | 6.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R416 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R417 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R420 | 1-216-013-00 | METAL CHIP | 33 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R422 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R423 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R424 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 (NC615) | | |
| R425 | 1-216-027-00 | METAL CHIP | 120 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R426 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| R427 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R428 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R430 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R431 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R433 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R436 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R437 | 1-216-097-11 | RES-CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R438 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R439 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R440 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R441 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R442 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R443 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R444 | 1-216-065-91 | RES-CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R445 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.7K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R446 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R447 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R448 | 1-216-063-91 | RES-CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R449 | 1-216-063-91 | RES-CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R450 | 1-216-063-91 | RES-CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R451 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R453 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R456 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| R457 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R458 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R459 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R460 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R461 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R462 | 1-216-025-11 | RES-CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R463 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R464 | 1-216-073-91 | RES-CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| | | < SWITCH > | | | |
| S401 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (STOP) | | | |
| S402 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TOP MENU) (NC655P) | | | |
| S403 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (OPEN) | | | |
| S404 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (PLAY) | | | |
| S405 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (MENU) (NC655P) | | | |
| S406 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (EXCHANGE) | | | |
| S407 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (PAUSE) | | | |
| S408 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (RETURN) (NC655P) | | | |
| S409 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISC SKIP) | | | |
| S410 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (PREV) | | | |
| S413 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (NEXT) | | | |
| S414 | 1-771-349-21 | SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISPLAY) (NC655P) | | | |
| | | < TRANSFORMER > | | | |
| T401 | 1-437-655-11 | TRANSFORMER, DC-DC CONVERTER | | | |
| | | < VIBRATOR > | | | |
| X401 | 1-781-472-21 | VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (Hz) | | | |

MB-103CM (UC) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:US,CND,PX)
**********
MB-103CM (LA) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:E)
**********
MB-103CM (E1) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:AEP,UK)
**********
MB-103CM (OC) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:AUS)
**********
MB-103CM (GA) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC615:SP)
**********
MB-103CPM (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NC655P)
**********

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | < CAPACITOR > | | | |
| C102 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C103 | 1-126-209-11 | ELECT CHIP | 100uF | 20% | 4V |
| C104 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C105 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C106 | 1-162-916-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 12PF | 5% | 50V |
| C107 | 1-162-917-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 15PF | 5% | 50V |
| C108 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C109 | 1-126-209-11 | ELECT CHIP | 100uF | 20% | 4V |
| C110 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C111 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C114 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C118 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C120 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C121 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C122 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C125 | 1-126-607-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 4V |
| C126 | 1-126-206-11 | ELECT CHIP | 100uF | 20% | 6.3V |
| C127 | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C128 | 1-126-246-11 | ELECT CHIP | 220uF | 20% | 4V |
| C129 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C130 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C201 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C202 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C203 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C204 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C206 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C210 | 1-162-966-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0022uF | 10% | 50V |
| C211 | 1-162-966-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0022uF | 10% | 50V |
| C212 | 1-162-966-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0022uF | 10% | 50V |
| C213 | 1-162-966-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0022uF | 10% | 50V |
| C214 | 1-164-245-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.015uF | 10% | 25V |
| C215 | 1-162-927-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF | 5% | 50V |
| C216 | 1-164-230-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 220PF | 5% | 50V |
| C218 | 1-162-965-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0015uF | 10% | 50V |
| C219 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C220 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C221 | 1-124-779-00 | ELECT CHIP | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C225 | 1-162-927-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF | 5% | 50V |
| C226 | 1-164-230-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 220PF | 5% | 50V |
| C228 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C229 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C230 | 1-162-968-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF | 10% | 50V |
| C232 | 1-162-968-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF | 10% | 50V |
| C233 | 1-162-968-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF | 10% | 50V |
| C234 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V |
| C235 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C236 | 1-164-739-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 560PF | 5% | 50V |
| C238 | 1-124-779-00 | ELECT CHIP | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C240 | 1-164-677-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.033uF | 10% | 16V |
| C241 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C242 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V |
| C243 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C244 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C245 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C246 | 1-164-677-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.033uF | 10% | 16V |

## MB-103

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C247 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C248 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C249 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C250 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C251 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C252 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C253 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C254 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C255 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C256 | 1-165-176-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF | 10% | 16V |
| C257 | 1-165-176-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF | 10% | 16V |
| C258 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C259 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V |
| C260 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C261 | 1-162-959-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 330PF | 5% | 50V |
| C262 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C263 | 1-124-779-00 | ELECT CHIP | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C264 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C265 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C266 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C270 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C271 | 1-126-204-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 16V |
| C272 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C273 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C304 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C305 | 1-162-968-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF | 10% | 50V |
| C308 | 1-126-206-11 | ELECT CHIP | 100uF | 20% | 6.3V |
| C309 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C310 | 1-162-927-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF | 5% | 50V |
| C311 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C312 | 1-110-563-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.068uF | 10% | 16V |
| C313 | 1-164-677-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.033uF | 10% | 16V |
| C314 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C315 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C316 | 1-162-968-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF | 10% | 50V |
| C317 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C318 | 1-162-968-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF | 10% | 50V |
| C319 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C320 | 1-162-968-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF | 10% | 50V |
| C321 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C322 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C323 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C324 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C325 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C326 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C327 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C328 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C329 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C330 | 1-162-968-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF | 10% | 50V |
| C331 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C332 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C333 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C334 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C335 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C337 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C338 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C339 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C340 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C343 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C344 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C401 | 1-124-779-00 | ELECT CHIP | 10uF | 20% | 16V (NC615) |
| C402 | 1-124-779-00 | ELECT CHIP | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C403 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC615) |
| C404 | 1-126-193-11 | ELECT | 1uF | 20% | 50V |
| C405 | 1-126-246-11 | ELECT CHIP | 220uF | 20% | 4V (NC615) |
| C406 | 1-124-779-00 | ELECT CHIP | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C407 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C408 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C410 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C412 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C413 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C415 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C416 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C417 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C418 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C419 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V |
| C420 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC615) |
| C422 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C423 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C425 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C426 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C428 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C429 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C431 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C432 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C435 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C436 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C438 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C439 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C441 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC615:AEP,UK,AUS,SP/NC655P) |
| C442 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC615:AEP,UK,AUS,SP/NC655P) |
| C446 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C447 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC615:AEP,UK,AUS,SP/NC655P) |
| C449 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| C501 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C502 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V (NC655P) |
| C503 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V (NC655P) |
| C504 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C505 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C506 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V (NC655P) |
| C507 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C508 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V (NC655P) |
| C509 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V (NC655P) |
| C510 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V (NC655P) |
| C511 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C512 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C513 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C514 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C515 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C516 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C517 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C518 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C520 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V (NC655P) |
| C521 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C526 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C527 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C528 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C529 | 1-127-715-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C531 | 1-127-715-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C532 | 1-164-315-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 470PF | 5% | 50V (NC655P) |
| C533 | 1-164-315-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 470PF | 5% | 50V (NC655P) |
| C534 | 1-164-173-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0039uF | 10% | 50V (NC655P) |
| C537 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C538 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C539 | 1-164-733-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 820PF | 10% | 50V (NC655P) |
| C540 | 1-127-715-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C541 | 1-126-205-11 | ELECT CHIP | 47uF | 20% | 6.3V (NC655P) |
| C542 | 1-127-715-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C543 | 1-162-964-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF | 10% | 50V (NC655P) |
| C544 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C545 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V (NC655P) |
| C546 | 1-107-826-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF | 10% | 16V (NC655P) |
| C602 | 1-127-715-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF | 10% | 16V |
| C603 | 1-124-779-00 | ELECT CHIP | 10uF | 20% | 16V |
| C604 | 1-162-970-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF | 10% | 25V |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| * CN102 | 1-770-154-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 6P | | | |
| * CN103 | 1-770-470-21 | PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 6P | | | |
| CN203 | 1-815-507-21 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 26P | | | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | < FERRITE BEAD > | |
| FB103 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FB104 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FB105 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FB106 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FB107 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FB108 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FB109 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FB111 | 1-469-324-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FB602 | 1-414-226-21 | FERRITE 0UH | (NC615) |
| FB603 | 1-414-226-21 | FERRITE 0UH | (NC615) |
| | | < FILTER > | |
| FL108 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | (NC655P) |
| FL101 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL102 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL103 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL104 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL105 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL106 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL109 | 1-233-893-21 | FILTER, CHIP EMI | |
| FL110 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL201 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL402 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL403 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| FL404 | 1-234-177-21 | FERRITE 0UH | |
| | | < IC > | |
| IC101 | 8-759-641-86 | IC BR24C16F-E2 | (NC615) |
| IC101 | 8-759-643-29 | IC BR24C64F-E2 | (NC655P) |
| IC103 | 6-701-879-01 | IC CY24233ZCT | |
| IC104 | 6-701-837-01 | IC MB91307RPFV-G-BND-E1 | |
| IC107 | 6-802-250-01 | IC MR27V3202F-7NTPZ04B | (NC615:US,CND,E,PX) |
| IC107 | 6-802-251-01 | IC MR27V3202F-7PTPZ04B | (EXCEPT NC615:US,CND,E,PX) |
| IC107 | 6-802-253-01 | IC MR27V3202F-7STPZ04B | (NC655P) |
| IC108 | 6-701-874-01 | IC IDT71V016SA15PH8(SCD2994) | (NC655P) |
| IC201 | 6-701-700-01 | IC SP3728ACB | |
| IC202 | 6-701-878-01 | IC FAN8034L | |
| IC301 | 6-701-876-01 | IC CXD9703R | |
| IC302 | 8-759-599-45 | IC MM1385ENLE | |
| IC303 | 6-701-969-01 | IC K4F151612D-UL60T | |
| IC401 | 6-702-300-01 | IC TK11118CSCL-G | |
| IC402 | 8-759-599-45 | IC MM1385ENLE | (NC615) |
| IC403 | 8-752-416-45 | IC CXD1935Q | |
| IC404 | 6-700-353-01 | IC MT48LC1M16A1TG-6STR | |
| IC405 | 6-700-353-01 | IC MT48LC1M16A1TG-6STR | (NC615:AEP,UK,AUS,SP/NC655P) |
| IC501 | 8-759-588-58 | IC MM1385NNLE | (NC655P) |
| IC502 | 6-701-814-01 | IC CXD9698R | (NC655P) |
| IC503 | 6-700-353-01 | IC MT48LC1M16A1TG-6STR | (NC655P) |
| IC504 | 6-701-079-01 | IC ADV7300AKST | (NC655P) |
| IC505 | 8-759-588-58 | IC MM1385NNLE | (NC655P) |
| IC601 | 6-701-565-01 | IC CXD9627A-E2 | |

# MB-103

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | < COIL > | | | |
| L101 | 1-414-410-21 | INDUCTOR | 10uH | | |
| L201 | 1-412-031-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP | 47uH | | |
| L202 | 1-412-031-11 | INDUCTOR CHIP | 47uH | | |
| | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| Q201 | 8-729-903-46 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB1132-T100-QR | | |
| Q202 | 8-729-903-46 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB1132-T100-QR | | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R103 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R104 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R105 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R106 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R108 | 1-216-789-11 | METAL CHIP | 2.2 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R110 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R111 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R112 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R113 | 1-216-837-11 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R114 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R116 | 1-216-801-11 | METAL CHIP | 22 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R117 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R118 | 1-216-845-11 | METAL CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R119 | 1-216-845-11 | METAL CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R120 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R121 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R123 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R124 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R128 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R129 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R130 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R131 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R132 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | | |
| R133 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | | |
| R134 | 1-216-801-11 | METAL CHIP | 22 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R136 | 1-216-801-11 | METAL CHIP | 22 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R137 | 1-216-801-11 | METAL CHIP | 22 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R139 | 1-216-827-11 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R141 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R150 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R156 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R157 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R159 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R160 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R161 | 1-216-829-11 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R162 | 1-216-827-11 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615) |
| R163 | 1-216-827-11 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R164 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AUS) |
| R164 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:E) |
| R164 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:SP) |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R164 | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP | 12K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R165 | 1-216-827-11 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R166 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R168 | 1-216-827-11 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R169 | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP | 12K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:E,AUS) |
| R169 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:SP) |
| R169 | 1-216-089-91 | RES-CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| R176 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | | |
| R177 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R178 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R180 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R181 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | | |
| R182 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R183 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R184 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R185 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R187 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | | |
| R201 | 1-216-813-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R202 | 1-216-813-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R203 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R204 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R205 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R206 | 1-216-829-11 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R207 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R210 | 1-216-815-11 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R211 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R212 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R213 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R214 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R215 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R216 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R217 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R218 | 1-216-846-11 | METAL CHIP | 120K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R219 | 1-216-846-11 | METAL CHIP | 120K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R220 | 1-216-847-11 | METAL CHIP | 150K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R221 | 1-216-847-11 | METAL CHIP | 150K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R222 | 1-216-842-11 | METAL CHIP | 56K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R223 | 1-216-842-11 | METAL CHIP | 56K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R224 | 1-216-850-11 | METAL CHIP | 270K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R225 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R226 | 1-216-853-11 | METAL CHIP | 470K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R227 | 1-216-846-11 | METAL CHIP | 120K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R229 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R230 | 1-216-839-11 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R231 | 1-216-855-11 | METAL CHIP | 680K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R232 | 1-216-839-11 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R233 | 1-216-853-11 | METAL CHIP | 470K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R234 | 1-216-803-11 | METAL CHIP | 33 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R235 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R236 | 1-216-803-11 | METAL CHIP | 33 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R238 | 1-216-839-11 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R239 | 1-216-839-11 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R240 | 1-216-839-11 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R241 | 1-216-839-11 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R242 | 1-216-849-11 | METAL CHIP | 220K | 5% | 1/10W |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R243 | 1-216-853-11 | METAL CHIP | 470K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R244 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R245 | 1-216-841-11 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R246 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R248 | 1-216-803-11 | METAL CHIP | 33 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R249 | 1-216-803-11 | METAL CHIP | 33 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R250 | 1-218-895-11 | METAL CHIP | 100K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R251 | 1-216-841-11 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R252 | 1-216-839-11 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R253 | 1-218-889-11 | METAL CHIP | 56K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R254 | 1-218-895-11 | METAL CHIP | 100K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R255 | 1-218-889-11 | METAL CHIP | 56K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R256 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R259 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R260 | 1-216-834-11 | METAL CHIP | 12K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R261 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R262 | 1-216-815-11 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R263 | 1-216-861-11 | METAL CHIP | 2.2M | 5% | 1/10W |
| R264 | 1-216-845-11 | METAL CHIP | 100K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R265 | 1-216-838-11 | METAL CHIP | 27K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R269 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R271 | 1-216-841-11 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R273 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | | |
| R274 | 1-216-841-11 | METAL CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R280 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | | |
| R301 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| R302 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| R303 | 1-216-821-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R311 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R312 | 1-218-831-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R313 | 1-216-817-11 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R314 | 1-216-817-11 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R315 | 1-216-817-11 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R316 | 1-216-829-11 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R317 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R318 | 1-216-817-11 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R319 | 1-218-871-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R320 | 1-218-883-11 | METAL CHIP | 33K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R321 | 1-218-879-11 | METAL CHIP | 22K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R322 | 1-218-847-11 | METAL CHIP | 1K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R323 | 1-218-855-11 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R324 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R325 | 1-218-867-11 | RES-CHIP | 6.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R326 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R327 | 1-218-871-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R328 | 1-216-838-11 | METAL CHIP | 27K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R329 | 1-216-825-11 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R330 | 1-216-825-11 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R331 | 1-216-825-11 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R332 | 1-216-825-11 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R333 | 1-216-847-11 | METAL CHIP | 150K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R334 | 1-218-853-11 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 0.5% | 1/10W |
| R335 | 1-216-829-11 | METAL CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R336 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R346 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R347 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R348 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R349 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R351 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| R352 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R358 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R359 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R360 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R401 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 (NC615) | | |
| R402 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT CHIP | 0 | | |
| R403 | 1-216-817-11 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (NC615) |
| R405 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R406 | 1-218-831-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC615) |
| R407 | 1-218-831-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC615) |
| R408 | 1-218-831-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC615) |
| R409 | 1-218-831-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC615) |
| R410 | 1-218-831-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC615) |
| R411 | 1-218-831-11 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC615) |
| R412 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R413 | 1-218-867-11 | RES-CHIP | 6.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R414 | 1-216-822-11 | METAL CHIP | 1.2K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R415 | 1-216-797-11 | METAL CHIP | 10 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R423 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R426 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R430 | 1-216-797-11 | METAL CHIP | 10 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R436 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC655P) | | |
| R438 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC655P) | | |
| R439 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 | | |
| R507 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R511 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R512 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC655P) | | |
| R513 | 1-218-285-11 | RES-CHIP | 75 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R514 | 1-218-292-11 | RES-CHIP | 20K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R536 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R558 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R559 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R568 | 1-216-819-11 | METAL CHIP | 680 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R570 | 1-216-822-11 | METAL CHIP | 1.2K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R571 | 1-216-822-11 | METAL CHIP | 1.2K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R573 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R574 | 1-218-834-11 | METAL CHIP | 300 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R575 | 1-218-834-11 | METAL CHIP | 300 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R576 | 1-218-834-11 | METAL CHIP | 300 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R577 | 1-218-834-11 | METAL CHIP | 300 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R578 | 1-218-834-11 | METAL CHIP | 300 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R579 | 1-218-834-11 | METAL CHIP | 300 | 0.5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R585 | 1-216-833-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W (NC655P) |
| R601 | 1-216-809-11 | METAL CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R607 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC615) | | |
| R608 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC615) | | |
| R609 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC615) | | |
| R612 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC615) | | |
| R613 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC655P) | | |
| R614 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC655P) | | |
| R619 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC655P) | | |
| R621 | 1-216-864-11 | METAL CHIP | 0 (NC615:AEP,UK,AUS,SP) | | |
| | | < COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK > | | | |
| * RB102 | 1-233-270-11 | NETWORK, RES (8 GANG) 10K | | | |
| | | < VARIABLE RESISTOR > | | | |
| RV401 | 1-223-583-11 | RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K (NC615) | | | |
| RV501 | 1-223-583-11 | RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K (NC655P) | | | |
| RV502 | 1-223-583-11 | RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K (NC655P) | | | |
| | | < VIBRATOR > | | | |
| X101 | 1-795-174-11 | VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (16.5MHz) | | | |
| X102 | 1-781-867-21 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (27MHz) | | | |
| | | MD-94 BOARD, COMPLETE | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN001 | 1-506-490-21 | PIN, CONNECTOR 11P | | | |
| CN002 | 1-784-767-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC 6P | | | |
| * CN003 | 1-564-013-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 3P | | | |
| CN004 | 1-506-481-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 2P | | | |
| | | PL-31 (X) COMPL (NC655P) | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN601 | 1-564-002-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 3P | | | |
| | | < DIODE > | | | |
| D601 | 8-719-056-06 | DIODE SLR-342DCT31 | | | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | | | |
| R601 | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP | 68 | 5% | 1/10W |
| | | SE-130 BOARD, COMPLETE | | | |
| | | ********** | | | |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | | | |
| CN101 | 1-750-243-11 | SOCKET, CONNECTOR 6P | | | |
| CN102 | 1-573-383-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P | | | |
| | 8-749-017-45 | SENSOR, PHONT RPR-220C1N | | | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| ⚠ | 1-468-641-11 | POWER BLOCK (HS10S1U) | (NC615:US,CND/NC655P) |
| | | ********** | |
| | | < FUSE > | |
| ⚠F101 | 1-533-296-11 | FUSE 2A/125V | |
| ⚠ | 1-468-642-11 | POWER BLOCK (HS10S1F) | (NC615:PX,E,AEP,UK,AUS,SP) |
| | | ********** | |
| | | < FUSE > | |
| ⚠F101 | 1-532-503-31 | FUSE 2A/250V | |
| | | MISCELLANEOUS | |
| | | ********** | |
| ⚠2 | 1-468-641-11 | POWER BLOCK (NC615:US,CND/NC655P) | |
| ⚠2 | 1-468-642-11 | POWER BLOCK (NC615:PX,E,AEP,UK,AUS,SP) | |
| ⚠8 | 1-575-651-21 | CORD, POWER (NC615:PX,E,AEP,UK,SP) | |
| ⚠8 | 1-783-531-31 | CORD, POWER (NC615:US,CND/NC655P) | |
| ⚠8 | 1-790-588-11 | CORD, POWER (NC615:AUS) | |
| 52 | 1-786-131-11 | SWITCH, TACTILE (NC655P) | |
| | | ACCESSORIES | |
| | | ********** | |
| | 1-477-126-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D143A) | (NC615:US,CND,PX,E) |
| | 1-477-126-21 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D143P) | (NC615:AEP,UK) |
| | 1-477-126-31 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D143E) | (NC615:AUS,SP) |
| | 1-477-127-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D144A)(NC655P) | |
| | 1-569-008-21 | ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (NC615:PX,E) | |
| | 1-751-271-11 | CORD, CONNECTION | |
| | 1-770-019-12 | ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (NC615:UK) | |
| | 1-823-364-21 | CORD, CONNECTION (AV CABLE) (1.5m) | |
| | 3-072-138-01 | COVER (SANWA), BATTERY (FOR RMT-D143A/D143P/D143E)(NC615) | |
| | 3-073-096-01 | COVER (SANWA), BATTERY (FOR RMT-D144A) | (NC655P) |
| | 3-074-252-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) | (NC615:US,CND,PX,AUS,SP) |
| | 3-074-252-21 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) | (NC615:CND) |
| | 3-074-252-31 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SPANISH)(NC615:E) | |
| | 3-074-252-41 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) | (NC615:UK) |
| | 3-074-252-51 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) | (NC615:AEP) |
| | 3-074-252-61 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (GERMAN) | (NC615:AEP) |
| | 3-074-252-71 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ITALIAN)(NC615:AEP) | |
| | 3-074-252-81 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DUTCH)(NC615:AEP) | |
| | 3-074-252-91 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SPANISH) | (NC615:AEP) |
| | 3-074-253-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)(NC655P) | |
| | 3-074-288-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SIMPLIFIED CHINESE)(NC615:SP) | |

**Note :**
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

**Note :**
Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

9-929-724-11

Sony Corporation
Home Video Company



2002E1600-1
©2002.5
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.